

871 66

HEADQUARTERS
7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

7th Marines S&C No.0800-66
Copy No 1 of 8 Copies
3/AGS/mwj
5750
5 Dec 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
Subj: Command Chronology for November 1966
Ref: DivO 3480.1

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF

663292

Copy 1 of 7 copies

Enc: ^{7th}(1) S-3 Journal for November 1966
^{7th}(2) Daily Intelligence Summaries for November 1966
^{7th}(3) Command Chronology, 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
^{7th}(4) Command Chronology, 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines

1. In accordance with the provisions contained in reference (a), the report herein is submitted.

2. Organizational Data

a. 7th Marines

- (1) Command Post: CHU LAI, VIETNAM, vicinity BS 546018.
- (2) 1-30 November 1966.
- (3) Command Structure:

(a) Headquarters, 7th Marines

CO - Col L. F. SNODDY, JR.	011636 USMC
XO - LtCol D. E. ESSLINGER	045012 USMC
S-1 - Capt R. B. WILSON	075403 USMC
S-2 - Maj R. J. ALGER (1-4 Nov 66)	064633 USMC
S-2 - Maj R. C. HALL (5-26 Nov 66)	070857 USMC
S-2 - Maj E. A. BERRY (27-30 Nov 66)	072206 USMC
S-3 - Maj P. L. HILGARTNER (1-2 Nov 66)	061942 USMC
S-3 - Maj E. F. FITZGERALD (3-30 Nov 66)	058209 USMC
S-4 - Maj R. D. SMITH	048170 USMCR
S-5 - Maj R. A. WIDDOWS	072051 USMC
CommO - Maj A. D. FRIEDMAN	059814 USMC

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT THREE YEAR INTERVALS
DOD DIR 5200.10

(b) Headquarters Company

CO - 1st Lt B. T. ANGELINI	089555 USMCR
XO - 2nd Lt T. A. NEIDHART, JR.	093328 USMCR

(c) 1st Battalion

CO - LtCol B. LUBKA	050285 USMC
XO - Maj C. A. FOLSOM (1 Nov 66)	056830 USMC
XO - Maj K. D. HYSLOP (2 Nov - 30 Nov 66)	056071 USMC

(d) 2nd Battalion

CO - Maj W. P. KITTERMAN	051948 USMC
XO - Maj D. L. DIAMOND	056004 USMC

(e) 3rd Battalion

(1) Command Post: vicinity DA NANG, VIETNAM

(2) Command Structures:

CO - LtCol R. J. O'LEARY	053491 USMC
XO - Maj F. J. BALDERSTON	051925 USMC

(3) This battalion is presently under the OPCON of the 1st Marine Division with Headquarters in DANANG, VIETNAM.

3. Commanders Narrative of Significant Events

a. During the period 20 thru 27 November 1966, the Seventh Marines (-) participated in Operation "RIO BLANCO". This was an particularly significant operation, in that it was the first Tri-National operation conducted in the I Corps area. The units involved were U. S. Marines, ROK Marines and ARVN forces, with all command posts and FSCC being co-located near QUANG NGAI City. In spite of language difficulties, problems were resolved, as they occurred, and a very successful operation resulted. A copy of the after action report will be included in the December 1966 chronology.

4. Detailed Description of Significant Eventsa. Personnel

(1) Normal operations included the processing of 195 sets of orders, including 276 replacements. There were 116 battle casualty reports processed of which 10 were KIA, 106 WIA. Non-Battle casualties consisted of 2 Non-Battle deaths and 29 non battle injuries.

UNCLASSIFIED

(2) There has been a significant increase in the total number of enlisted personnel in the Regiment. Officer strength has decreased slightly during this period. The personnel figures for the 3rd Battalion, under AdminCon of 1st Marine Division, are not available as of this date.

(3) Average monthly strengths:

	(Mar) <u>OFF</u>	(Mar) <u>ENL</u>	(Nav) <u>OFF</u>	(Nav) <u>ENL</u>
HqCo	21	239	2	4
1st Bn	34	1014	2	54
2nd Bn	35	1042	2	54

(4) Strength on 30 November 1966:

	(Mar) <u>OFF</u>	(Mar) <u>ENL</u>	(Nav) <u>OFF</u>	(Nav) <u>ENL</u>
HqCo	22	245	2	5
1st Bn	32	1005	2	58
2nd Bn	33	1044	2	59

b. Administrative. No unusual problems were encountered during this period.

c. Intelligence

(1) During the month of November, agents and Chieu Hoi's reported three Local Force companies in the RAOR west of 1st Battalion, 5th Marines area. The 706th Local Force Company also known as the 76th Local Force Company is located in the vicinity of BT 3212; the A-14th Local Force Company (unconfirmed) was reported in the vicinity of BT 3608; the 74th Local Force Company also known as the V-20 Local Force Company (unconfirmed) was reported to be in the vicinity of BT 2808. In the 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines area the T-19th Local Force Company has been reported in the vicinity of BS 4888.

(a) Another area of concern is in southern QUANG NGAI southwest of the DUC PHO area, where numerous reports have located the 18th Regiment of the 610th Division in the VUC LIEM Valley (BS 3664). At this time there is no hard evidence of a regimental size unit in this area.

(2) There was one operation during the month, involving the Seventh Marines, 2nd ROK Marine Brigade, and the 2nd ARVN Division. Operation RIO BLANCO was conducted from November 20-27, in SON TINH District, QUANG NGAI Province. Throughout the month of November 1966 agent reports indicated movements of the 1st VC Regiment in the vicinity of the junctions of SON HA, TRA BONG, SON TINE, TU NGHIA Districts, QUANG NGAI Province. On 12 November a Lieutenant who claimed to be the commander of the reconnaissance platoon for the 2nd Division (AKA - 620th) defected at NUI LAC SON. During interrogation he stated that the 1st VC Regiment was in QUANG NGAI Province, north of the SONG TRA KHUC.

UNCLASSIFIED
3

CONFIDENTIAL

the area of operations. From the above information it was determined that the 48th and 60th Battalions possibly combined, attacked the ROK's on 190400H November 1966. A report from the Montagnard Chief at NUI TRON stated the force which attacked the ROK Marines would cross the road at (BS 4978) at approximately 191700H and would turn north. Using these two reports a combined movement of the USMC, 2nd ROK Marine Brigade, and the 2nd ARVN Division executed to maneuver and surround the reported location of the 60th Battalion of the 1st VC Regiment.

(d) At 250950H the 1st Battalion, 7th Marines OP observed 15 VC with packs moving southwest (BS 525808). Artillery was called with excellent coverage. Company "D" observed a VC force of approximately 45 VC with packs and rifles, dressed in black, blue and white PJ's attempting to cross trail at (BS 510815). The VC were taken under fire resulting in 4 VC KIA confirmed. At the same time Company "B" engaged VC attempting to move east. Company "C" maneuvered to (BS 516827) where it engaged VC. Artillery missions were called on VC throughout the fire fight with excellent coverage. During the entire fire fight the VC fired large volumes of automatic and semi-automatic fire. During the engagement 1st Battalion, 7th Marines received 7 rounds of 81mm mortar. Three companies were placed on line and USMC troops pursued the VC who were driven into waist deep rice paddies. The majority of VC KIA were by small arms fire. A sweep through the battle area revealed 23 KIA confirmed by body count, and apprehension of 5 VCC and 1 VCS. The VC were estimated to have suffered approximately 47 WIA. Weapons were not recovered due to the waist deep water in rice paddies. One familiar tactic was used during USMC sweeps of the area. The VC let USMC forces sweep and break through their lines and then would flank USMC forces and open fire. Recon reports and interrogation reports tend to show that a portion of the 1st VC Regiment went into the general area (BS 4279, BS 3579, BS 4283, BS 3583). VC casualties are listed as follows:

(BY USMC)

(1) CONFIRMED KIA:	39	
(2) PROBABLE KIA:	54	
(3) CAPTIVES:	31	(of which one was NVA)
(4) WEAPONS:	0	

(BY 2ND ROK MARINE BRIGADE)

(1) CONFIRMED KIA:	154	
(2) PROBABLE KIA:	31	
(3) CAPTIVES:	25	(Note: 7 Ralliers not included)
(4) WEAPONS:	24	(of which two were crew served)

(BY 2ND ARVN DIVISION)

(1) CONFIRMED KIA:	43	
(2) PROBABLE KIA:	6	
(3) CAPTIVES:	121	(Note: 1 Rallier not included)
(4) WEAPONS:	20	(Of which one was crew served)

CONFIDENTIAL

(a) Units believed to be in the area consisted of the 60th, 70th, 80th, and 90th Battalions of the 1st VC Regiment, the 409th Engineer/Sapper Battalion (-), the 506th Company, (believed to be a part of the 1506th Engineer Battalion), and the 20th Montagnard Transportation Battalion. Enemy within reinforcing distance consisted of the 48th Provisional Mobile Battalion and the 38th Provisional Mobile Battalion. Local Force Companies consisted of the T-19th, T-20th, and the 8th TRA BONG Local Force Company.

(b) The above Intelligence information upon which Operation RIO BLANCO was planned was provided from TASK FORCE X-RAY, 2nd ARVN Division, and the 2nd ROK Marine Brigade, which, through analysis of interrogation reports, agent reports, and "Other Reliable Intelligence", compiled the following estimate of enemy forces near the objective area:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>
1st VC Regt CP & 90th Bn	BS 4182	1200
60th Bn, 1st VC Regt	BS 4778	300
One U/I Bn, 1st VC Regt	BS 4674	400
One U/I Bn	BS 5374	Unk (Prob 400)
One U/I Bn	BS 4670	UNK
20th Montagnard Trans Bn	BS 4079	450

Note: 409 Engineer Battalion and 506 Sapper Company believed to be dispersed throughout the operation area. (Strength estimated less than 700 and 100 respectively).

(c) During Operation RIO BLANCO USMC Forces encountered the enemy in force on one occasion. A defector HOANG HIEU (SECRET NAME NGUYEN XUAN) revealed that he was a warrant officer (supply) from the 60th Battalion and that the unit location was in the vicinity of BS 5482. He also stated that the 60th Battalion and the 48th Provisional Mobile Battalion were screening forces for the rest of the 1st VC Regiment. He also stated that the 1st VC Regiment attached a 70th QUANG NGAI Force Battalion in February 1966 and reportedly the Regiment was to be built up to Division strength, but logistics problems prevented this. On subsequent interrogations he was adamant that the 70th Battalion was formed of a QUANG NGAI local force and is part of the 1st VC Regiment. On 190400H elements of the ROK Marine Brigade (BS 5677) were attacked by an estimated U/I Battalion, which withdrew to the west. KMC's claimed casualties and capture of one AA Machine Gun. (All Battalions of the 1st VC Regiment have been reported to have AA Machine Guns). A defector from 40th Battalion (also known as 80th) stated that on 19 November the 70th, 90th, and 1st VC Regiment Headquarters moved from vicinity (BS 4575) to the west of the bend in the SONG TRA KHUC. This placed them just outside of the USMC portion of RIO BLANCO operations area and northwest of CIDG operation area. COMUSMACV reported that wounded VC confirmed that the 48th VC Provisional Mobile Battalion attacked KMC's 20 November vicinity (BS 57772) with 91 VC KIA. One other report of 48th Battalion in RIO BLANCO area during operations, by a coolie laborer captured by KMC, indicated the 48th Provisional Mobile Battalion to be in

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(e) The operation was considered quite successful from an intelligence viewpoint. The intelligence sections consisting of 7th Marines, 2nd ROK Marine Brigade and 2nd ARVN Division, were considered by the 7th Marines to be models of efficiency throughout the operation. Accurate and timely information on the enemy was coordinated in a very limited period of time, facilitating the rapid employment of friendly forces to the areas concerned. It also amplified the already well known reliability of intelligence reports emanating from 2nd ROK Marine Brigade and 2nd ARVN Division.

(3) VC activity within the TAOR during November was moderate with a total of 258 initiated incidents of which 54 were booby trap/mine incidents. One significant contact was made with a VC force estimated to be approximately 100 VC in the vicinity of BS 7097, BS 7197, BS 7096, BS 7196. This encounter was on the 22nd of November and resulted in the capture of 4 weapons and 25 VC KIA confirmed. Reports during the month indicate that most of the VC in this general area are local force with a possibility of main force elements being in the area. One other area of concern is in 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines area in vicinity of BS 5094 where numerous reports from agents indicate a build up of VC to the west and south of this area. No hard evidence has been obtained to substantiate these reports.

(4) Regimental Intelligence Section Activities. Normal administrative and combat intelligence functions were carried out during the month. During Operation RIO BLANCO a separate and adequate rear echelon was maintained to carry out the necessary routine combat intelligence functions within the Regimental TAOR.

(5) Weather. Ground operations were affected by adverse weather during November. The number of days with measurable precipitation was 21 days with a trace of precipitation during 3 days of the month. Precipitation amounted to 16 inches. Maximum temperature was 85 degrees, the minimum temperature was 70 degrees and the mean temperature was 78 degrees. The mean relative humidity was 85% during November.

(6) VC Statistics. Activities within the TAOR resulted in the apprehension of 123 captives of which 4 were VCC and 119 VCS. One rallier turned himself in to USMC forces. Initiated incidents resulted in 50 VC KIA and 19 KIA PROBABLE. USMC forces apprehended 21 weapons during November.

d. Training

(1) Indoctrination was provided at Regimental level by the Regimental Commander and the S-1 for newly arrived personnel. Additional orientation and training were provided at Battalion and Company level.

CONFIDENTIAL(2) Formal School Training, Conducted by Regiment or Higher Headquarters

<u>School</u>	<u>Attended</u>
Vietnamese Language	6
Land Mine Warfare	120
Organic Supply Training	1
Comm Equipment Waterproofing Course	30
Registered Publications	2
Infantry Weapons Repair	2
NCO Leadership	2
Embarkation	16

e. Special Operations

(1) During the period 29 Oct to 1 Nov 1966 the Second Battalion, Seventh Marines conducted a County Fair Operation (County Fair 7-4), in PHU LE (1), QUANG NGAI Province, RVN.

(2) During the period 10 Oct 1966 thru 4 November 1966 the Third Battalion, Fifth Marines, conducted a Golden Fleece operation (Golden Fleece 5-3).

(3) During the period 8 thru 14 November 1966, the Second Battalion, Seventh Marines, conducted a Golden Fleece Operation, (Golden Fleece 7-2). This was a highly successful operation and resulted in bringing over 50 tons of rice under RVN control. A copy of the after action report is contained in enclosure (4).

(4) On 14 Nov 1966 the Third Battalion, Fifth Marines, conducted a County Fair Operation (County Fair 5-8), in "no name" village located at BT 445053.

f. Command and Control

(1) During the period 1 thru 30 November 1966 the Regiment, less the 3rd Battalion (-) was under the operational control of the Commanding General, Task Force X-Ray. The 3rd Battalion (-) was under operational control of CG, 3rd Marine Division during the period 1-18 Nov and CG, 1st Marine Division from 19 to 30 Nov.

g. Close Combat. There were no significant operations or encounters involving close combat.

h. Fire Support. Fire Support during this period was of a routine nature. Fire support coordination conducted during Operation RIO BLANCO will be included in that after action report.

i. Logistics

CONFIDENTIAL(1) General

(a) Operation RIO BLANCO was conducted during the period 20-27 Nov 1966. Because of the distance from the CHU LAI combat Base, an LSA was established at the QUANG NGAI Airstrip. All resupplies to the 1st Battalion, 7th Marines and the Regiments attachments were acquired through this LSA. Two preplanning conferences with all supporting elements reduced to a minimum the unforeseen requests upon the LSA. No major logistic problems were encountered during the operation. Continuous rains hampered the resupply and Medical-Evacuation helicopters, however, no unit was ever considered to be in a critical support category. The motor transport convoys on 27 November returning the task organization to CHU LAI were slowed because of flooded conditions on Highway 1. A more detailed report will be included in the RIO BLANCO operation after-action report.

(b) On 19 November administrative control of the 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines was passed to the 9th Marine Regiment. The rear echelon of the battalion moved by LST to the DANANG combat base and joined the main body upon its return from the DONG HA area.

(2) Supply

(a) A great deal of emphasis has been directed toward supply and fiscal matters during the month. During this period the Regimental Headquarters Logistics Staff has conducted inspections in Headquarters Company, 1/7, and 2/7.

(b) Organic supply sections continue to eliminate excesses by frequently screening records and comparing on hand quantity with compiled usage data.

(c) The establishment of secondary issue points in each battalion and The Headquarters Company has resulted in more accurate accountability and economic utilization of 782 gear and certain stationary items.

(d) This headquarters has encouraged attendance of personnel for the MUMMS school being conducted at OKINAWA and will be prepared to change over to MILSTRIP and MILSTRAP procedure on 1 January 1967 with a minimum of assistance.

(e) The supply support by FLSG-B is considered excellent. There are shortages of tentage, body armor and some items of 782 gear in all units of this Regiment.

(3) Transportation. The monsoon season has directly affected the Regiment's routes of communication. Roads throughout the 1st Battalion's TAOR were constantly flooded and often impassable. Otters and LVT's were attached to the battalion to provide some means of vehicle movement. During one short period resupply to one company operating base had to be accomplished by helicopter. Roads within the 2nd Battalion's TAOR became impassable for a short period of time, but generated no prolonged or significant problems.

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) Service. The Engineer Battalions have worked continually on the Regimental road net. Priority of work within the CHU LAI combat base went to the 1st Battalion 7th Marines. After three weeks of effort the main road from the Mike Boat Landing to the battalion CP was opened.

j. Air Defense. Negative.

k. Combat Air Support

(1) Total Requests	201
(2) Total Filled	189
(3) Troop Lifts	33
(4) Logistic Lifts	46
(5) Prisoners	6
(6) Escorts	18
(7) Liaison	4
(8) Recon	2
(9) Unit Commander	23
(10) Staff	5
(11) TAR	8
(12) Med-evacs	60
(13) Cancelled Because of Weather	12
(14) Total Cargo	315,750
(15) Total Troops	3,897
(16) Total Med-evaced personnel	76

CONFIDENTIAL1. Civic Action/Civil Affairs

(1) The 7th Marines provided Medical Assistance to 9,530 civilians during the month of November. The 1st Battalion, 7th Marines provided assistance in the following hamlets: PHUOC THIEN, PHUOC HOA, LE THUY, TAN HY, SON TRA, and DONG LE. The 2nd Battalion provided assistance in the following hamlets: NAM BINH, PHUOC BINH, PHU LE, PHU LOC, CHAU TU, THANH TRA, and TIEN DAO. There was a total of 413 people treated in the dental program during the month of November in BINH SON District.

(2) During the month of November, the Civil Affairs Office and Team of the 7th Marines continued to engage in various programs of "helping the Vietnamese help themselves". Commencing 281700H October 1966 the Civil Affairs Section of 2/7 participated in a County Fair Operation at PHU LE #1 (BS 577937) with elements of 2/7. Rice was distributed to the Vietnamese Nationals along with other supplies including carpenter kits, sewing kits, soap, shower shoes, etc. Six GP tents were set up to house the people. Material support was provided to support GVN Psywar team. A children's party was conducted along with MedCap and DenCap treatments. Vietnamese films were shown in the evenings. A Revolutionary Development Group was also inserted into the hamlet.

(3) The 7th Marines Civil Affairs Officer assisted the Hamlet Chief of TRI BINH #1 by hauling trailer loads of sand in conjunction with the construction of the school there. Future plans were also discussed with the Hamlet Chief concerning proposed construction projects. Liaison contact with the BINH SON sub-sector advisor was made concerning a construction change at TRI BINH #1, involving the present school to a dispensary. Thirty (30) sheets of tin were picked up at QUANG NGAI USAID warehouse for the school at TRI BINH #1.

(4) A notable achievement was performed during Operation GOLDEN FLEECE 7-2, conducted by the 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines in the central portion of BINH TUY Village in BINH SON District. There was a total of 487 Vietnamese people who chose to return with the harvesters and live under the control of the GVN. These people, with all their worldly possessions of ducks, pigs, pots and pans, bed-rolls, etc., were evacuated to BINH SON along with 400 workers sent out to harvest the rice. Methods of transportation utilized included helicopters, trucks and overland by foot. Of significant note, 301 cattle were brought in along with the people. A total of fifty (50) tons of rice was harvested and evacuated during the operations.

(5) A meeting of all Civil Affairs Officers of units working within the TAOR was held during the month and the following items were discussed: Home Garden Program, Inoculation Program, Revolutionary Development Groups, Psy Ops Pamphlets and the III MAF School Program.

(6) The 7th Marines Civil Affairs Officer coordinated with the District Chief and sub-sector advisor of BINH SON District concerning the hamlet of PHUOC THIEN. Both rice and Bulgar wheat were transported by helicopter to

CONFIDENTIAL

"Bravo Base" (BS 702974) for distribution to the refugees of PHUOC THIEN Hamlet. As of 28 November 1966 with the combined efforts of the 1st MT Bn, USAID, and BINH SON District Officials, the 7th Marines S-5 Section delivered over fourteen (14) tons of relief supplies to the hamlet of PHUOC THIEN.

m. Communication-Electronics. On Operation RIO BLANCO, the command used the AN/TRC-27B for a circuit between the forward and rear Regimental Command Posts. This piece of equipment proved to be very valuable in providing a reliable and speedy means of communication over a distance of fifteen (15) miles. The circuit was operable 95 per-cent of the time and will be used whenever possible in the future.

n. Medical

(1) There were 2 reported cases of malaria in the Regiment during November.

(2) Two deaths occurred in Headquarters Company, one an alleged suicide, the other as a result of an accidental discharge. Both were severe head wounds.

(3) Six new cases of venereal disease in Headquarters Company were reported, most of them from contacts while on R&R.

(4) One hundred thirty-six Vietnamese were treated at the BINH SON Dispensary during the month on the MEDCAP program.


L. F. SNODDY, JR.

Copy to:
CG, Task Force X-Ray

S-3 JOURNAL

7TH MARINES

NOVEMBER 1966

TAB-A encl 1

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 010001H
 CLOSED: 010850H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
010001H		1		Open the journal for month of November 1966
010045H		2		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) HCo OP 39 Plt. (B) 010030 (C) BS 574965 (C-2) BS 575963 (D) recd 1 carbine rnd into position from approx 150 meters from south. (E) Called for ILL and recd 8rds. search of area by sight w/inconclusive results. (F-N) neg. G-3
010145H		3		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) DCo 7B1 SqdSec (B) 010045H (C) BS 664978 (C-2) BS 665979 (D) recd 7rds carbine fire from east, from estimated 4 VC, Due to darkness could not identify if all had weapons. (E) Returned 35rds 7.62, 50rds carbine, 8rds 30cal M1 and 5rds M79. Will conduct search of area at 010630H. (F-H) neg (I-J) unk (K-N) neg G-3
010350H		4		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) DCo Sqd+Amb (B) 010300H (C) BS 649958 (D) Observed 1 VC in blk PJ's who appeared to be searching or hiding something in patrols ambush area. (E) Patrol fired 10rds 7.62 killing VC, VC had no ID card or weapon. Will conduct search of area at 010600H (F-N) neg (I) 1 (J-N) neg G-3
010705H		5.		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) DCo Sqd S&D (B) 010600H (C) BS 655961 (D) Point tripped booby-trap on hill west of Phu Long #1 Booby trap was a M26 grenade attached by trip wire. (E) called MedEvac for 3 USMC WIA's. (F) neg (G) 3 USMC MedEvac (H-N) neg. G-3
010945H		6		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep FollowUp (A) CoD 1/7Sqd Amb 7D5 (B) 010300H (C) BS659952 (D) 1 VC walked into ambush from the southeast, apparently looking for something in the bushes. VC was challenged. VC was wearing black PJ's and was not armed with any weapon. (E) VC was challenged He ran towards the southwest. Fired 8rds 7.62. Search of area resulted in 1-KIA, VC. 20 meters from ambush site. (F-H) neg (I) 1 (J-M) neg (N) One bag of rice and 1-I.D. Card. G-3
010850H		7		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 2/7 Team (B) 010615 (C) BS593933 (D) Road sweep detail detonated one Frag. Grenade activated by trip wire, wounding 3 USMC. Booby trap believed to have been set by PF or ARVN not manning position on bridge this AM. One mine detector destroyed as results of blast.(E) MedEvac required. MedEvac completed 010725. Mandoline November "G" contacted will discuss with his counterpart and investigate. have required a report ASAP. (F) neg (G) 3 USMC (H-N) Neg. G-3

(91)

SECTION: 8-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 010900H
 CLOSED: 011715H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
010900H		8		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellations Cancell 5A1, 5A2, 5B7, 5B8, 5B9, 5B10, & 5B11 G-3
011000H		9		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep FollowUp Ref: 010615. At 010615 the HST (Shore Party Detail) road sweeping detail detonated a frag grenade at the northern approach to the bridge at BS 593934. The grenade is believed to be part of the bridge defensive measures by PF's and not inserted by VC. The PF's detachment that normally guards the bridge and road details through the defensive barrier was not at the bridge at the time of the incident. A PF ambush had contact to the east on the night of 31Oct66 and the bridge detail withdrew from the bridge and took up position to the south. The trip wire did not reach all the way across hwy#1 the sweeper tripped the wire with his probe and did not hear the spoon spring free due to the head set he was wearing Three USMC were wounded, the sweepers legs and both ankles broken. One protection man received frags below right eye and upper right thigh. Another protection man received frags in the chest and right shoulder. MedEvac completed. 010735. Liaison has been effected with Madolined November 6 to ensure that the PF's remain at the bridge to guide our people through the defensive positions if future sweeps are required. (Maj. Adams) Recommendations: that the road from BS 593934 to BS 597928 (Road area between bridges) be patrolled and cleared by PF's and National Police, as the road between the bridges is a heavily populated area. It is further recomened that future sweeps terminate at the northern approach to the bridge at BS 593934. G-3
011200H		10		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition Co B 7B4 ftn 011915H, 020600H Amb 684984. 7B5 ftn 011930H 020545H amb 688962. 7B6 ftn 012000H 020600 amb 712964. G-3
011315H		11		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions Co C 7C3 Sgd 6 USMC 4 PF'S Combat 607950, 600968. 7C4 ftn 4USMC 3Pf 011930H, 020600H 619954 Amb. 7C5 ftn 4USMC 3Pfs. 012000H, 020500H 612967, Amb G-3
011700H		12		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Rice Report 5-3 Area-LongFm 1& 2 no. of workers 200, rice harveste-2tons rice remaining 5tons, area protected-1million sq mtr. G-3
011715H		13		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additons. 7D-3, Ftn 012230 020500, amb 668980. 7D-4 ftn 012130H 020400 amb 662978 7D-5 ftn 012130H 020400 amb 667974 G-3

(2)

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 812125H
 CLOSED: 812160H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
011725H		14		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Ambush additions. HS-1.Sqd 012030, 020600, 634985 G-3
011804H		15		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions Co C 7C-6 Sec Mar 20P's From 011600H to 020600H Loc 718946 G-3 Map FBCC
011905H		16		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar 7A-1 is cancelled. G-3
012015H		17		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Ambush Additions 7B4 ftn 022000H 030530H 709964. 7B5 Bqd 020745 021045H Combat 700965 7B6 ftn 021915. 030600H 691979 G-3
012020H		18		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar PF ambushes 430110, 427111, 430112 428107, 432113, 483138, 482141, 486138, 487053
012130H		19		FR: COC to 7thMar PF have mines in area BT 415185 386207, 370225, 413196 when conducting operations in this area contact Pfa before Operation begins 1/5 Map
012050H		20		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) A CO 7A3 Sqd Amb (B) 012010 (C) CI 628001 G2 629001 (D) Patrol in route to ambush site received approx 15rds s/a from unk no. Vc about 100mtrs away (E) Patrol returned fire with 2rds M79 VC broke contact Patrol pursued by fire fired 30rds s/a. Search of area with illum produced inconclusive results. Patrol returned to combat base. (F-N) neg. G-3
012200H		21		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) I Co ftn amb (B) 012030H (C) C1 512016 G2 511015 (D) Patrol heard movement to their front (E) called 81 mm illum. Saw figure fired 8rds s/a at a distance of 200mtrs ftn moved to check area, Inconclusive results. (F-N) neg G-3
012315H		22		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) L Co pltdf. (B) 012216H (C) C1 432090 G2 433090 (D) Two or three rocks were thrown on top of bunker, caps on fence were also rattles (E) Threw 1 M26 frag grenade. Fired 1 illum flare (F-N) neg G-3
012325H		23		FR: 1stEngBn to 7thMar Received report EKKE from Sgt of Guard that they had picked up a Pfc J.E. Wilcox from HAS 2/7 on Highway#1 hitchhiking back to his unit. Action taken Called HqCo Sgt of Guard to go get Wilcox and keep him at guard tent until tomorrow. Called 2/7 S-3 and informed GySgt Smith about man. 2/7
012400H		24		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) L Co plt ih Def (B) 012310H (C) C1 432090 G2 434090 (D) Received 2 incoming grenades and 6rds s/a (E) returned 3rds M79, 2 frag grenades, 20rds s/a, 7rds 81mmHE. Inconclusive results. (P) 1 (G) 2 Non-Evac (H-N) neg/ G-3

(3)

SECTION: 3-3

UNIT: 7th Marines

OPENED: 020010H

CLOSED: 020905H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
020010H		25		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Correction SpotRep 012310H (P) 1 (G) 1 MedEvac G-3
020045H		26		FR: 1stEngBn to 7thMar Pfc Wilcox has escaped and stated he was going back to 2/7. Notified 2/7 to be alert for him.
020120H		27		CO 3/5 notified CO 7thMar that the casualties in this incident SpotRep 012310H resulted from a short rnd fired by 81mm. A Sgt with his radio operator was at the position that received a/a fire and he called in a pre arranged 81 concentration. After the 1st rds a 25yd adjustment was called for. The 2nd rnd was unlocated. Round 3 thru 6 was fired with the Sgt. adjusting. Round #7 was a short round that landed in the Sgt's area resulting in the radio operator being killed and the Sgt being wounded. Emerg. MedEvac was completed. G-3
020155H		28		FR: 1stEngBn to 7thMar Pfc Wilcox was apprehended trying to get thru the fence at 1stEngBn. HoGo Sgt of the guard was notified to pick him up and keep until morning. 2/7
020220H		29		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co C USMC/PP VC5. (B) 012140H (C) 610966 (D) Patrol enroute to ambush sight observed 3 armed VC in a house approx 50ft from point man. The VC were dressed in black PJ's and helmets. The VC put out the lights and fired 3rds a/a and fled west. (E) Patrol fired 1 M79 and attempted to surround the house. The VC escaped and the patrol fired 40rds of a/a and 1 M79 in pursuit. A search of the house revealed 2 VC, 1 male age 39 and 1 female age 45 and 2 VCS age unk who were wounded. Interrogation of the VCS revealed the VC were snipers seeking info about Marine Patrols in the area. The VCS were also reported to be VCS by PP's and hamlet Chief. The VCS and 2 young VCS age unk were returned to Bn CP for further interrogation and children will be MedEvac at first light. (F) neg. (G) neg (H-K) neg (L) 4 (2) WIA (X-N) neg
020235H		30		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar. PP operation to start at 020400 in area 4413 to 4408, 4710 to 4310 G-3
020905H		31		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Cancell all 5A patrols for today will send in new patrols. FSCG G-3

(4)

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 020920
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
020920H		32		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep. (A) B Co Plt Village Sec. (B) BS 707965 (D) recd 15 rds carbine fire from 1 sniper at approx 700 meters sw Plt maneuvered to within 300 meters and fired 25 rds s/a. (E) VC broke contact searched area with inconclusive results. (F-N) neg G-3
021130H		33		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar New patrol Additions C Co 7C7 10M4PF 021100-021500 S&D CkPt 1 606951, CkPt 2 598975. 7C8 2M2PF 022030-020330 Amb CkPt 1 597949, CkPt 2 601951. 7C9 4M3PF 022130-030500 Amb CkPt 1 592956, CkPt 2 596957. 7C10 8M3PF 021930 G-3 030600 Amb CkPt 1 623969 CkPt 2 616965. FSCG Plotted
021200H		34		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Sparrow Hawk Co. B, 214men, Construe Bravo, M-780, LZ699975, 3rd Plt CoB 39men Construe Bravo-3LZ699975, M-780 Sqd 3rd Plt CoB 16men 699975. FranCall Sign the same G-3
021330		35		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep. (A) D Co Sqd Combat 7D3 (B) 021100H (C) BS 641973 (D) Patrol found large sum of Vietnamese money 21,000, (E) Piasters) Gold (Approx 600.00 dollars US Value) and documents in house at above coord. Occupants were one male 40 and three women age 26. All had ID cards (E) confiscated money, gold and documents, Apprehended occupants as VCS. will take to D Co CP. (F-K) Neg (L) 4 (M) neg (N) 21,000 Piasters, Gold and three documents.
021530H		36		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep. (A) 1st MT 6x6 (B) 021130H (C) BS 672988 (C-2) BS 672987 (D) 1st. MT truck 1 wireman and 6 security force men recd 10 rds s/a fire (E) Marines searched area found 1 VCS hiding in bushes w/no ID card. Returned VCS to 1/7 CP for forwarding to IFF. (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg. G-3
021550H		37		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co M M5-7 (B) 021420H (C) 550695 (D) While searching hamlet at above at above coord, found 1 VCS hiding in bomb shelter in house (E) Search of house revealed several items listed below. Search of remainder of Hamlet resulted in inconclusive results. Will forward VCS to Bn S-2 (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M) neg (N) 1 shirt, 1 trousers, 1 jacket all covered w/blood, 1 portable radio, 6 gas masks, 1 ARVN trousers. G-3
021610H		38		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) A Co (B) 021555H (C) 624004 624012 (D) PF's reported three sqds of VC in area. (E) Co A dispatched Sqd to investigate intelligence info. S-2

(5)

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 021520H
 CLOSED: 022040H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
021520H		39		FR: CLDC S-3 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) CLDC S-3 (B) 021415H (C) BT 568031 BT 571026 (D) Engineers were constructing an observation tower at C1 when they received several rounds of sniper fire from C2 about 400 meters to the south. (E) Notified 1/7 and requested they send a patrol to the vicinity of C1. S-3A stated patrol would be dispatched. NOTE: 1/7 did not desire to send patrol because of time lag. Notified CLDC and if CLDC still desired, would send one. (F-N) neg S-3
021630H		40		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) MCo Plt S D (B) 021515 (C) BS 558903 BS 559903 (D) Spotted 1 VC in black clothing w/carbine at 100 meters running from USMC Patrol (E) fired 30rds 7.62 killing VC who returned no fire. (F-H) neg (I) neg (J-L) neg (M) 1 carbine (N) 1 ChiCom grenade, 1 belt, 1 carbine mag, 30rds carbine ammo, several documents. G-3
021730H		41		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellation CoD 7D-6 is cancelled. G-3 FSCC
021820H		42		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar FollowUp SpotRep 021555H. Patrol 7A-5 searched area from 625012 NNe to 630022 w/ inconclusive results. G-3
021900H		43		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar PF Amb's. 1. 501066 2. 505061 3. 506054 4. 504056 5. 430110 6. 427137 7. 430112 8. 428107 9. 417137 10. 416142 11. 477054 12. 481054 13. 478015 14. 425115 15. 490140 16. 487145 FSCC Map
021930		44		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep. (A) M3B Plt (B) 021711H (C) BS 561919 (D) Marine hit booby trap believed to be M26 grenade rigged w/trip wire (E) Searched area w/inconclusive results. (F) neg (G) 1 MedEvac (H-N) neg G-3 S-1
021935H		45		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Changes Add: Co D 7D9 Sqd Amb From 022000H to unk. Loc 646978 Add: Co D 7D10 Sqd Amb from 022000H to unk. Loc 643973. Cancel Co D 7D6, 7D7, 7D8 FSCC Map G-3
022030H		46		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar PatAdd: Co C Add 7C11 ftn Amb 2USMC 3PF 021900H to 030030H Loc 588972. Add 7C12 Ftn Amb 3Mar 1 PF 022000H to 030000H Loc 598981 FSCC Map G-3
022040H		47		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 2/7 (B) 021820H (C) Bn 574972 (D) A Convoy of 9th Eng Vehicles passed through NUI MON as the last vehicle passed a WP grenade landed on roof of house and caught fire. (E) Marines assisted in putting out fire S-5 and interp went to scene and restored order. Part of roof of house was destroyed (F-N) neg G-3

SECTION: S-3, S-2
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 022140
 CLOSED: 030723

IN	OUT	SENO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
022140H		48		FR:12/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co M OP 20 Sqd. (B) 022115H (C) BS 583928 (D) Approx 5 VC threw one grenade and fired 5rds carbine in Hamlet (E) Returned 3rds 81mm Illum, 100rds M-18, 15rds M-79 and 1 M-26 grenade. (F-N)neg	G-3
022225H		49		FR:3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 3/5 OP (B) 022200 (C) 453957 (D) OP received lrd presumably 60mm mortar. Did not detonate but fell in position. (E) Fired 8r's arty Illum. Received one rd immediately after 1st Illum rd ignited. Position of sniper unknown. (F-N)neg	G-3
022230H		50		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co C 70-11 PTH Amb (B) 022100H (C) 588972 588970 (D) Obs boat moving down river in Westerly direction. Approx 150 meters from position. Est 2 VC in boat. (E) Fired 2 LAAWS, 100rds 7.62, 7rds 81mm Illum. Boat destroyed. Will search at 030645 (F-N)neg	G-3
022250H		51		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co D Sqd Sec (B) 021630H (C) 665950 (D) 3 wounded female VCS were brought by PHU LONG (2) villagers to PHOUAC HOA (1) requesting Med treatment of multi shrapnel wounds. Interrogation by village comette revealed that they were wounded by arty fired at PHU LONG (2) at 012000H. (E) Med Evac by helo to 1stMed for treatment. Will forward to 9th TPT (F-K)neg (L) 3 (M-N)neg	G-3
030006H		52		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol cancelation. Co D 7D-3 is cancelled.	FSCC MAP G-3
030615H		53		FR:XRAY G-3 to 7thMar S-3. Capt HITT called to inform S-3 that "Doctrine" waived for this operation. CG, 1stMarDiv msg said that we can prep LZ's if desired for peninsula operation today.	1/5
030720H		54		FR:1/5 to 7thMar SitRep, Co B touch down in LZ eagle at 030700H. Second waves lifted off from LZ at 030710H	G-3
030725H		55		FR:1/5 to 7thMar SitRep Co B has landed in Falcon at 030730. All troops on the ground, no resistance thus far. Have commenced sweep.	G-3

(7)

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 030730
 CLOSED: 031040

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
030800H		57		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) A Co Fm Amb 7A1 (B) 022200H (C) BT 613010 (D) 7A1 when departing for their Ambush site, recd approx 20rds s/a fire from about 100 meters to the north. (E) Patrol returned 10rds s/a. 1 rd M-79 and 4 frag grenades. A search was conducted at 030645H w/inconclusive results.	G-3
030815H		58		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Follow-up to 021630H Spot Rep. Change Line (C) to 012000H (E) Follow-up: DIEN TONG village chief reported to Co D CO, that the village committee had determined that VCS had tripped booby-trap. Investigation is under way.	G-3
030900H		59		FR:1/5 to 7thMar. Blocking forces in position at BT 368264 as of 030800H. Moving element at BT 377252 and on the move. No contact sustained 1 WIA as results of punji trap located at BT 368264. Wound minor. MedEvac not required.	G-3
030915H		60		FR:1/7 to 7thMar. Patrols 7D9 and 7D10 returned to CP at 030815H	
030925H		61		FR:1/5 to 7thMar As of 030900H Manuevering unit vicinity of 376254 conducting thorough search. Blocking force location remains the same. No contact.	G-3
031030H		62		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Additional Info to 021630 and (030815 DTG SpotRep) incident took place in PHU LONG (1) at BS 656956 wounds were three days old and made by a grenade. Co D reports this area is heavily booby-trapped.	G-3
031040H		63		FR:1/5 to 7thMar B Co operation as of 030950H manuevering unit at BT 375256. Blocking forces positions remains the same. Manuevering unit reports that vicinity BT 376254 people very friendly in village. RVN flag on display manuevering unit discovered and dismantled 1 ChiCom grenade which was booby-trapped in vic. 376155. Grenade was near trail, will be forwarded to 1/5 S-2 for processing. In same vicinity 376155 2 bunkers facing SE were located, bunkers were 6x6x4, tops have beam and bamboo cover w/sand 7 Cactus. Sides are of cinder blocks. Bunker was not destroyed believed possibly to be friendly.	G-3

(8)

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 031055H
 CLOSED: 031200H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
031055H		64		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Spot ^{rep} (A) B Co (B)030750 (C) BS 524967 (D) A Marine engaged in an E Co (-) S&D operation, tripped aboody-trap M-26 grenade, while moving down the trail.(E) Emergency MedEvac was conducted and the area was searched w/inconclusive results.(F)neg (G) 1 (H-N)neg	G-3
031100H		65		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Additional Patrol C Co 706 Sqd+ 031200-031630 Combat 606951-595962 7010 FTM 031015-031215 Combat 566997	G-3
031105CH		66		FR:3/5 to 7thMar. Cp locations changes (L Co) to 509026 and I Co to 835078	G-3
031130H		67		FR:1/5 to 7thMar Spot ^{rep} (A) B Co (B)03100CH (C) BT 37 3258 (D) Marine stepped on large explosive device of unk type. 15 minutes later another marine tripped a grenade type booby trap in the same vicinity. (E) A search is being conducted in the area and both Marines were MedEvac. (F) neg (G) 2 (H-N) neg	G-3
031135H		68		FR:1/5 to 7thMar Spot ^{rep} (A) Co B (B)031045(C) BT 373259(D) Located 2 frag grenades 6 1/2 in long, round like cylinder, freshly laid, Grenade has Vn writing on top, Friction type fuse. Trip wire was fish line, grenade covered in plastic, planted on trees waist high. (E) Engineers disarmed. Will return to this CP. (F-M)neg (N) 2 frag grenades.	G-3
031145H		69		FR:1/5 to 7thMar Spot ^{rep} (A) B Co (B)031125H (C) BT 372259(D)Found 2 grenades placed in trees, chest high, VC written on grenades. (E) Engineers disarmed will forward to CP. (F-M) neg (N) 2 grenades	G-3
031150H		70		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol additions C Co 709 FTM 031930-040200 Amb BS 608957 707 FTM 031930-040530 Amb BS 602959 708 FTM 032000- 040400 Amb BT 602068	G-3
031200H		71		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spot ^{rep} (A) B Co (B)030830H (C) BS 694955 (32) BS 695956(D) 2 VCS apprao- ched position of blocking forces. They were challenged in Vietnamese and they ran. After a warning shot was fired and they did not halt, on VCS was shot in the ankle. (E) Apprehended 2 VCS (1 male and 1 female) VCS will be forwarded to IIT (F-K)neg (L) 2 (1 WIA) (M-N)neg	G-3

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 031205H
 CLOSED: 031350H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
031205H		72		FR:1/5 to 7thMar Position Report at 031100H Maneuvering element at BT 372260	G-3
031230H		73		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spot ep(A) A Co (B) 031100H (C) BT 623004 (D) 1 47yr old VN male reported to A Co combat base with a wound in right shoulder, wound appeared to be several days old. Subject was dressed in Blk PJ's (E) Man came from THYAT DIEM (4). BS 653016, and is a possible VCS. A MedEvac was requested for VCS. (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg	G-3
031245H		74		FR:1/5 to 7thMar Spot ep(A) B Co (B) 031210H (C) 373260 (D) Found 5 punji pits within 25 meters of each other, consistion og holes 3 ft in diameter, w/3 razor sharp steel rods at bottom. Each rod 2 ft long. (E) Destroyed. (F-N) neg	S-2
031240H		75		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spot ep (A) D Co 7D1 Sqd Sec (B) 022100H (C) BS 657958(D) Four VC entered PHOUC H A (1) from south. Unobserved VC executed VC Sub-Hamlet spokesman with 6rds from 38 Cal. pistol. Info obtained from Co D interrogator. (E) D Co investigation further S-2 reported early. (F-N) neg	S-2
031330H		76		FR:1/5 to 7thMar is there any defenite word on tomorrow.	S-2
031330H		77		FR:1/5 to 7thMar Spot ep(A) Co B (B) 031200H (C) BT 373261 (D) Located round punji pit 1 1/2 feet by 1 1/2 deep with stone wall. 3 wires from pit ot projectile outside pit. Projectile beleived to be 155mm (E) Destroyed in place. (F-N)	S-2
031340H		78		FR:1/5 to 7thMar. B Co completed sweep of objective area at 031247H. urr ent position B Co 367264. Mission assigned your Frag Order 29-66 completed. Neg prisoners captured. Request operation be terminated and helo pick- up at 031400 LZ Blue Jay. Neg enemy contact at this time. "ill submit additional spot and movement reports as appropriate.	
031350H		79		FR:1/5 to 7thMar Report namber 23. Summary of spotreps to include report of swift boats	

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 031405H
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTC	MESSAGE	
031405H		80		FR:1/5 to 7thMar Position Report. B Co At 031330H were at BT 364265 and on the move. w/neg contact.	G-3
031415H		81		FR:1/5 to 7thMar. Re your last message Frag Order 2-66 with overlays is presently enroute your position.	
031440H		82		FR:1/5 to 7thMar. P ² gave a khaki uniform to B Co. Uniform appeared as though someone had been trying to burn it. This incident took place vicinity 365264. B Co has apprehended 2 VCS which intepeter says are VC. They ran from ar a a t oord 365266 and were captured. Above incident occured about 031400. Uniform will be forwarded to S-2. VCS will be sent to IIT.	S-2
031445H		83		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spot ² ep(A) B Co (B) 031315H (C) 697946 (D) 697945 (E) Observed 4 VC in grey uniforms and packs about 100 meters away. They did not appear to be armed. (E) when the VC observed patrol they ran toward the SW. Patrol fired 21rds s/a and a search is in progress. (F-N)neg	G-3
031455H		84		FR:1/5 to 7thMar As of 031430 B Co position at LZ Blue Jay.	
031500H		85		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) B Co (B) 031410H (C) BS 696945 (D) During search of VAN TUONG (2) in house discovered, 1 VC gas mask, VC u uniform material and propaganda documents. A nearby house in same vicinity contained chalk and black board, believed to be VC school house. (E) Still searching sub-hailet. (F-M) neg (N) 1 VC gas mask, VC uniform material, chalk and black board.	G-3
031510H		86		Operation of 1/5 B Co will terminate at 031530	G-3
031515H		87		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Ambush Additions. 5M1, P ² m 031300, 031800, Ambush Patrol, 442056, 433058 445052, 453044. 5M2, Sqd 031100-031600, Amb Patrol, 429027, 419023. 5M3, P ² m, 031300H, 031800 Ambush Patrol 418033, 429034	G-3

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 031525H
 CLOSED: 031920H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
031525H		88		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Cancelled Patrol. E-12 is cancelled.	G-3
031555H		89		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions C Co 7011 FTM 031900-040100 Amb BS 588979 7012 FTM 032000-040200 Amb BS 587970	G-3
031559H		90		FR:1/5 to 7thMar. Request you contact 1st SP to go w/us on 5 Nov. Company Commander alerted, but needs time would like 3 men back here at 041500.	
031600H		91		FR:1/5 to 7thMar. Extraction from LZ Blue-Jay commenced at 031545H	G-3
031600H		92		FR:1/5 to 7thMar. Ref Frag Order 29-66. Extraction complete. All units back in my area at 031610. Nothing unusual to report in regards to extraction. Summary will follow.	G-3
031700H		93		FR:7thMar to 1/7. Spotted 6x6 truck from 155 Nov. battery rec. w/ fire at 0915 this morning at BS 565995	1/7-3
031710H		94		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spot up (A) Co D FTM 7D-4 (B) 031435 (C) BS 660997-660998(D) spotted 1 VC wearing black PJ's moving north away from patrol. challenged 3 times in Vietnamese, but VC refused to halt and ran from south to north disappearing over hill. Fired 51rds. of 7.62 with unknown results. (E) Founded 1 sniper position which could cover trail, leading west toward DONG LB 1 & 3. Will bring back sketch for S-2 (J-3)neg	G-3
031735H		95		FR:1/5 to 7th Mar Spot up Follow-up Ref Spot Rep DAG 031000H. Change line (C) to read 1 DOW	
031920H		96		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spot up (A) Co D (B) 031630H (C) BS 694947- BS 700947 (D) received 24rds. s/a, from about 600 meters away. Shortly after observed 1-VC moving in easterly direction dressed in black PJ's (E) shouted halt 3 times in Vietnamese and fired 12 rds. s/a killing VC. Search of area resulted in inconclusive results. (F-3)neg (I) 1-VC ID papers found on body will be forwarded to S-2 (J-3)neg	G-3

(12)

12

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 031930
 CLOSED: 040950H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	REMARKS	
031930H		97		FR:3/5 to 7thMar PF Ambushes 1. 468003 2. 468038 3. 501066 4. 505061 5. 506054 6. 504056 7. 429112 8. 427113 9. 431113 10. 495138 11. 496137 12. 482007 13. 483074 14. 430110 15. 427111 16. 430112 17. 482107 18. 404141	FSGG MAP
032020H		98		FR:3/5 to 7thMar PF ambushes. 19. 470040 20. 454038 21. 478038	FSGG MAP
032023H		99		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol addition 7B-4 Sqd 032130H-040630 BS 696946, BS 698947. Ambush 7B-5 FTM 032330H-040530 BS 691944 Ambush 7B-6 FTM 032130-040830 BS 697955 Ambush	G-3
032030H		100		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spot th p(A) H&S 7 H&S, FTM Combat (B)031730(C)BS 633974-Bs 633974(D) Received 30 to 40rds a/w fire from house and tree line. Approx 75 meters south. 1 USMC WIA(E) Returned approx 60rds 7.62 with unk results. Search of area with inconclusive results. Dispatched alert sqd. on two LVT,8 which picked up WIA. WIA treated at CP (F) neg (G) 1-USMC Nonvac. (H-N)neg	G-3
032145H		101		FR:2/11 Monro Alpha to 7thMar SpotRep(A) Monroe Alpha 175mm guns (B) 032100H to 032130 (C) BS 634848(D)Received 15 to 20 rds s/a fire from 6 VJ.(E) Returned 75 rds s/a with inconclusive results. Huey gun ship sent to assist and illumination called. VJ broke contact at 032130H. (F-N)neg	G-3
040745H		102		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spot ep(a) D Co 7D3, Sqd Combat(B) 040635(C)Discovered 1 VJ in house wearing green utilities. VJ had no weapon. VJ had ID Card.(E)Apprehended, will turn over to village committee. Will forward to 9th INF if necessary. (F-K)neg (L) 1 (M)neg (N) 1 pair green utility trousers, 1 M-1 rifle sling. (Released)	G-3
040900H		103		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Ambush Additions 5M1, sqd 041000-041430, 445032, 440043,433038,438031 5M2, sqd 041500-041830 445032,436020,427026 5M3, sqd 041600,041830,431033	G-3
040950H		104		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Spot th ep(a) H Co, 7H5 Plt. (B)040900H (C) 505896 (D) Patrol found booby trapped 155rd under puhji trap. (E) Disarmed booby trap and marked location. Will explode upon arrival of Engr team (F-N)neg	G-3

(13)

SECTION : S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 040980
 CLOSED: 041645

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
040950H		105		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Spet ^{Rep} (A) H Co 7H5 Plt (B) 040920H(C) 505896 (D) Found second 155mm rd under 2nd punji trap. (E) Disarmed booby trap and marked. Will destroy upon arrival of Engr (F-N)neg G-3
041030H		106		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Ambush Additions 7C5, 4M3PF 041930-050230, 595952 7C6, 4M3PF 041930-050300 605961, 7C7, 4M3PF 041930-050230, 611967 7C8 10M3PF 041000-041600 Sec. 606951, 610964 G-3
041035H		107		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Spet ^{Rep} (A) H Co 7H5 Plt(B) 041000H (C) 505896 (B) Found booby trapped 2-10 grenade under punji pit. (E) Grenade disarmed and trap eliminated. Will destroy grenade upon arrival of Engr. (F-N)neg G-3
041150H		108		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spet ^{Rep} (A) D Co 7D3 Sqd(B) 041025H (C) 644973 (C2)638975(D) Sniper fired 4rds of estimated Cal. 30. (E) Returned approx 15 rds 7.62. Searched area with inconclusive results. (F-N)neg G-3
041215H		109		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spet ^{Rep} (A) Co A (B) 041045 (C) 611019 611020 (D) While Fan firing 60mm mortar, had 1 short round which wounded 1 civilian in small fishing boat. Male about 45yrs old. (E) Corpman treated cililian. Bn S-3 took man to Reg't Aid Station by vehicle. (F-N)neg Note round fell at 614035 G-3
041330H		110		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Spet ^{Rep} (A) H Co 7H5 Plt(B) 041300H (C) 505896 (D) Received 2rds carbine fire from approx 50 meters from the south (E) Searched area with inconclusive results. (F-N)neg G-3
041635H		111		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spet ^{Rep} (A) C Co SqdPlt 7C8 (B) 041340H (C) 629962 (C2)633960(D) Patrol recd 7rds carbine fire from across the river. Fire came from approx 1 VC from about 500 meters. (E) Patrol took cover and returned 10 rds s/a, 2 rds M-79. VC broke contact, could not pursue because of river (F-N)neg G-3
041645H		112		FR:3/5 to 7thMar. Rice Report LONG PHU 1 andn 2 75 workers, reaped 1 ten of rice w/none remaining 500,000 sq meters protected w/no incidents. G-3

SECTION: 8-2, 8-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 041710H
 CLOSED: 041635H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
041710H		113		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Yellow-Up to SpetRep 041300H H 2/7. At 041535 Area check found blood spots 1 VC WIA prob.	G-3
041705H		114		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpetRep(A) Co H 2/7 Bkt LP 7H-5(B) 041600H (G) 505896-505900 (D) Received 10 rds. A/W carbine fire from approx. 400 meters away to the north. (E)Returned 2rds. S/A with inconclusive results. (F-N)neg	G-3
041740H		115		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Add Co B, 7B-4 PFM 041645-041830 Security 712967. New	
041755H		116		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpetRep(A)H Co 7H5 LP (B) 041710H (C) BS 505896 (D) Recd 2rds sniper fire from unk location of sniper. (E) No action taken (F-N)neg	G-3
041835H		117		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Add. Andy Capp 1 4M6 PAT 041800-050600H Amb 615985, New Andy Capp 2 042000-050100H Amb 590972 New	F300 G-3
041845H	11	118		FR:5/5 to 7thMar P Ambushes. 491139,493139 418120,419121,418123, 430110,427111,430112, 428107,455033,452033,465036,482074,482074, 501066, 505061, 506054,504056.	F300
041945H		119		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpetRep(A)M Co SqdBccoPatrol (B)041605H (C) BS 557923 (D) Patrol tripped a grenade type booby trap and 2 Marines were wounded. (E) A search of the area failed to uncover any signs of enemy activity. (1) Marine was medevac. An examination of recovered fragments upon return of patrol indicated a ChiCom grenade. (F)neg (G) 2 (1 MedEvac) (H-N)neg	G-3
042100H		120		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep(A) Co C 1/7 SqdCombat (B) 041415H (C) 630963-633963(D) CAG Patrol saw one VC in green uniform with out cap, crossing SONG THAT CAN River in basket boat. Marines ordered VC to halt in Vietnamese. VC, dismounted and ran for cover.(E) CAG fired 1rd M-79 and 25rds a/e. VC fell and disappeared in heavy vegetation. Unable to pursue due to river. (F-I)neg (J)1-Prob (K-N)neg	G-3

(15)

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 042100H
 CLOSED: 05915H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
042100H		121		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A) Co H&S, Defensive perimeter (B)042000H (C) 637992(D)Sentry spotted flashing light in front of his position. He observed for approx. 5 Minutes. (E) Sentry threw one M-26 grenade. Light disappeared, will search at 050630H. (F-N)neg	G-3
050005H		122		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A) Co D 1/7 FLa&amb 7D-6.(B)042210H (C) 644977 (D) Spotted 1-VC walking north to south on trail heading towards the river. Could not distinguish what type of clothing or if VC was armed due to darkness. VC was challenged in Vietnamese. VC ran. (E)Fired 6rds. 7.62 from approx 30 meters when V. did not come into ambush site Utilizing 2nd 81mm Illum. Conducted immediate search of area, revealing blood trail leading west to high ground. Completed search with inconclusive results. (F-I)neg (J) 14prob. (K-N) neg Patrol team moved their ambush site to coord 650987	G-3
050005H		123		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A) Co A C&C Sqd (B) 042330H (C) BF 622012(D) PF C&C, in night defensive position reportedly heard and saw movement northeast of position at base of hill (E)PF fired 12rds 30 cal. carbine and one M-26 grenade. Two VC, female ages 10 and 35, wounded S-3 1/7 reported VCS were not challenged. (F-K) neg, (L) two MedEvac to 1st. MedBn with chest wounds. (M-N) Neg	G-3
050800H		124		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellation Co D 7D-3F800 is cancelled.	G-3
051000H		125		FR:MAG 13 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) MAG 13(B) 050845H (C) B3 574971 (D) Over made by VMFA 314 (2x F4's) observed large crowd of people (Possibly 500-1000). Crowd, appeared to be moving towards CIDG by all connecting Roads. crowd approx 4 1/2 Miles SE of CIDG (E)1/7, 2/7 notified. A/O sent up. (F-N)neg 1020H-1040H A/O reports no sighting of more than 4-5 persons per group.	G-3
041110H		126		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A)Co B (B)050915H (C)677953 (D) Destroyed a cave complex 4x145 meters with one room 4x48 meters (E) Continued search (F-N)neg	G-3

(16)

SECTION: 3-2, 3-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 051700H
 CLOSED: 051600H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
051700H		127		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions 705 Sqd+ 13 Marines & 1 PF 051130H-051630H Combat 616951, 611965. 706 FTR+4 Marines & 3 PF 051900H-060500H Ambush 594956, 618958. 707 FTR+4 Marines & 3 PF 051950H, 060500H Ambush 597948, 595955. 708 FTR+4 Marines & 3 PF 051930H-060500H Ambush 614961, 618968.
051045H		128		FR:1/5 to 7thMar SpotRpt(A) Co H Sqd Plt (B) 051000H (C) 375165, 375165 (D) Routine combat patrol at above coord indiscriminately checked ID Cards. Apprehended 2 19 yr old males with 3 M-26 frag grenades in their possession. (E) Continued search, found no other suspicious activity in area. Will bring two suspects and grenades to 1/5 CP. (F-K) Negative (L) 2VCS (M) 3 M-26 frag grenades (N) Negative
051045H		129		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRpt (A) Co H Plt Combat Base 785 (B) 051000H (C) 509896 (D) Tripped 1 booby-trapped ChiCom grenade rigged with stick pressure device. (E) Req held med evac. Med evac completed 051015H by resupply helo. (F) Helo (G) 2 USMC WIA (H)-(K) -----
051045H		130		FOLLOW UP to Spot Rpt 051000H: Village committee identified suspects as PF's in civilian clothing. Released.
051100H		131		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Ref Spot Rpt 041500H. Caves were destroyed.
051155H		132		FR:3/5 to 7thMar (A) Co L Squad (B) 050945H (C) ----- (D) Patrol found booby trapped illum or frag grenade in brush. (E) EOD called 051130H-M-26 hand grenade. (F-N) Negative
051140H		133		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) Co H Plt Combat Base 785 (B) 051010H (C) 505896, 506892 (D) Rec'd approx 30 rds automatic carbine fire during resupply & helo med evac. (E) Returned approx 20 rds 7.62. Search of area in progress. (F-N) Negative
051320H		134		FR:2/7 to BINH SON Liaison Officer: Interrogative status of Golden Fleece Operation. Maximize info ASAP for planning.
051745H		135		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) Co H Plt, Combat Patrol (B) 051635H (C) 415043 (D) Plt Combat Patrol ----- a cave containing a wpn & equipment. Suspected VC heard moving out of area. No contact made. (E) ----- were searched, but not destroyed. Equipment to be forwarded to Bn 3-2. Caves were fighting holes. (F)-(L) Negative (M) one 05 Springfield Rifle. (N) 1 Canteen, 1 Cup, 2 Blankets, 3 Hammocks, 1 Pancho, 1 Cart Mt, 1 M-26 Grenade, 1 Medical Kit, 4 Mts 7.62, 1 Sweater, and 3 Documents.
051600H		136		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions 784 FTR 051915H-060600H Ambush 594979. 785 FTR 051900H-060530H 700959. 786 FTR 051950H-060600H Ambush 713960.

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 051835H
 CLOSED: 052145H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
051815H		137		FR:3/5 to 7th Marines PF Ambushes 404134, 406133, 430110, 427111, 430112, 428107, 483139, 485139, 455001, 474051, 476058, 468056, 463052, 501066, 505061, 506054, 425115, 426116.
051835H		138		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions by 2 Marines & 4 052000H-060100H Ambush 591972. 7010 4 Marines & 4 051930H-060200H Ambush 615983.
051835H		139		FR:1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol Cancellation 0 Co Cancell CI for 6 November.
051835H		140		FR:3/5 to 7th Marines Patrol Addition Co M 5MI Sgd 3 PF 052200H-060700H Ambush 060100H. 445043.
051900H		141		L/S. 3/5, 1/7, 2/7 Informed of the weather forecast.
052100H		142		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) Co M 2/7 7MI5 Sqd: S&D (B) 051815H (C) 541930, 539922 (D) Spotted V8 Sqd of 6 in black RJ's with vms, sitting in L shape ambush along trail. Enemy spotted 800 meters away. H enemy rds fired. (E) Called arty mission. Fired 8 rds 105mm. Arty had good coverage. Will check results at 060700H. (F-M) Negative.
052105H		143		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Sqd OP Spot Rpt (A) Co H 7MI5 (B) 052020H (C) 583928 (D) OP received 8 Rds of carbine fire from North of PHU LE (3), a distance of approx 600 meters. (E) OP returned 5 rds of M-79, 150 rds of s/a, 5 rds of 81 illumination. Will check area at 0700 6 NOV 66. (F-M) Negative.
052110H		144		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) Co H 2/7 Perimeter Defense (B) 052030H (C) 535946 (D) Co H perimeter defense position received 25 rds of s/a fire. H Bty located 536940 also received several rds of s/a. Rds were from an undetermined location. (E) No fire was returned. Visual recon resulted in inconclusive results.
052115H		145		FR: Binh San Laisen Officer to Regimental Comm Off Subj: Comm Security 1. Until June of this year 1 officer was attached to this team for laisen purposes. This luxury no longer exists with the expansion of the TAOR. Need for closer laisen has increased. 2. The added requirement to support third country forces as well as to conduct government affairs over a greater area makes counter part less available for face to face laisen. 3. From this situation comes the attempt to plan via radio and resulted lax comm security. Feel encoding is not the answer.
052145H		146		FR:TXI-RAY to 7thMar Requirement levied by MARK FORM I-RAY to provide 1 sqd for bridge security 6 Nov. To report to 9th Engrs & S-3 at 0600H and will be secured approx 1500H. Notified 3/5 to provide.

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-2 S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 052150H
 CLOSED: 060425H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
052150H		147		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar: FOLLOW UP to 052030H (D) M B try observed where rds were coming from as they were tracers and notified H Co 2/7. (E) H CO fired 3 rds 81mm illumination, 5 rds 60mm HE. RESULTS will be checked at 060700H.
052210H		148	30	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar: SPot Rpt (A) GCo 2/7 OP 32 Sqd+ (B) 052100H (C) 585948/586952 (D) Rec'd 10 rds s/a from Northeast. Approx 400 meters away. (E) Returned 50 rds 7.62. Will search area at 060700H. (F-N) Negative.
052312H		149		FR: 1/7 To 7th Mar Comm Jamming Rpt 1. Co A 1/7 CP BT 623003 comm with patrols at 051950H. 2. Number 886. 3. Modulated CW (a high pitched keying sound) approximately 60 cycles per second. 4. 2x2 able to work through interference. 5. N/A 6. Monitored to determine source, and requested Bn to monitor. 7th Marines comm monitored frequency and heard interference at 052152H. During both occurrences interference of the same nature. a. N/A b. N/A c. Ordinary interference by possible enemy or friendly station. Sgt BOUFFARD COG-2 Watch Officer notified.
052318H		150		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rpt (A) Co C 1/7 (B) 051920H (C) 587975 (D) Binh Son Rpt: Advisor to Co C rpts approx 100 VC are expected to hit PF's position tonight. TIME and direction unknown. (E) Co C 1/7 has taken all necessary precautions and notified all their people. Also effected coord with PATS. S-2 7th Mar evaluates rpt as F*6. Sgt BEAGLES 2-Watch Officer Notified.
060425H		151		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rpt (A) C-1/7 Sqd Ptl 705 (B) 051340H (C) 626961/632956 (D) Searched hut in Vi. 626960 and found 1 VC Demo notebook on assembly of booby traps. Patrol confiscated material and moved out toward the NE about 50 meters from the hut received approx 90 rds s/a firefm 10 VC in black PJ's at a distance of about 600 meters (E) The patrol returned 150 rds s/a and 13 rds M79. VC broke contact and ran over a hill side at B3 631959. Unable to cross river for investigation (F-H) neg (I) 2prob (J) 2prob (K-M) neg. (N) 1 VC officer Demo notebook on assym of booby traps, small quantity of powder unk kind, 1 roll of beads, 1 cloth bag. G-3

DECLASSIFIED

19

SECTION: 3-2, 3-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OWNED: 060710
 CLOSED: 061350H

IN	OUT	SERVO	PRG	MESSAGE
060710H		152	051900H	FM: 1/3 to 7th Mar Spot Rep. (A) 1/5 Co B Sqd S&D (B) 051900H (C) 371166/368166 (D) Patrol received 2rds carbine fire from west across stream at a distance of about 300 meters (E) Returned 3rds s/a moved to stream but could not ford due to depth of water. Observed civilians in area but did not see any weapons. (F-N) neg. G-4
060840H		153		FOLLOW UP to Spot Rep 052020H; Co M 2/7 searched area with inconclusive results.
060840H		154		FOLLOW UP to Spot Rep 052100H; Searched area at 060805H. Found one 6 yr old boy injured. Boy apparently injured during fire fight. Med evac requested. S-5 Notified 060855.
060900H		155		From 1/7 to 7th Mar; Patrol 704 cancelled for tonight.
060910H		156		From Co C 1/7; Crossed the I.P. in an admin move.
061100H		157		FM: 1/3 to 7th Mar patrols cancelled are 5B7, 5B8, 5B9, 5B10, 5B12.
061227H		158		FM: 11th Mar to 7th Mar: (A) Unit 124, Co H, 11th Mar. (B) 061029H (C) BS 490885 (D) Sighted 3 boats coming SE direction along NW fork of river. At river fork 30 VN males debarked, appeared to be carrying wps and acted in a military manner. One boat continued into main part of river and picked up 5 km VN women then returned back to NW fork. This has been observed for the past few days. (E) AO will recon area at 1300H. 2/7 informed. ROK informd.
061250H		159		FM: M-3/5 to 7th Mar; 1 Spot Rpt; (A) M-3/5 (B) 061200H (C) BT 427020 (D) Sqd security patrol found one dud 105mm rd at above coord. (E) Will be blown in place by Engineers. (F-N) neg
061350H		160		FM: Black coat 2, DIV AO to 7th Mar; AO check of area refered to in J-158; At 1330 this date obsr one empty boat at BS 490886 at intersection of trail and stream on West side of stream. Obsr one empty boat at BS 488887. Obsr six VN in black PJ's and coelis hats moving NW on trail at BS 484887. No visible wps or equip obsr.

UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 061415H
 CLOSED: 061845H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
061415H		161		FM: MAG-36 to 7th Mar Spet Rpt: (A) MAG-36 (B) 061300H (C) BT 6002 (D) Pilot over 150 people in 3 separate groups of 50 each, dressed in black PJ's and coolie hats. Over no weapons and people did not disperse when a/c flew over. (E) Called 1/7.
061445H		162		FM: 1/7 to 7th Marines, Patrol additions; 7B4 sqd TOD 061430H, TOR 061830H, combat patrol. Ok yth; 1. 700963 2. 700958 3. 693959 4. 685965 5. 690975; 7B5 ftn TOD 061430H, TOR 070800H, ambush BS 700958. 7B6 ftn TOD 061730H, TOR 070730H, AMBUSH BS 712927 & BS 708963. 7B7 ftn TOD 061730H, TOR 070730H, amb BS 696975 & BS 694970.
061750H		163		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Spet Rpt (A) M 3/5 Ft SMC (B) 061200H (C) BT 439015 (D) Patrol entered area protected with punji stakes 2-3 ft in length. Stakes were along both sides of trail. 1 USMC WIA when 1 stake entered right leg below knee, (E) Destroyed stakes by breaking, Evac. WIA to Glove CP (3/5) for Vietnam shot (F) neg (G) 1 USMC (H-N) neg
061757H		164		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spet Rpt (A) 1/7 (B) 061620H (C) 628996 (D) Trucks from G-Batry, 3/11 carrying ammo, had cargo shift pinning 1 USMC to truck bed. (E) Marine MedEvac to 1st Med Bn. Possible broken leg (F) neg (G) 1 injured (H-N) neg
061825H		165		FR:3/5 to 7thMar PV Ambushes Ftn Amb 062000-060600 473051, 466042, 472057, 481139, 487138, 475124, 425115 429113, 429114, 430110, 427111, 430112, 438107, 488072 501066, 505061, 506054, 504056
061850H		166		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions Co A 7A-10 Sqd+ 070800-071100H Sec, Co C 7C-7 Ftn 28327 062000-070200H Amb 592974 Co C 7C-6 Ftn 28527 061930-070100H Amb 602982. The Coord for 7A-10 is 642011
061845H		167		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Follow up on 052030H Spet Rpt 2/7 report of Hamlet Chief THANH TRA (2) BS 554947 1. 5 Nov 8 VC came to Hamlet from PHUOC BINH TAY (2) BS 509956 2. The mission was to distribute leaflets (Anti US) and showed sign that said the VC would kill four sympathizers that live in the Hamlet. Recon US positions. Establish VC cadre in the Hamlet to support VC activities in the hamlet. To harass and draw US fire into and on the Hamlet which will kill Vietnamese and turn the villagers against the US.

SECTION: S-2.8-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 061845
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
CON'T				The VC came into the Hamlet in 2, 4 man teams. One team did the harassment and passed out leaflets etc and the other team acted as security and stayed in the Pagoda at one end of town. The four peoples names on the sign are as follows: LE BINH, NGUYEN AT, NGUYEN PHAN, NGUGI PHU. The Hamlet chief believes that one of these may be a VC sympathizer but does not know which one. The VC had been reported to be BINH TAY (2) with a Mrs CAN and Mr NGUYEN. Hamlet chief also reported there may be VC Bn in gray uniforms in and near AN KHOUNG (2). The Bn has north central and southern Vietnamese in it. There are four Caucasians with them who may be POW'S but they are dressed in Vietnamese clothing and are not tied, believes they could possibly be French Advisers.
061930H		168		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Combined Action Co M 3/5 Bqd 061845-070700H Ambush FTM 469054, FTM 475058 Co M 3/5 Plt 061845-070700H OP 435050, 3/5 Co M Sqd 061845-070700H OP 475051
062130H		169		FR:5thMar to 7thMar Spet ^R ep(A) Hq Co 5thMar FTM Patrol (B)062100H (C)BT 431083(D)Patrol received 1 incoming frag grenade. Received no s/a fire. Noticed movement to front.(E)Returned 3Ords s/a Sending patrol to search area. (F-)neg(G)3 Non-Evac (H-N)neg
062230H		170		FR:7thMar to 7thMar S-3 SpetRep(A)Hq Co 7thMar (B)061915H (C) 543018(D) Report self-inflicted Non-Battle. A Marine from Hq Co self-inflicted Gun shot wound in temple. Investigation is under way (E) Med-Evac to 1st Med Bn, then to DA-MAG. (F)neg (G) 1 NON-BATTLE. (H-N)neg
062255H		171	66	FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpetRep(A) H Co Plt (+) 7H3 (B)062015H-062130H(C)BS 505896 (C2)PT360 around position (D)Received 10Ords 82mm Mortar rds between 062015 and 062055H 2rds were duds. Rec 500rds of auto and semi auto wpm fire. Fire received after 60mm HI firing. Obs many lights moving around position. (E)Returned fire w/7.62, 60mm, 81mm rds. Requested and received 105 HE and Ill. Obs 2 secondary explosions from 60mm mortar fire. Corrected 105 mm on to mortar flash. Mortaring has stopped and light have gone out. Have requested a flare ship. (F-N)neg

UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 062300
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTC	MESSAGE
062300H		172		FR:5thMar to 7thMar Spet ^{Rep} (A) Hq Co 5thMar Ftm Patrol (B)062130H-062230H (C) BT 431083 (D) Follow up on spot report 062100H. Rein Ftm patrol sent out to check area. Area checked no shrapnel was found. Believed to be beeby trap concussion type grenade explosion kicks up sand. 3 WIAs reported were not wounded, but shook up from blast. (E) Sending out Ftm size ambush to keep area under observation (F)neg (G)O(H-N)neg
062320H		173		Flare ship on station over H Co Plt 2/7
070120H		174		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Spet Rpt (A) 3/5 reporting for 4/11 Hq (B) 062330H (C) 441100 (D) Security post received 1 frag grenade from outside of wire. Another post reports unknown number of VC outside of wire approx 100 meters south of post. (E) Returned 1 frag and 2 rds s/a. (F) Negative (G) 1 non evac (H-N) Neg
070260H		175		Reference Spet Rpt 062015H-062130H. 8Ema mortar will be disarmed by EOD and forwarded to higher ech
070640H		176		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Convey escort is at convey pick up point and has made contact with convey 070630.
070708H		177		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Convey passing check point 1 070708
070840H		178		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Convey south of check point #4
070840H		179		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) 1/7 (B) 070830H (C) BS 483756 L.Z. - LBHTQG (D) at 0800H the 1st provisional Rifle Co landed at L.Z. Henry Fitz. 070820 Crossed Phase line Raquel and commenced sweep. (F-N) neg.
070917H		180		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Convey crossed check point #6
070920H		181		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions, 7B4 ftm 071900,080600 Amb AJTMZH 682973 7B5 Sqd 071000,071400 S&D EWSYHC 700968 FSOC,Plotted 7B6 ftm 071915,080600 Amb ZHFAGR 711956
070940H		182		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Prev. Rifle Co. had no contact and finding is 9-one man shelters.
071005H		183		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep. (A) D Co 1/7 Arty. P.O. (B) 070915H (C) BS 664985 BS 669963 (D) Observed from hill 64 O.P. 3 VC running East to West across rice paddy from high ground into Phu Long #2 located at BS 666963. 2 VC were carrying weapons, all three were wearing uniforms. (E) Continuing to keep area under observation (VC were to close to village to fire.) (F-N) neg G-3
070925H		184		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpetRepFellowUp (A) H2/7 7H5 (B) 070830H(Addition to 062015H). (C) BS 505896 2. 360° (D) DURING THE ATTACK ON 7H5 Position last night the following info. is submitted. 1. Size of the attacking force is estimated as 1 Plt. 2. S/A fire was received from about 150meters away. 3. 6 figures were observed at BS 500894 4. Mortar flashes were observed at BS 510900 and BS 500

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 071025
 CLOSED: 071205

IN	OUT	SERNO. DTG	MESSAGE
071025 cont'd		184	BS 504903. 5. At 0500H this morning about 30 red white and green lights were seen moving about 500 to 800 meters away (All around the position) (E) A flare ship was on station from 062320H to 070005 The following is a list of ammo expended during the attack. 12rds 60mm HE, 13rds M49, 30rds s/a, 40rds 81mm HE, 18rds 81mm ill, 8rds 81mm WP, 86rds 105 HE 4rds 105mm ill. (F-N) neg.
071025H		185	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Convoy arrived at its destination
071050H		186	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) 1st Provisional Rifle Co. (B) 07100H (C) BS474767 (D) Found booklet on Demolitions and Tactics, 2 propaganda Magazines, 1 Camouflage cover and one set of khaki. (E) turned items over to ITT personnel. (F-N) neg (N) Items listed in line "Delta".
071105H		189	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) 1st PrevCo. (B) 070945H (C) BS 475766 (D) Found one VC pack: w/2 sets of blk PJ's 1 Hammock, Diary of youth assn. hand book on military subjects (copies and movement of VC) book on how to shoot down helo. Pictures of VC troops. (E) turned over to ITT personnel. (F-N) neg (N) Items listed in line Delta.
071105H		190	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar SpetRep (A) H 2/7 7H5 (B) 070830H (C) BS 505896 (D) A Squad departed at 070630H and returned at 070800H. A search was conducted around 7H5's position about 300 meters away (360°) Found 1 large crater about the size of a 155 hole at BS 508899 It is believed to have been made by a secondary explosion. 1 large sliver 10" long and 3" wide was forwarded to S-2. A new trail was discovered on the hill side at BS 507897 about 200, 300 meters from 7H5's position Also found evidence of movement thru thick veg., Vietnamese tennis shoes tracks and a vietnamese screwdriver. (F-N) neg.
071105H		191	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spet Rep. 1st PrevCo. passed through Phase line Ursula headed south.
071150H		192	FR: 1/5 to 7thMar SpetRep. (A) B Co 1/5 5BS Sqd Cmbt. (B) 071045H (C) BF 368147 (D) Patrol located isolated building w/elderly Vietnamese female dead. Corpman w/patrol stated woman appeared to have died of malnutrition. No other civilians in area. (E) Details and location relayed to Hamlet Chief at Duc Be for action. Patrol continued mission. notified S-5 (F-N) neg.
071205H		193	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) 1stPrev Rifle Co. (B) 071130H (C) BS 471758 (D) Found 1-500lb bomb exposed in hole. bomb was in good condition and lying on its side. (E) Recommended disposal but don't have personnel

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 071205
 CLOSED: 071620

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
071205H	cont'd	193		7thMar requested E.O.D. personnel. (F-N) neg
071302H		194		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7H5 PltRinCombat (B) 071026H (C) BS 505896 B S 505894 (D) Received 5rds sniper fire, believed to be M1 from house 200 meters to the south, have received 2Ords s/a in the past. (E) fired 1rd 106RR. House destroyed. (F-H) neg. (I) prob (J-N) neg
071302H		195		CoE 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol Cancellation 7E6, 7E7, 7E8 7E9, 7E10
071302H		196		EOD Team on way to dispose the bomb notified in 1/7 in SpotRep. 071130
071345H		197		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep Follow Up (A) HCo 7H5 Plt Combat (B) 071028H Follow Up (C) BS 505894 (D) Dispatched 1 Sqd to search out house at BS 505894 Search lasted from 071100 to 071145 Reported house destroyed and blood spots observed. 1 VC KIA Prob revealed to 1 VC WIA Prob. no body found. (F-N) neg.
071345H		198		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co C 1/7 Plt (B) 071320H (C) 488752 (D) Apprehended 5 VCS. (E) ITT Investigating (F-N) neg.
071520H		199		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) B Co 1/5 Plt Combat base. (B) 071410H (C) BT 375148 (D) A Marine in B Co 1/5 Combat was hit in stomach by s/a fire. Direction of sniper unk. (E) Will search area immediately (F) neg (G) 1 USMC MedEvac (H-N) neg
071525H		200		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 2/7M Co 7M5 Sqd Recon (B) 071115H (C) BS 550898 BS 551897 (D) Recd 9 rds sniper fire from est 2 VC wounding 1 USMC (E) Returned 14Ords s/a, 5M79 Requested MedEvac sent ftn to search area. During search received 5rds s/a Returned 6Ords continued search. Upon arrival of MedEvac received 2Ords s/a 2Ords s/a wounding one USN (Carpman) Returned 40Ords s/a, 12 M79 VC broke contact MedEvac completed 1205 H Unit began search at 1210 Found 5 VCS hiding in prob. sniper location Returned to M Co CP at 1400H. VCS to be forwarded to Bn on first available trans. (F) neg (G) 2 (H-K) neg (L) 5 (M-N) neg.
071540H		201		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 2/7M Co 7M9 Sqd S&D (B) 071405 (C) B S 554901 (D) While conducting S&D at above coord. found 2 VCS dressed in blk PJ's trying to hide from patrol in house, no ID. (E) Will forward to Bn S-2 ETA Bn CP 1800H (F-K) neg (L) 2 (M-N) neg
071540H		202		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Convey heading north at check point #
071555H		203		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Convey at check point #5

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 071620
 CLOSED: 072055

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
071605H		204		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Convey stopped 2000 meters south of check pt #4. Stopped because of broken down Cates.
071630H		204		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Reconn OP being inserted on Hill 270.
071635H		205		FR: Task Force X-ray to 7thMar 3rd 8 inch Gun Battery Jeep received 1 rd a/a fire at BT483072. 3/5 S-3 notified.
071645H		206		FR: NUI TRON OP to 7thMar Reported road from regt arty off (B)071500-1530(B)BS 516779 (C2)BS 474755,482748 47357525,48707525(D) As Co C 1/7 was extracted from sand bar, arty FO on NUI TRON OP BS 516779 sighted a Co sized VC force BS 474755 moving E To BS 482748 They were attacked with arty fire and FO rptd 10 prob casualties. FO lost observation when VC went into trench line. Obs VC again BS 47357525, Fired with arty with unk results. 15 min later obs 20 VC, some of them armed moving to BS 48707525 near a fortified village. (F-H)none (I-J)unk(K-N)neg
071720H		207		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar PF ambushes for ¶ NOV 418120, 419121,418123,482139,485138,430110,427111,420112, 428107,474051,484046,469036,501066,505061,506055,504056.
071735H		208		FR: 2/7 to 7th Marines Convey on th e move.
071810H		209		FR: 1/1/7 to 7th Marines Change 7D6 TOR to 080300H and 7D7 TOR to 080330H.
071820H		210		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Convey passed check point #2.
071800H		211		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Spothop (A) Co M 3/5 (B) 071600H (C) BT 439054 (D) Sqd size admin detail fr Co M 3/5 found (1) beebie trapped 60mm rocket rd, and (2) decoy beebie traps consisting of (1) 66mm rocket fin assem and (1) 66mm rocket casing with explosive charge removed. Also found 200 punji stakes approx approx 2 to 3 ft long strewn throughout the area. (E) Retd to site with eng support and found 66mm rd in its entirety had been removed in their absence but the detonating wires were in place. Destroyed wires and punji stakes. (F-H) neg (N) 1 66mm rocket fin assem - 1 66mm rocket casing
071837H		212		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Convey is back.
071920H		213		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar ambush 708 4 US/ 2 PATS ambush 080100H Ambush 613984. 709 PFM 072000H-080100H Ambush 594974.
072035H		214		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Patrol ambushes PF Ambushes 440117,450112. Combined action ambushes Co M 3/5 and PF'S 408058,432065.

POSITION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 072030H
 CLOSED: 072030H

IN	OUT	SERVO	DTG	MESSAGE
072100H				FR: 1/7 to 7th Marines (A) Co H & S 1/7 (B) 072010H (C) 637992 (D) Rec 1 incoming grenade. Landed approx 25 meters in front of night defensive position. (E) Marines returned 1 hand grenade. Searched area with help of illumination. Found nothing. (F-N) neg
072025H				FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar SpetRep (A) Co M 3/5 (B) 071730H (C) BT 445032 (D) PF attached to 3rd plit Co M CP. Upon interrogation VCS was determined to be friendly and readily gave information concerning VC. (E) Subject to be brought to bn Cp for further interrogation 080800H Rev. (F-N) neg
072030H				FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) Prev Rifle Co 1/7 (B) 071435H (C1) BS 486755 (C2) BS 487758, 490755, 488748, 489749 (D) At 1435, 35 VC opened fire with M-1, BAR, and carbine fire from BS 487758 to BS 490755. At 1455 Huys reported 5 VC moving across river at BS 489749 and VC Co moving northwest from BS 488798. Received approx 500 rds s/a from BS 487758 to BS 490755 and 100 rds s/a from BS 489749. Firing was heavy with initial burst the heaviest. Continued to receive fire until extraction at 1600. VC dressed in black PJ's without helmets. (E) At 1420 Co was deployed around LZ BS 486755 in defensive perimeter awaiting BOD to dispose of 500 lb bomb. Co returned approx 1000 rds s/a fire, 60 rds 60mm mortar and 30 rds M-79. HUEY's on station requested target mark through attached ALO. Marked VC with 3.5 WP, A.G. made straffing and rocket runs via BS 490755. HUEY's followed by two A4D's provided cover during extraction. All air strikes on target. Mitrion OP and FO with Prev Rifle Co coordinated in sighting and engaging targets. 155mm UT on target; H E arty mission called via BS 488748. (F) neg (G) 3 USMC med evac. (H) neg (I) 4 conf, 10 prob. (J) 12 prob (K) neg (L) neg (M) neg (N) neg
072030H				FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Spet Rep (A) 1/5 S-3 (B) 072030H (C1) 375148 (C2) Unk (D) Ref spot report of 071410H. USMC WIA Co B 1/5 (E) Med evac completed at 071445H. Condition of USMC as of 072000H is excellent. Prognosis excellent. Possibility of wound resulting from friendly rd. Informal investigation requested by Select 6 (F) neg (G) 1 USMC (H-N) neg

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 080105H
 CLOSED: 081045H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
080105H	219			FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) H Co (B) 072400H (C) BS 505896(D) Marine in trench line approx 15 meters from H Co Cmdr position threw grenade at movement below him. Grenade did not leave trench line far enough. Fragment stuck H Co Cmdr in right eye. (E) MedEvac requested at 080005 completed at 080050H. H-3 assumes command (F) N/A (G) 1 (H-N) neg
080545H		220		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions 7B4 Ptm 081900-090600H Amb 691965, 7B5 Sqd 081500-081700 S&D 701859, 695942, 699666, 701959, 7B6 Ptm 081500-090600 Amb 695962, 7B7 Ptm 081900-090600 Amb 708958
080634H		221		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) C Co Plt Cob Patrol (B) 080550H (C) BS 675963 (D) While passing on high ground moving W to S Marine tripped booby trapped M-79 resulting in 4 USMC WIA (E) Called for MedEvac for 2 USMC (F) neg (G) 2 MedEvac 2, Non Evac (H-N) neg
080735H		222		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) D Co Plt (B) 080640H (C) 675963, 674959 (D) During MedEvac received 20 to 30 cal carbine fire from unknown number of VC approx 400 meters from high ground South. (E) Returned 50 to 7.62. Conducted search, found 3 booby trapped chicken grenades. Will be destroyed in place. (F-N) Negative
080810H		223		FR:3/5 to 7thMar 0800H all elements of M3/5 on ground. No contact.
080810H		224		FR:2/7 to 7thMar 02/7 0730H lifted off for Minh Lam
080845H		225		FR:1/7 to 7thMar (A) D Co Plt (B) 080550H (C) 675963 (D) Received 3 rds carbine fire from 2 VC approx 400 meters away. VC broke contact and fled South. (E) Returned approx 6 rds 7.62, 1 rd M-79, 1 rd 3.5 WP. Searched area and found nothing. (F-N) Negative
080914H		226		FR:2/7 to 7thMar All of G Co's patrols and ambushes are cancelled.
080914H		227		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) M Co Plt (B) 080815H (C) 533895, 532896 (D) Patrol recd 1 M-1 rd from unseen snipers. (E) Returned 40 rds 7.62, 5 rds M-79. Fireteam searched area and apprehended 1 VCS. Enemy broke contact to Southwest. (F) Negative (G) 1 USMC med-evac-gunshot right thigh. (H-K) Negative (L) 1 (M-N) Negative.
080937H		228		FR:2/7 to 7thMar FOLLOW UP to 080914H interrogated VCS and released at 0915H.
081010H		229		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Position Rpt M3/5 1st Plt 374064, 2nd Plt 345073, CP and 3rd Plt 355086. No contact.
081042H		230		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) M Co (B) 080950H (C) 521895, 519899 (D) Recd 5 rds s/a fire from 2 snipers on hill (E) Returned 100 rds 7.62 and 200 rds M-60 (F) Negative (G) 2 med-evac (H-N) Negative
081045H		231		FR:2/7 to 7th Marines 2/7 & M Co located at position 533895 and 520895

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 081050H
 CLOSED: 081200H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
081050H		232		FR:Black Coat 2 to 7thMar 0905H Spotted 10 VC 533897 0935H Spotted 10 VC 525902. Awaiting fire mission 525902. Rec'd fire from 520894. Black Coat 7 Apts 071653H 3 freshly dug holes 6 ft diameter. 483928.
081100H		233		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) E Co Plt (B) 081050H (C) 564913 (D) Detonated 1 beehy trap believed to be grenade. (E) Med-evac required. (F) Negative (G) 1 (H-N) Negative.
081100H		234		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) D Co Plt (B) 080930H (C) 666963 (D) Patrol apprehended 4 male VCS in ha-1 VCS were wearing black PJ's. One had ID card and 3 did not. (E) Will forward to Phuoc Hoa (1) for further interrogation and transfer to ITF if necessary. (F-K) Negative (L) 4 (M-N) Negative.
081120H		235		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) H Co Plt (B) 081100H (C) 505896, 502887 (D) Rec'd 15 rds s/a from an est 5 VC in khaki uniforms, about 700 meters away. (E) Returned 75 rds 7.62, 3 rds 81mm WP, 2 rds 81mm H&E. Enemy broke contact to South. (F-N) Negative.
081200H		236		FR:COC to 7thMar 081155H Ontos and Company at Tam Ky has been released.
081225H		237		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Position Rpt 1- 372052, 2- 354070 GP-3- 366075 (M Co)
081230H		238		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) D Co Plt (+) (B) 081100H (C) 666963, 663958 (D) Rec'd approx 48 rds automatic carbine fire from Southwest to Northwest. (E) Returned fire with 105 rds 7.62, 8 rds 60mm mortar, 12 rds 81mm mortar, 14 rds 105mm. Search of area now in progress. (F-N) Negative.
081315H		239		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Head of column between checkpoints 5 & 6 (525897). End of column leaving checkpoint 4 (544896). Negative further contact.
081340H		240		FR:3/5 to 7thMar E Co 3/5 and AT's returned to SF at 081330H.
081340H		241		FR:1/5 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellations 5A1 thru 5A5 5B7 thru 5B12.
081340H		242		FR:1/7 to 7thMar (A) D Co Plt (+) (B) 081120H Follow up (C) 663958 (D) Plt (-) searched the above coord from 081120-081220. Found empty 30 cal carbine case. No other evidence found. (F-N) Negative.
081405H		243		FR:2/7 to 7thMar 2/7 E Co conducting search and clear in hamlet south of French Fort Hill. Head of column checkpoint 6 (520894). End of column leaving checkpoint 5 (534894). No further contact has been made.
081200H (Late Entry)		244		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Situation Rpt (A) 2/7 H Co at old French Fort, 2/7 M Co at check points 567913, 558910, 555903, 548897, 534894, 520895 and A command between check points 567913, 558910. (B) 2/7 M Co established strong points at check points 567913, 558910, 555903, 548897, 534894, 520895.

SECTION: 3-2, 3-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 081200H
 CLOSED: 08

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
081200H	Cont'd	244		M Co commencing patrolling, My Lee (1), (2), (3) at first light. Column with refugees, commenced movement from 2/7 M Co CP 080945H. (C) Spet Rpt 1 080815H, 532896, 3 snipers fired on road. Returned fire. Searched area and apprehended 1 VCS. Spet Rpt 2 080950H, 519899 35 rds s/a fire, returned fire. Spet Rpt 3 081050H, 564913 beebie trap grenade. (D) News (E) Continued movement to objective area (F) Negative (G) 3 USMC WIA.
081400H		245		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Spet Rpt (A) 2/7 (B) 081400H (C) 510893 (D) Hamlet housed VC Cadre including 1 autonomous committee. VC fled upon arrival of 2/7. Direction unknown. (E) Under direction of village chief, PF's are confiscating cattle, equipment and approx 800 lbs of rice (F-N) Negative. (O) Village chief has little sympathy for people in area because it is VC controlled. Wants to remove all VC logistic support.
081500H		246		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Ben Yen Noi (4) 580980 Korean convey received sniper fire from above location approx 1450H Notified 1/7 and requested they check out same. AO will also check out area.
081530H		241		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spet Rpt (A) D Co Sqd + Combat (B) 081414H (C) 654995 (D) Patrol on search and destroy at Deng Le (3) found 1 M-26 grenade in house 654995. Grenade was hid under ocelic hat. Found hot chew but no people. (E) Patrol picked up and will take back to CP. Search was made for occupant but unable to find. (F-N) Negative (N) 1 M-26 grenade.
081540H		242		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spet Rpt (A) D Co Plt + Combat (B) 081420H (C) 679956, 674953 (D) Rec'd 8 rds Automatic carbine fire from SE & SW direction. Position unknown and number of VC unknown. (E) Returned 20 rds 7.62. Search made of suspected area with negative findings. (F-N) Negative.
081555H		243		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar County Fair established CP from 504893. Sitting in nite defensive.
081550H		244		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions 705 Sqd Combat TOR 081540 TOR 081730
081615H		245		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) Pat Stuff (B) 081530H (C) 510893 (D) Apprehended 2 VCS both are in autonomous committee (E) Have req cheppers for Evac. (F-K) neg (L) 2 (M-N) neg
081625H		246		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Night Positions: 1stPlt 366035 2ndPlt 365093, 3rdPlt & CP 366063 M Co 3/5

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 081650H
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
081650H		247		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar. PF Ambushes: 474051, 466037, 475044, 430110, 427111, 430112, 488107, 424115, 425119, 423110, 488137, 496137, 501066, 505061, 504056, 506054
081710H		248		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) D Co 1/7 7DB PltCmbt (B) 081627H (C) Grid Square 6795 (D) Found 11 Chi Gen Beeby-Traps in Grid Square 6795. Beeby Traps were set to explode by trip wires. They were placed in hedge rows at random. (E) Beeby Traps disarmed and brought back to G.P. (F-M) neg (N) 11 Chi Gen grenades.
0800H		249		FR: S-2 7thMar to 1/5, 3/5, 1/7, 2/7 Notified of weather forecast.
081830H		250		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co D1/7 7D7 Amb Sqd+ (B) 081645H (C) BS 674953 (D) Three VC w/weapons walking from S ^E . wearing khaki uniforms and blk PJ's (E) Fired 200rds 7.62 and 6 M79. 3VC KIA, 3 weapons captured from KIA's. Documents, weapons & equipment to be forwarded to Bn CP on first transportation. (F-H) neg (I) 3 c enf. (J-L) neg (M) 1 French Carbine 1 Russian carbine, 1 Thompson SubMachine Gun. (N) 3 packs containing: 2 M26 grenades, maps, documents 1 ChiGen grenade Sealed Envelope containing Vn map with prominent markings of Bn area (1/7) 3 cartridge belts, 3 French carbine magazines, 1 Russian carbine magazine, Thompson Machine Gun Magazine, 2 khaki uniforms, 1 set blk PJ's.
0830H		251		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co B 1/7 Combat Base (B) 081745H (C) 699975-700973 (D) Received fms. n/a from unobserved VC. (E) Returned 3rds M79 and VC. No recontact. Searched area with inconclusive results. by a ftn for 15 minutes. (F-H) neg.
081855H		252		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Position Report CP location remains the same. Friendly front lines from old French Fort to BS 498892 to BS 503889 to BS 508893 to Old French Fort. Bn perimeter, Bn CP established Refugees and PF in perimeter. Plans to keep refugees in perimeter tonight and commence collection of rice stored in houses in this village tomorrow. Cumulative casualties USMC 4 WIA's (3 MedEvac) Enemy: 2 VCS Captured
081950H		253		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions 707 Fire Team 2 USMC 4 PF Amb TOD 081950 TOR 090150H. 708 Ftn 20USMC 477 Amb TOD 082000H TOR 090100. 608968 coord. for 707 613983
081955H		254		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Position Report (A) CoM, 3/5 (B) 081200-081900 (C) n/a (D) M Co 3rdPlt initially landed in, by error, LZ east of planned LZ. M Co units at present, are located in the following night positions. M

(31)

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 081955H
 CLOSED: 09042H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
081955	cont'd	254		M Co CP + 3rdPlt. BT 401071 1stPlt. B T473053 2ndPlt. BT 361087 (E) M Co CP + 3rdPlt will move out at 090730 to join other M Co Units and continue sweep of objt active as planned. Night defensive fires are planned
081955H		255		FR:2/7 to 7thMar. County Fair SitRep. No Change
082000H		256		FR:2/7 to 7thMar. County Fair SitRep. No change
082150H		257		FR:BSLnO to 7th Mar. District chief would like to visit Golden Fleece operation on 10 November after Birthday ceremony. Req you arrange halt to depart from camp location. Total 5 passengers. Ground time max 1 1/2 hours.
	082230H	257		7thMar to 3/5. 2/7. Informed of recon insertion s.
082245H		258		2/7 to 7thMar. Re advised neg sit rep.
082320H		259		2/7 to 7thMar. SitRep neg no change.
082300H		260		3/5 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) Co M 2nd Plt 3/5 (B) 082215H (C) BT 361087 (D) Received 4 grenades and 10 rds s/a fire from 4 VC, 30 meters east of C.P. area. (E) Returned 30 rds s/a from 30 meters. (F) neg (G) 3 USMC & 1 War-dog. Will med evac at first light Marines and dog. (H-N) neg
082400H		261		2/7 to 7thMar. SitRep no change
090015H		262		3/5 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) Co M 3/5 no change. Refer to SpetRep 082215H.
090055H		263		1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) Co C 1/7 707 (B) 082115H (C) 615983 (D) Observed 1 VC dressed in black pj's carrying weapon running between houses moving in northeasterly direction, approximately 50 meters away One female VCS seen in same vicinity. (E) Fired 1 rd M-79 and 10 rds 7.62. Pursued but lost contact with VC in village. Searched houses found two wounded VCS, one male one female. Will complete search at 090612H (F-K) neg (L) 1-male, 1-female wounded. (09 0135H male VCS DOW en way to French Fort coord 587975) (H-N) neg
090055H		264		1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) Co C 1/7 (B) 082330H (C) 576988 (D) Received one incoming grenade from approx 30 meters to the front of defensive halt wounding 1 Marine in wrist. (E) Returned 15 rds 7.62 into area grenade believed to have come from illum area with 5 rds 81mm illum. Immediately dispatched reaction force sqd size to search area. Conducted search for 20 minutes with inconclusive results. (F) neg (G) 1-Med-evac. (H-N) neg
090100H		265		2/7 to 7thMar SitRep for 090100H no change.
090200H		266		2/7 to 7thMar SitRep 0200 neg.
090300H		267		2/7 to 7thMar SitRep 0300 no change
090400H		268		2/7 to 7thMar SitRep 0400 no change

SECTION: S-3
 7th Marines
 OPENED: 090425H
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
090500H		269		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SitRep for 0500 no change
090600H		270		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SitRep for 0600 no change
090750H		271		FR:1/7 to 7thMar, Co C in LZ at Sandbar, 0806 About ready to blow bomb will report as soon as extraction is completed and as soon as bombs blown. 0815H Bomb blown troops extracted and on way home.
090850H		272		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Position Report M 3/5 1 and 2 remains the same. M-3 and Hq are at BT 397078 moving west
090730H		273		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A)Co C 707 (PF/Marines) (B)082115H (C)61 5983 (D) Follow up Refer my 090055H (E) PF's fired 15-20 rounds 30 caliber. PFM completed one hour search of 100x100 meter area concerned at 090710H with inconclusive results. Will continue maximum emphasis of fire discipline in PF training. (F-k)neg (L) Female treated by corps man, identified by village committee and released. (M-N)neg
090900H		274		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpetREP Co E 2/7 Screening area to west ahead of harvesters Co E and PF providing local security for harvesters collecting and cutting in MY LOC 2A3 and LONG THINH. Co M 2/7 controlling due west, Co H 2/7 2 patrolling due north
090055H LATE ENTRY		275		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) Co C, CP (B)082330 (C)576988 (D) Received one incoming grenade from approximately 30 meters to the front of defensive hole wounding one Marine in wrist. (E) Returned 15 rds 7.62 into area grenade believed to have come from. Illum. area with 5rds 81mm Illum. Immediately dispatched reaction force squad size to search area. Conducted search for 20 minutes with inconclusive results. (F)neg(G)1-MedEvac (H-N)neg
090945H		276		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpetRep(A)Co H-2 2/7 (B)090830 (C)510903 (G2) 514904 (D) Patrol spotted 1 VC moving NW across rice paddy(E) Patrol fired 10 rds 7.62 and killed VC (H-N)none (I)3(J-L)neg (M)1 carbine (N)1 cartridge belt
091040H		276		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition 7B7 Sqd 090915- 091200H Reaction 699975,691959
091020H		277		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Addition to SpetRep No. 7 Patrol apprehended 1 VCS in area of incident. VCS does not respond to interrogation. Intend to forward VCS to IIT on resupply chopper.

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 091100
 CLOSED: 091235

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
091100H		278		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep NO. 8 (A) Co E 2/7 (B) 090955H (C) 493886 (C2) 491884 (D) Security Unit received 20rds semi-auto carbine fire by VC in black PJ's seen running SW (E) returned 50rds 7.62 Arty mission being called on area (F) neg (G) 1 PF MedEvac requested (H-N) neg Request FSCC cleared thru BINH SON
091100H		279		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7D7 Sqd S&D (B) 090940 (C) 660004 (C2) 655012 (D) Received 20rds s/a from s/w from the high ground to the north approx 600 meters away from a n unknown # of VC. (E) returned fire with 50rds s/a and 3rds M-79 Search was conducted by 1 FTM from 0910 to 0935. Wound not ing. (F-N) neg
091200H		280		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co E 2/7 (B) 091035 (D) 493886 (C2) 488886 (D) Security unit received 25 rds of s/w fire. Could not observe enemy who were located about 500 meters away (E) returned 40 rds s/a, 2 rds M-79, adjusted last arty mission to cover this area. (F) neg (G) 2 medevac req. (H-N) neg
091135H		281		FR:3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co L 3/5 (B) 091000H (C) BT 496038 (D) L Co working party found one 81 mm HE dud at above coord. (E) Blew same in place. (F-N) neg G-3
091215H		282		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7D3 Sqd S&D (B) 091100 (C) 657006 (D) While searching a village, the items listed in line (N) were found in house unoccupied. (E) All items will be forwarded to Bn S-2 (F-N) neg (H) 2 green trousers, 1 khaki trousers, 1 khaki belt, 2 pictures 1 of man in khaki shirt, 1 of man and woman with their names on pictures with He's under the names. Also assorted papers, 4 rolls of coins of french Indo China type.
091235H		283		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep #10 (A) 2/7 (B) 091045H (C) 495890 (C2) Same (D) PF's apprehended 4 women and 9 children who belong to VC families. One believed to left behind to observe USMC movements (E) 4 VCS and 9 children to be sent to IIT on first available chopper (F-K) neg (L) 4 women (M-N) neg

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 091215
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
091215H		284		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) 7DB Sqd S&D(B) 091135 (C)658003 (02) 658002(D)Received lrd carbine fire from suspected 1 VC (E) Returned Jrds M-79. Sent Ftm to flank VC found 1 male VCS, 61 yrs old will turn over to village committee. Will send to ITT if necessary. (F-K)neg (I)(M-N)neg
091246H		285		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpetRep#11 (A) Co E(B) 091200 (C)493887 (D) Security unit apprehended one VCS female who ran from unit in area where snipers were (E) VCS will be forwarded to ITT on 1st avail. choppers. Husband received to be VC (F-K)none (L)1 (N-M)none
091355H		286		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpetRep #12 (A) Co H two patrols (B)091225H (C)513917 (02)Same (D) Saw 1 VC female moving south on trail with one carbine and one LAAW. VC ran behind bushes when she said patrol. (E) Patrol fired 3Ords 7.6 2 at 30 meters. VC KIA one Law captured carbine could not be found (F-H) neg (I) 1 female (J-L)none (M)1 LAAW (N)none
091355H		287		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpetRep #13 (A)2/7 Co M Patrol (B)091300H (C)517907 (D) Apprehended 1 VCS female with altered ID card. Bottle of apparent gunpowder found in house. (E) VCS will be forwarded to ITT 1st Avail. choppers (F-K)none (L)1 female (M)none (N)1 bottle gunpowder
091345H		288		FR:H q Co 7thMar to 7thMar SpetRep (A) H q Co 7th Mar (B) 091315 (C) BT 543018 (D) two Marines were accidentally shot by another Marine (E) Called MedEvac. Investigation is underway. (F)1 non-battle (G) 1 non-battle (H-N)neg
091400H		289		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Position Report Co M 3/5 364067
091200H		290		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Position Report Co M 3 and 2 is at 360074 Co M 1 is at 375055
091415H		291		FR:1/7 to 7thMar 7B -4 Sqd Combat (B)090910H (C)696955 (02)696954(D)Apprx 20 VC firedown sqd wounding 1 USMC. Sqd returned 500 rds 7.6 2. fight continued for 1 hr. (E) At 0930H, reaction sqd, received 500 rds of automatic fire. Sqd returned apprx 500s/a. Upon arrival of MedEvac chopper, it received apprx 1500 rds s/a. Chopper returned unk amount of fire. Arty fire requested to support move- ment of troops who were attempting to close with VC at 1115H a reaction force of 4 Sqds searched area. Found a bleed track and what appeared to be VC assembly area at BS 695955. Bleed track led in a NW direction. A Plt searched area west of fire fight w/neg findings. One Plt is searching VAN TUONG (1) at this time (F)neg (G)1 medevac(H-I)neg(J)1 prob (K-N)neg

SECTION: 3-2, 3-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 091600H
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
091600H		292		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Patrol Additions M-1 Ptn 091930H-100600H, 465050. M-2 Ptn 091930H-100600H, 474040. Combined USMC/PF.
091635H		293		FR:1/5 to 7thMar A Co position 440836.
091655H		294		LATE ENTRY: Arc Light Exploitation 091415 1st 4 holes lifted off; 091445 1st wave in LZ; 091500 2nd wave lifted off; 091525 2nd wave touched down.
091700H		295		FR:1/5 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) A Co (B) 091500H (C) 440836 (D-N) Negative. Defensive fire submitted through 11th Marines. Recen OP position to follow. Arc Light Report negative damage. No evidence of any important damage.
091700H		296		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) D Co Sqd S&D (B) 091500H (C) 674984 (D) Found one 106 dud laying on ground near rocks with suspected beehy trap sign. Branch tied to tree pointing to dud. (E) EOD Team will blow in place. (At 1500 rd blown in place.) (F-N) Negative.
091710H		297		FR:1/5 to 7thMar Change 5A1-5A5 to read 5B1-5B5
091715H		298		FR:1/5 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellations Cancel 5B4-5B7 and 5B12
091720		299		FR:1/5 to 7thMar Patrol Additions 5B13 Sqd 091830H-100130H Combat Patrol 397115, 371159, 366142. 5B14 Sqd 100200H-100515H Combat Patrol 397115, 415097 408093, 392113.
091730H		300		FR:3/5 to 7thMar PF Ambushes 092000-100600 Ptn, 474051, 465051, 474040, 430113, 429111, 428113, 430111, 427111, 430112, 428107, 498134, 495138, 505061, 504051, 501066, 506054.
091735H		301		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) M Co (B) 091615H (C) 365068, 365064 (D) 3/5-5's Haisen hole received 2 rds s/a while landing at M Co CP. Hole lifted off and received 2 more rds s/a from approx 300 away. (E) 2 Sqds were sent to search area. Search resulted in neg findings. (F-N) Negative.
091740H		302		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Sit Rep 091200-091800 (A) No change (B) 800 pounds of rice evac and 16 VCS evac by hole. Harvesters continue to collect rice to west of our position. E Co 2/7 dispatched to 485905. Reporting to intell gained from local personnel results neg. Co M 2/7 assumed responsibilities for security of harvesters. Resupply completed at 2/7 CP location and at French Fort Hill. (C) Contact see ref Spot Rep # 8,9,10,11,12,13. (D) Total Rice collected

SECTION: 8-2, 8-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 091740H
 CLOSED: 092125H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
091740H	Cont'd	302		to date will be reported this PM when workers return. Plans to harvest rice at Long Thinh and Duc An and areas tomorrow. Rice evac problem is becoming acute. If no further info is received from Binh Son will request helos for tomorrow afternoon. Cumulative casualties: (A) Neg KIA (B) 6 WIA USMC, 5 WIA Med Evac, 1 PF Med Evac (C) Enemy (A) 2 KIA (B) Neg WIA (C) 19 VCS.
091800H		303		FR:2/7 to 7thMar GOLDEN FLEECE 7-4 400 harvesters protected; 8 tons rice harvested, 12 tons remaining; 4 grid squares protected; incidents covered in spot reports.
091905H		304		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol cancellations 7A2.
091920H		305		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Additions 7C7 2Marines 2PF, 091930-100050, Ambush, 599978; 7C8 2 Marines 3 PF 091930-100100 Ambush, 604975.
092000H		306		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Additional PF Ambush 482078.
092030H		307		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Additional Patrol 7D7 Sqd 092130-100600 Ambush 692962.
092035H		308		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Sit Rpt Negative Change.
092040H		309		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellations Cancell 7A2 10 November.
092040H		310		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Position Rpt M Co No change in position. M Co searched 500 meters both north and south of their present position and found extensive and well used trails throughout. An overlay of trail will be sent tomorrow. Many bunkers, exact number not known, found in area. Well constructed. One bunker vicinity of M CP present position destroyed with explosives, too many to continue destruction. Exact amount will follow tomorrow. Plans: remain in present positions and patrol and ambushes for tonight.
092045H		311		FR:7thMar to Co A 1/5 In addition to immediate Spot Rpts as required, request you submit hourly Sit Rpts commencing 2000H. Reports to include position plans and progress. Number consecutively. Negative reports required.
092045H		312		FR:7thMar to Co A 1/5 BT. Extraction scheduled 101400H unless contact of significant nature made. Ensure thorough and extensive patrolling throughout zone commencing 100630H.
092100H		313		FR:1/5 to 7thMar A Co no change in positions.
092100H		314		FR:2/7 to 7thMar no change in positions.
092100H		315		FR:3/5 to 7thMar no change in M Co positions.
092125H		316		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition 5C19 Squad 092230-100430 Ambush 403182.

37

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 092125H
 CLOSED: 100830H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
092130H		317		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Spet Rpt (A) L Co FTM OP (B)091945H (C) 486035, 484037 (D) Observed lights going on and off, moving toward the West from Hill 49. Lights were about 500 meters out Northwest. (E) Observed area under 3 rds 81mm illumination and nothing was observed. (F-N) Negative.
092140H		318		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition and Ambushes 7B4 Sqd 100930-101200 S&D CkPt 705966, ChPt 702960, CkPt(3) 705962; 7B5 FTM 101845H-110600H Ambush, 69097; 7B6 FTM 101915-110600 Ambush. 710967.
092200H		319		Position Rpt 2200H Negative contact A 1/5. 2/7. M 3/5
092240H		320		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spet Rpt (A) C Co Plt Perimeter Def (B) 092145H (C) 581975 (D) Plt in perimeter defense on PF hill rec'd 2 incoming grenades from 1 VC. One grenade landed 30 meters from position. Other about 45 meters from position. VC was estimated to be 70 meters out. (E) Called for illumination and fired 10 rds 81mm. Dispatched fireteam to search area at base of hill and village. Unable to locate any activity. (F-N) Negative.
092305H		321		Position Rpt 2300H Negative contact A1/5. 2/7. M3/5.
092305H		322		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Spet Rpt (A) I Co Plt Perimeter Def (B) 092210 (C) 433089, 436095, (D) Rec'd 4 rds carbine fire from approx 2 VC. (E) No action taken (F-N) Negative.
102425H		323		Position Rpt 2400H Negative Contact A1/5, 2/7, M3/5.
100120H		324		Position Rpt 0100H Negative Contact A1/5, 2/7, M3/5.
100200H		325		Position Rpt 0200H Negative Contact A1/5, 2/7, M3/5.
100300H		326		Position Rpt 0300H Negative Contact A1/5, 2/7, M3/5
100410H		327		Position Rpt 0400 Negative Contact A1/5, 2/7, M3/5
100435H		328		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Follow Up to SpetRep 091035H E Co 2/7 Unable to search area from Enemy heard BS 488886 across Long Tra Bong River from Echelon Position.
100520H		329		Position Rpt 0500 Negative Contact A1/5, 2/7, M3/5
100605H		330		Position Rpt 0600 Negative Contact A1/5, 2/7, M3/5
100745H		331		2/7 to 7thMar Convey has passed check points 1-2-3
100750H		332		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Convey has passed check point 4
100810H		333		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar. CO A 1/5 patrol activities commenced to cover all objectives at 0800H.
100815H		334		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar. Co M 3/5 All units remain same locations. Starting patrols to valley northwest of CP. No enemy contact.
100825H		335		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Convey passed check point 5.
100835H		336		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SitRep Co E 2/7 commenced patrolling at 100705H. Co M upon 2/7 commenced patrolling at 100735H. Co E 2/7 security element moved out with harvesters at 100745H. Co H 2/7 commenced patrolling at 100800H.

38

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 100855H
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
100843H		337		2/7 to 7thMar. Convey passed check point #6.
100855H		338		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar SitRep Co A 1/5 neg report.
100900H		339		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Convey passed check point #7.
100900H		340		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Convey passed check point #8.
100911H		341		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep #15 (A) Co M 2/7 (B) (Late report) 091700H (C) BS 505893 via My Lee (1) (D) Found 1 Z-10 grenade, not booby trapped. (E) blown by enny. (F-N) neg
	100930H	342		FR: 7thMar to Co A 1/5. Request to know if element of ReconMar with you knows location from which enemy fire received yesterday. If affirmative, you check out subject area to determine present situation.
101011H		342		FR: Co A 1/5 to 7thMar. Recon Co A 1st platoon fire via BS 412854 area outside limits. Indicated to the CO of Co A 1/5 they could not reach that posit before dark because of terrain.
	101020H	343		FR: 7thMar to Co A 1/5. Request detailed report ASAP on patrol activities to include areas covered and sightings if any. Give current plans and your recommendation for time and LZ for extraction.
101015H		344		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co M 3/5 (B) 100920H (C) BT 364066 (D) BT 365069 (E) Co M C.P., security outpost received one fragmentation grenade from enemy via 100 meters north. (F) Patrol is now searching area north of position. (F-N) neg
101015H		345		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co M 3/5 (B) 100930H (C) BT 353077 (D) BT 353078 (E) Co M-3 received 5 rds a/a fire from 100 meters north when entering village. (F) Making search of village. (F-N) neg
101030H		346		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co C 1/7 (B) 100855H (C) BS 615983 (D) Xu Hui village chief in My Hue (1) was kidnapped and assassinated by an unk nr of VC on 8 NOV. He was stabbed 4 times, in the head, neck, chest and abdomen. -Spot report of 082140H is the reference- (E) A marine and PF ftn shot at one of the assassinating team as VC was departing the area. Villagers later informed Vietnamese police that VC sentry was wounded and later died. -Source- Police chief of Binh Yen Noi
101054H		347		FR: Co A 1/5 to 7thMar. A. Will have conducted 8 patrol activities by 1400H. B. All objectives A,B, C,D covered. Also all high ground surrounding LZ. C. Three patrols neg reports D. Neg are light damage patrol reports. E. Neg enemy action. F. Neg

Area
 in which recon Co A 1st Plt received intense fire
 yesterday is approximately 2500 meters distant over
 rough terrain. Considered infeasible to reach that
 position before dark. G. Recommend extraction 1430H
 at LZ coord 444870. -- OBJECTIVES referred to in

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 101200H
 CLOSED: 101535H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
101054H	cont			line B have the following coord A- 429848 B- 423 843 C- 429835 D- 435834---
101104H		348		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co E 2/7 Plt (B) 100945H (C) BS 482908 (D) Plt observed one VC who ran when he saw the plt. VC fired 2 rds carbine fire. (E) Plt threw 2-M-26 grenades into hedgerow. Conducted search and found nothing. (F-N) neg
101133H		349		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SitRep A. No change except harvesters with 1 platoon Co E 2/7 in my location (2). B. Harvesters collecting rice in my location (2) moving towards Long Thinh. Co E 2/7 patrolling along western side of TOR in phase line green. Co M open 2/7 patrolling along southeastern side of TAOR to checkpoint 5 in north to phase line green. C. Ref to SpotRep 14,15. D. Bag rice is being flown out on all holes leaving this posit. E. To continue to collect, cut and bag rice, moving into Long Thinh in duons. F. no change
101145H		350		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep #17 (A) Co E 2/7 (B) 101030H (C) BS 484910 (C2) BS 485908 (D) Plt found 600 lbs of rice and 2 old men. Rice seemed to much for them to carry, also found 75 assorted casings from carbine to 20mm. Also received sporadic sniper fire, approx 18 rds Thompson fire, 8-10 rds Carbine fire. (E) Returned fire, searching area. Will bring out as much rice as possible. Also the 2 VCS. Will advise on disposition of VCS when arrive this CP. Also bring out some casings. (F-K) neg (L) 2 VCS (M) neg (N) Casings from 7.62. Carbine and 20mm
101120H		351		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Convoy returning at check point 6
101130H		352		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Convoy at check point 5.
101145H		353		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar patrol addition 7C7 Sqd 101230H- 101400H Combat 595994
101150H		354		FR 1/5 to 7thMar 5B1, 5B2, 5B3, 5B7-5B14 change 5A1 thru 5A5 to read 5B1 thru 5B5
101250H		355		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Convoy escort back in position. All secure.
101315H		356		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar. Co M 3/5 Position Report 374056.
101435H		357		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar. SitRep Co M 3/5 no change
101445H		358		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. SpotRep #19 (A) Co M-2 2/7 (B) 10125H (C) BS 511905 (D) While searching hamlet found 1 VCS in house. (E) Remainder of hamlet searched with neg results. VCS has possible info about VC supply route. She is being brought to this CP for evac to IIT. -- Addition 101445H VCS claims she knows nothing about VC supply route. Will forward

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 101630H 101345
 CLOSED: 101630H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
101345H cont		358		to IFF. (P-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg
101231H LATE ENTRY		359		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpetRep#18 (A) Co E 2/7 (B) 101140H (C) BS 503888 (D) Rice harvester was on his way to area of operations when FP's apprehended him, beat him severely, and took 2000 piasters from him. Co E 2/7 patrol found him lying on the road. Farmer is not a VC. He has been working in the area to help harvest rice. (E) Farmer was given med aid. Incident will be rptd to Dai Vy when he arrives this CP. (F-N) neg
101550H		360		FR: Co A 1/5 to 7thMar. Co A 1/5 is back in area, touched down at 101530H.
101550H		361		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol addition 708 Ptn 101500H-101800H Sec 595994
101425H		362		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpetRep#20 (A) Co E 2/7 (B) 101330H (C) 483908 (D) Searching area ran across 4 VC in trench line, 1 had blue shirt on, 1 had blue shorts on, the rest also had shorts on. They were carrying at least 4 Carbines and 1 a/w. They fired 25 rds. (E) VC were 125 meters from plt in pursuit. Plt fired 125 rds wounding 1 VC, others dragged him away. (F) neg (G-I) neg (J) 1 VC (L-N) neg.
101545H		363		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar, Rcvd from M-24 that there sources states that 5 squads of 6 men each crossed river at BS 489886, apparently heading for area north west of above coord. They had 1 light march gun and 1 K-44. Sighting sometime early this morning. They were wearing black PJ's and dressed as civilians, source also state that they would be operating in area 7 days 2/7-2 had AO observe the area early this morning with neg sightings.
101630H		364		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep(A) Co 7087 Sgd combat (B) 101315H (C) BS 595994 (D) Intelligence furnished by AO that VC sniper had been sighted in tree at above coord. (E) Patrol departed 101235H to search area. Search conducted from 1315 to 1400, but failed to reveal sniper. Inhabitants in vic stated 3 VC, weapons and uniforms unk left area approx 101230H in SE direction. Search of area revealed an est 1 1/2 tons of rice which will be returned by LVT to combat base for further dispositions. (F-N) neg

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 101700
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
		365		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SitRep No change
101750H		366		FR:2/7 to 7thMar GOLDEN FLEECE RPT. 2-7 400 harvesters, 4,400 lbs harvested (2.2 tons) protected 4 grid squares no incidents
101755H		367		AN HOA Radio Relay OP back in Regt CP touchdown 101755H
101740H		366		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep(A) Co B CP (B)101620H (C) 6 99975 (G2) 701972 (D) Received 10rds s/a fire from unk number of VC. Rounds came from approx 300 meters SE in vic of 30 to 40 Vietnamese working in field (E) Dispatched Sqd at 1625H to search area. Search lasted approx 30 min w/neg findings. (F-H)neg
101845H		367		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions 7G7 2M3PF's 101930-110100H Amb 611975, 7C8 2M3PF's 101930-110030H Amb 604983
101830H		368		FR:3/5 to 7thMar P ² Ambushes 4B0123,406122,474051 469045,480048,501066,505061,504056,486054,485141 485138,430110,427111,430112,428107,425115,420112 417118,416122,410119
101935H		369		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A)2/7(B)101855H (C) 505986 (G2)same (D)PAT's brought in VCS female and stated she was VC nurse. VCS was apparently turned over to Marines(e) will give medical aid forward to ITT in the morning (F-K)neg (L) VCS (I-M)neg
102000H		370		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SitRep No change
102005H		371		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A)1/7 Co C(B) 101845H (C) 603992 (D) Rice discovered at above coord while searching for sniper position at BS 595994 reported by AO. PFM left CP w/hallet chief and number two police chief at 1630. Arrived at destination at 1645H (E) Searched area. Rice belonged to family that had just harvested two large fields. Picked up 2 VCS approx age 10 yrs and 35 yrs. Both wearing black PJ's. Youngest believed to be VC runner Oldest picked because he was carrying 3 pairs of black PJ's and enough tobacco to make 100 cig. both gave unsatisfactory answer to questions. Patrol did not find reported sniper platform. Taking VC to fort Page, then to BINH SON. Patrol was unable to find any trees in reported VC sniper position. Bn is requesting AO mark sniper position with smoke tomorrow, Co C will obs and search.

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 101815H
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
101955H		372		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) Co B (B)101815H (C) 699975 (D) Cadr of Co B reports that Hamlet Police chief of PHUOC THUAN (2) reports 100 VC moving tonight from AN LOC (688953) to VAN TUONG (1) (3). They are armed with 4 M1's 260mm 1 57mm RR. The remainder armed with automatic weapons & carbines. (E) Co ambush position and 8 H&S's have been alerted and briefed of the above report. (Co Cadre notes info c/3. Bn S-2 rates info P/3 (F-N) neg
102100H		373		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SitRep No change
102130H		374		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) H&S Co (B) 102015H (C) 626996 (C2) 625996 (D) Received two incoming grenades 30 feet in front of post. Figure was seen running about 15 meters to direct front. (E) Sentry fired 15 rds 7.62 81mm fired 2 rds illum. Post thinks they saw someone take cover in trees about 100 meters in front of position. Will search at 110630H (F-N) neg
102215H		375		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpetRep #22 (A) M1 (B)102130H (C) BS 507891 (C2)507 890 (D) Listening Post and Perimeter heard noises and voices and movements in cane field directly in front of out position. (E) Fired 4 M-79rds, 20 m-14 rds 100 M-60. Will recon area at 0615 Results of search will follow. (F-N) neg
102300H		376		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SitRep, No change. Established night defensive perimeter at 101800H, Ref spetRep #22. In accordance with requirements of MC manual, the commandant's birthday message was read to all units in the field, and cake was out to enjoyment of all hands (F-N) neg
102315H		377		FR:2/7 Co G to 7thMar SpetRep (A) Co G OP39 (B) 102315H (C) 572964 (C2) 572958 (D) Received 4rds carbine fire (E) no action taken (F-N) neg
110602H		378		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Sit Rep No Change Neg Enemy Contact.
110620H		379		FR:3/5 to 7thMar M Co started moving to objective Orange at 110602.
110630H		380		FR:1/7 to 7thMar D Co est blocking position at 110245 Crossed IP at 110612.
110700H		381		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Sit Rep No Change Neg Enemy Contact.
110800H		382		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellation 7A4
110824H		383		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) 2/7 M-1 (B) 110120H (C) BS 507891- BS 507890 (D) Heard movement in cane fields many sounds of breaking canopy. (E) fired 40rds M-14 will search @ 6

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 110830H
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	S RNO	DTG	MESSAGE
110830H		384		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar FollowUp to Spot REps 102130& 110120 (E) Searched cane field and surrounding area BS 507898 for 45min commencing at 110615H. Boot prints heading in no particular direction were found. But search failed to disclose anything else of interest.
110835H		385		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar FollowUp to SpotREP 102025 (E) Searched area in front of position at 626996 w/fta for 20min. Inconclusive results
110837		386		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Position Report M 3/5 BT 370055
110840H		387		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions : 708 ftn Cmbt 111000H to 111230H ck pt 1 594995 CkPt2 602994 CkPt3 603993 TB4 ftnCmbt fr.111000H to 111300H CkPt 1 694967 CkPt 2 700964 CkPt3 709964 TB5 Sqdombt fr. 111330H to 111700H CkPt 1 685964 CkPt 2 692961 CkPt3 706965H.
110920		388		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Change to 110500H SitRep C- inRef SpotREP 25
110925H		389		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions TB6 ftnamb fr; 111930 to 120630 691967 TB7 ftnamb TOD 111930 TOR 120630 685978.
110945H		390		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) D-1/7 S&D (B)110740H (C) 662988 (D) Interrogation of villagers at Obj. A by scout indicate 5 VC Cadre held meeting last night in area and told villagers that they would be required to pay a rice tax. VC reported to be in vic of 665015. (E) Continuing interrogation of villagers in area for further details regarding VC in area. (F-H) Neg
	110950H	391		FR: 7thMar to IFFray passed FR: 3/5 Fixed wing air strike on Hill 707 (BS 418998) commenced 0710H. Estimate 4 A-4's, 15min prep using 2 D-5 suni packs 8 D-23 Lazy Dags & 30Ords 20mm. Flt(-) from E-3/5 landed atop 707 0725H. Neg. Contact commenced patroling on hill and down slopes. No evidence of recent enemy activity of any nature. If no contact, intend to extract as scheduled.
111005H		392		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Position Rep. M Co 3/5 378040
111045H		393		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotREP (A) CP M-2 (B) 110845H (C) BS 516898 (D) Surprised VC dressed in brown khaki clothing and field hat with sniper scope and cartridge belt with star on buckle of cartridge belt. VC immediately surrendered. (E) will retain VC for immediate tactical information and forward to IFF on first available transportation, also will attempt to locate cave with VC. Also will attempt

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 111045H
 CLOSED: 111225H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
111045H	cont'd			with Computation a Delayed Happy Birthday. (F-J) msg (K) 1 (L-M) msg
111045H		394		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) CF M-2 (B) 110940 (C) BS 518897 (D) Discovered eas 15 meter tunnel well concealed. VGC assisted in finding tunnel (E) search of tunnel revealed nothing. (F-H) msg.
111045H		395		Received call from Hele pilot that Hele received fire from BT 503885. Called 2/7. Ba unable to react since position is outside TACR.
111015H		396		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SitRep 1100; See SpetREP folder
11136H		397		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Spet Rep (A) 2/7 H-2 (B) 111050H (C) BS 505896 BS 508886 (D) Sniper fired at cheppar and put weapons in Haystack. (E) H-2/7 returned fire with 6rds 50cal and 1rd 106mm. Destroyed Haystack and shack behind it. Possible secondary explosion unable to chk out any further due to river barrier (F-H) msg
111200H		398		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) D-1/7 S&D (B) 111050H (C) BS 656999 (D) Found 3 beehy traps on high ground at above coord. Beehy traps consisted of 3rds .45cal placed in groove holes in board approx 8"x6" w/nail protruding into base of groove. rds were placed in triangular pattern and buried to sufficient depth to allow only projectile of rd to show. (E) beehy traps were picked up and destroyed. Now conducting search of area for more traps (F-M) msg (N) 3 beehy traps.
111200H		399		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar SpetREP (A) E-3/5Plt (B) 111000H (C) To fellow (D) Rpt of Plt search of area in vic. of hill 707 (BS 418998). A new trail has been cut from 707 SE along ridgeline to BS 423990 where trail moves down ridge. Trail 2-3 days old, footprints and were 2-3 days old. No ther signs of activity on trail at BS 441984 observed a new and well used hut. No movement around hut. (E) Firing arty mission on hut. (F-N) msg.
111220H		400		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Ref to SpetREP 110940H. Concerning cave. Cave destroyed.
111225H		401		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) C-1/7 Patrol 708 (B) 111100H (C) 595994 (D) Patrol dispatched to chkRep of 10Nev66 by AirCrafft that a sniper platform was in a tree at 595994. Contact w/AO on station was established during patrol. (E) Patrol and AO spe at approx 40min in vic of reported sighting. No platform located from ground or air. Trees in area not large enough to support a sniper. (F-H) msg

Section: S-3
 Unit: 7th Marines
 Opened: 111253H
 Closed: 111450H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
111253H		402		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A) C Co 1/7 708 (B) 111045H (C) BS 616000 (D) 1 VCS male observed running in NW direction away from patrol, wearing black PJ's and unarmed. (E) VCS was challenged 3 times before he stepped. VCS searched no ID card. VCS 20-25 years old. Will forward to 9th ITT, (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg
111320H		403		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) H 2/7 1 (B) 111100H (C) BS 513923 BS 509918 (D) Encountered 6 beehy traps 2M79's with possible 60mm underneath, 1 Meter 60mm 1 pull type fire device with explosive in Bamboo, 1 land mine type unknown lying in trail, 1 ChiCom grenade lying under banana leaf, vicinity of 527896 Also apprehended 3Vcs vicinity of beehy traps. (E) All beehy traps were destroyed in place. Will send complete report on desposition of beehy traps as seen as patrol returns (F-K) neg (L) 3VCS (M-N) neg
111420 (Late Entry)		404		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) E 3/5 Plt (B) 111000H (C) BS 441984 (D) Report of Patrol search of area Hill 707 BS 418998 A new trail out SE from 7070 to BS 432990 Trail 2 or 3 days old at BS 441984 obs a new and well used hut. No movement around hut. (E) Fired arty mission on Hut, good coverage, 14rds 105mm HM 2rds WP. Hut destroyed unable to check area due to time factor, E3/5 extracted at 111045H (F-N) neg
111430		405		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) M Co 2/7 Per. Def. 3rdPlt (B) 111100H (C) BS 574923 BS 569913 (D) REcd approx 50rds s/a carbine fire from approx 10 VC from SW (E) Returned 2rds 106mm at VC position Sqd(-) search area of snipers for approx 30min with neg findings. Came outters reported VC left area when Gates fired spotter rds. One civilian was by VC at BS 574915 PATS have taken civilian to MCo CP for treatment (F) neg (G) 1 civilian (H-N) neg
111450H		406		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 2/7 M-1 (B) 111145H (C) BS 533896 (D) found beehy trap near gate along trail made of two unknown type hand grenades buried in ground 2 inches deep with wires leading to front and back of fence. (E) Destroyed in place without uncovering (F-N) neg
111450H		407		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 2/7 M-1 (B) 111200H (C) BS 525896 (D) Found beehy trap made of 105rd buried in trail with wire attached above the beard had stick underit rigged to top and pull wire for deten- ation. (E) Disarmed mine and returned 105rd to Bn CP Engineers will destroy (F-N) neg
111450H		408		Co M 3/5 New Position 367020

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 111507H
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
111507H		409		FR: 7thMar Co in wire section to S-3 (A) 7thMarCom wireSec. (B) 110915H (C) BT 613018 (D) Telephone wire consisting of one 8 pair cable cut between poles which were 100 ft apart. Line cut in vic of center of span. Distance above ground approx 16ft wire out with sharp instrument. Bare foot prints found in vic. of cut wire. No wire missing. (E) wire replaced. (F-L) neg (M) neg. Remarks: Conduct person who cut wire had assistance to watch for Military traffic along beach and warn him. this area is heavily traveled. (N) neg
111507		410		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar SpotRep (A) M-2 (B) 111130 (C) BS 519894 BS 519891 (D) Rec 7rds carbine fire from unseen VC across river to south. (E) Returned 4 M79 rds 1 M79rd hit tree and frags slightly wounded 1 USMC in Hip (F) Neg (G) 1USMC non MedEvac (H-N) neg.
111515H		411		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 2/7 M3A (B) 110800 (C) BS 585929 (D) PF's reported to M3A 3 VC with carbines shot and killed Va Adviser in Phu Le 3 yesterday Adviser attached to PF's (E) PF's returned fire and conducted search with neg. results Reported for info only. (F) 1 Va Adviser (G-N) neg
111530H		412		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 2/7 E1 (B) 111435 (C) 484924 (D) 3 VC fired on GFE1 patrol VC fired 10rds BAR and M-1. They were 200 meters from E1 patrol VC wearing Khaki shirts. (E) CP E1 returned fire with approx 75rds 7.62 and 1 M79 which set a house on fire. (F-H) neg (I-K) Unk (M-N) neg
111535		413		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Follow Up SpotRep to 111045 VCS Interrogated and released.
111540		414		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 2/7M-1 (B) 111300H (C) BS 521893 (D) While crossing small stream across trail 10th man in column moving west detonated possible ChiCom grenade or mined beehy trap. (E) secured LZ for medEvac. Search of area proved neg enemy activity. (F) neg (G) 3WIA, 2MedEvac, One slight scratch (H-N) neg
111550		415		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Follow Up to SpotRep 111100H After interrogation of 3VCS interp felt only one was worth keeping will Forward VCS to ITT on Chepper ASAP
111545H		416		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol addition HAS-2 Sqd 120900H-121700H Combat 632996, 637001, 637997, 638994, 644992, 647989, 643986, 639988.
111620H		417		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Change to SpotRep 17 refer 101030H (E) 2 VCS interrogated and interpreter felt they had no info. They were released.
111637H		418		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Addition to SpotRep 24 DTG 110845H (E) Interrogation of VC revealed 3 VC pits in area. They were carrying 1 60mm mortar, also carrying 3

SECTION : S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 111750H
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERN O	DTG	MESSAGE
111637H	Recont	419		sub machine guns, and believe to be the ones who mortared Herring Hill. He stated these VC units had an antiaircraft weapon, possibly a 50 cal. They dismounted it and carried it off into the hills, south of Herring Hill. This information was forwarded to IFF along with the VC. This incident occurred 5 days ago.
111140H	Late entry	419		FR: 7thMar to 1/7 7th Marines CO will visit Co D in the field this afternoon. Will pick up CO 1/7 at LZ magnolia 1445H if he desires. Have Co D 1/7 prepared to mark LZ.
111655H		420		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Follow up SpotRep 110800H (E) 2/7 reports man killed by VC in Phu Lo (3) was a PAT. Namivas not an advisor.
111655H		421		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol cancellations 7A5, 7A6, 7A7, 7A8 Patrol addition 7A9 Sqd 112100H-120645H Amb 625001.
111720H		422		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol additions 7D3 Sqd 112100H-120200H Amb 656020 7D4 Ptn 112200H -120100H Amb 655015 7D5 Ptn 112130H-120300H Amb 659023
111745H		423		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Daily Golden Fleecs Rpt 7-2 400 persons protected, 2 1/2 tons rice harvested, 20 tons to be harvested, 4 grid squares protected.
111535H		424		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Follow up to SpotRep 111045H VCS INTERROGATED and released.
111700H		425		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SitRep A. No change B. Co M 2/7 providing security for harvesters to west of this posit, screening and patrolling ahead of harvesters. Co E 2/7 patrolling to the west and northwest and providing reaction patrol. Co H-1 relieved Co H-2. C. Ref SpotReps 26-34 D. Will inform 7th Marines 111800H as to the amount of rice collected resupply accomplished. E. Intend to establish night defensive perimeter by 111800H. Intend to commence evac of rice by hale tomorrow. F. neg G. 10 (med evac) plus 2 non-battle casualties H. neg I. 2 conf 1 prob J. neg K. 1 L. 25 M. neg N. neg
111815H		426		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co E 1st Plt 2/7 (B) 111500H (C) 1. BS 489889 2. BS 488887 (D) Plt recd 1 rd sniper fire. Pursued VC to vic BS 488887. Apprehended VC later confirmed as VC by hailet chief. Will forward to IFF as soon as possible. (E) neg (F) neg (G-J) neg (K) 1 captured (L-N) neg
	111830H	427		FR: 7thMar to 1/7, 2/7, 1/5, 3/5 Informed of weather forecast.
111905H		428		Co G 3/5 to 7thMar PF Ambushes 491139, 493139, 501066, 505061, 506054, 504055, 430110, 427111, 430112, 428107, 406143, 408139, 474051, 472057, 476047, 425115, 410122, 414126, 415124, 412114.
111745H		429		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Co D 1/7 night defensive posit

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 112000H
 CLOSED: 112320H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
111945cont		429		will consist of plt patrol bases located as follows 657013, 663006, 661011.
111945H		430		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Posit Rpt Co M 3/5 370019.
112025H		431		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) HAS 1/7 Bn Defense (B) 111930H (C) 1. 634995 2. 634994 (D) Sentry observed 3 lights approx 100 meters to his direct front to the south. (E) Fired 5 rds s/a fire with unknown results. Lights went out. Visually searched area with assist from 2 rds of 81mm illum. Will conduct search at 120630H. (F-H) neg (I-J) neg (K) none (L-N) neg
112115H		432		FR: F.O. Nui-Tren to 7thMar (A) F.O. Nui-Tren (B) 111850H (C) 1. Nui-Tren 2. BS473774 (D) Fired fire mission on 100 VC on coord BS 473774 moving south across river. Due to darkness and weather surveillance could not be made. Rounds on target. (E) neg (F-N) unk
112055H		433		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rep (A) 7D-1 Co D sqd sec (B) 112000H (C) 1. 666979 2. 668978 (D) Sound of movement from unk nr of VC was picked up by SID. VC were approaching the hamlet from the southeast approx 125 meters away. (E) Marines threw 1 M-26 grenade with unk results. 8 rds of 81mm illum were fired. Marines observed 1 VC with weapons of unk type and wearing unk type of clothing withdrawing to the southeast approx 200 meters away. Marines fired 15 rds s/a fire. VC returned 25 rds s/a fire. VC returned 30 rds s/a fire. VC withdrew to the southeast and was lost in the dark. (F-I) none (J) unk (K-N) neg
112200H		434		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 3/5 CAC (B) 112135H (C) BT 456080 (D) CAC HQ complex reod 15 rds s/a fr the north. The distance could not be determined or the nr of people firing because the rds were high and because PF's were operating to the north of CAC. It is possible that it could have been PF's. (E) No fire returned CAC remains on alert. (F-N) neg
112210H		435		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Spot Rep (A) Co M-3 2/7 (B) 112115H (C) 1. BS 581929 2. BS 581929 (D) Attempted assassination of village chief. Shot in stomach by VC. (E) Security of village alerted. Med evac called. (F) neg (G) 1 Vietnamese civilian (H-N) neg
112220H		436		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co M-1 2/7 (B) 112050H (C) 1. BS 501892 2. BS 501891 (D) Reod one incoming grenade and three rds carbines fire from unk nr of enemy. (E) Returned 20 rds s/a fire. Two USMC slightly wounded. None request med evac. Will search at 120615H. (F) neg (G) 2 USMC (H-N) neg

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th MARINES
 OPENED: 112320H
 CLOSED: 120731H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
111100H		437		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co C 1/7 Ptn 7C9 (B) 112100H (C) 1. BS 608974 2. BS 608973 (D) Observe one boat approx 12 ft long moving northeast of river approx 100 meters away with an unk nr of VC aboard. (E) Boat was approx 50 meters away when amb fired one LAAW, 30 rds s/a. Boat was sunk by direct hit LAAW. A visual search of area with the aid of six rds of 81mm illum revealed the boat was destroyed. No bodies were observed. Will search area at 120700H. Ambushed moved to new sight at coord 598976. (F-N) msg
112310H		438		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar. 2 PF SQDS from same plt had fired on each other in the vic of grid square 4410 Possibility of 2 or 3 PF's KIA. Dai Uy and District Adviser on the way to the scene. No USMC personnel involved in any manner. Passed to X-Ray for info.
112330H		439		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SitRep A. No change B, Estab- lished defensive perimeter 111800H C. Ref SpotReps 35 & 36 D. No change F. (A) msg (B) 1 DOW (C) 11/ 6 med evac (D) 2 non bat casualties ENEMY (A) 2 KIA (B) 1 KIA prob (C) 29 VCS (D) 2 VCC
112310H		440		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Follow up SpotRep Ref 110940H Co M-2 returned 1755H from caves 518897 having found 3 small secret caves with assistance of CHIEU HOE. Nothing in any of the caves. Caves have not been destroyed because of lack of explosives. Expect to blow caves tomorrow.
120730H		441		1/5 inferred of no-a extractions and insertions
120731H		442		AGENT REPORT: REPORT FROM ROK MARINES: 108th NVA REGT MOVED FROM QUANG TIN PROV TO QUANG NGAI PROV. 108TH IS COMDR BY BRIG GENERAL GOA VAN HA (POPULAR NAME HAP) 108TH IS ALSO CALLED THE 3RD REGT CONSI- STING OF THREE BN (3RD BN, 32 BN, 4TH BN) EACH BN HAS THE FOLLOWING WPNS. ONE 81MM MORTAR, THREE 60 MM MORTARS, THREE 30CAL MG'S ONE \$7 CAL RECOLILESS RIFLE, AND 29 BARS, PLUS ONE ANTI AIRCRAFT WPN (UNK TYPE. 4TH BN (320MEN) LOCATED BS 523847. XXXXXXXX BS 530850, and BS 517840. 32ND BN (450 MEN) LOCATED BS 524854, BS 548851, and BS 547847, 3RD BN (250 MEN) LOCATED BS 532862 AND BS 545863. 018TH WAS RPT 25 SEPT IN THR QUANG TIN PROV. 1 OCT VAN GAO WAS RPT BY AN AGENT TO BE TH CMDR OF THE 108TH

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 6120730
 CLOSED: 121010H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
CON'T				(NO LOCATION OF THIS REGT AT THIS TIME) THERE IS NO AKA ON THIS UNIT. COULD POSSIBLY BE ELEMENTS OF THE 1ST VS OR 21TH NVA REGT. TDK FORCE X-RAY RATES INFO OF A UNIT OF THIS SIZE IN THE ROK TAOR AS F/4, ALSO RATES INFO OF THE 3RD NVA REGT BEING IN THE ROK TAOR AS F/5. ROK LIASON COMMENTS: 111930H AO SAW FOUR LARGE BUNKERS AND 13 INDIVIDUAL BUNKERS IN TOK TAOR. BUNKERS FOUND IN THE AREA OF THE ABOVE MENTIONED COORD. MARINE LIAISON RATES INFO AS F/3. S-2, 7TH MARINES RATES INFO AS F/3
120715H		443		FOLLOW UP Spot Rep 111930H (A) FTM (B) 120630 to 120645 (C) Same as a re a on spert report 634995 634994 (D) Found nothing
120800H		444		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Position Report L Co at 487010
120805H		445		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Major STATION, the advisor to Lt Fin reported the following info to Glove 3: 1. Personnel involved in the above incident were PAT's not PF's. 2. Incident happened about 2300 in the vicinity of the bridge located at BT 430109. 3. Two patrols were involved, one was stationary and the other was moving. 4. Fire fight resulted in 1 PAT KIA & 3 PAT's WIA.
12810H		450		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt FOLLOW UP to Spot Rpt 112100H FTM searched area 608973 for 10 minutes with negative findings.
120815H		451		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt FOLLOW UP to Spot Rpt 112015H (A) M Co FTM (B) 120615H-120645H (C) 507891 (D) Found path in case field parallel to USMC path with marks that appeared to be possible drag marks. No blood found; footprints indicate at least two men (E) Grenade received by USMC confirmed to be M-26 because of frags and dispersion.
120855H		452		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Position Rpt Positions of L Co 3/5 492993.
120905H		453		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Position Rpt M Co 376008.
121000H		454		FR:11Mar to 7thMar 120930H BS 4677 Escaped PF report one VC on BS 4677 head in river.
121010H		455		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) B Co Sqd Blocking (B) 120715H (C) 672010, 673010 (D) Co D plt in blocking position obs 1 VCS obs then. VCS ran NE when challenged. Plt fired 15 rds s/a as VCS entered Co B blocking position obs 7 VCS leave hamlet as Co D plt approached same hamlet. 7 VCS went to rock pile at 673010. (E) Sqd patrol sent to area VCS were 1 seen. VCS were found hiding in natural cave. VCS were 16-30 years of age, dressed in black PJ's and unarmed. Had ID Cards. VCS being questioned by interpreter. Will forward to 9th ITF if requested. (F-K) Negative (L) 8 Males (M-N) Negative

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 121050H
 CLOSED: 121405H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
121050H		456		FOLLOW UP Spet Rpt to 111050H 106mm caused secondary explosion which caused a column of black smoke to rise approx 40 feet in the air.
121100H		457		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Spet Rpt (A)M Co (B) 121050H (C) 392004 (D) Patrol found recently used VC hut w/ cooking utensils and VC canteen. Found 1 small Cave 4x4x15 next to hut. Also found possible mine on trail (E) Presently probing mine and searching cave. (F-M) Negative (N) Cooking utensils and 1 VC canteen.
121135H		458		FR:1/7 to 7thMar D Co cleared area and searched obj C. CP location 667009.
121210H		459		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Position Rpt L Co 486988 and M Co 4102.
121220H		460		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions 7B4 FTM 4USMC & 4PF's 121300-121530 Combat 710962, 704967. 7B5 FTM 121900-130500 Ambush 700972. 7B6 FTM 121900-130500 Ambush 703975. 7B7 FTM 121900-130600 Ambush. 690978.
121255H		461		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spet Rpt (A) HAS Co Sqd Ptl 7HAS2 (B) 121130H (C)642994 (D) Patrol surprised 2 VC next to large rock pile at above coord. The VC were using rocks as living shelter. (E) Patrol opened fire at fleeing VC. Fired 30 rds s/a. Searched and found 1 VC KIA in heavy brush, other was seen to fall. Search of area revealed heavy blood trails. Fireteam followed blood trail for 15 minutes until blood trail disappeared. (F-M) Negative (X) 1 (J)1 (K-L) Negative. (N) 2 Carbines, 1 French sub-machine gun, 1 Chicom grenade, 4 M-26 grenades, 5 magazines for sub-machine 5 Carbine magazines. (H) 4 Cart belts, 2 canteens, 2 uniforms (PJ's), 1 bayonet, 1 beak map symbols, Diary, 1 blasting cap (unk type); 1 NVH Sub-Machine
121350H		462		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Position Rpt L Co 3/5 same position as previous reported with negative contact.
121355H		463		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Position Rpt M Co is back in OP.
121400H		464		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Spet Rpt (A) Co M 1st Flt (GOLDEN FLEECE) (B) 121055H (C) 502895, 502897 (D) Flt fired at suspicious unoccupied boat partially covered by green leaves & drifting down river near south bank. Unknown number of VC located approx 70-150 meters inland from south bank. Returned 20 rds carbine fire. (E) Flt returned 70 rds 7.62, 10 rds M-79 and called in 8 rds 81mm HE. Excellent coverage. VC broke contact. Boat drifted East and sank near South shore. No other movement observed. Unable to search south bank area since it is outside TACR. Believed VC were in position to fire on holes entering LZ. (F-M) Neg.
121405H		465		FOLLOW UP to Spet Rpt 121030H 121030-121100 Sqd found several empty crevices in cave and 1 bear trap in hut. Mine turned out to be empty 155mm casing.

SECTION: S-2,S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 121445H
 CLOSED: 12

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
121451H		466		FR: Binh Son Liaison Officer to 7thMar passed to 1/7 121445H Ref CF the decision as to when is yours. Please realize the purpose of operation and recent occurrences in that area. Also realize RVN support involved.
121500H		467		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Position Rpt Co L 493985.
121500H		468		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Spet Rpt GOLDEN FLEECE (A) E Co, 1st Plt (B) 121355H (C) 485895, 484894 (D) Plt rec'd 40 rds carbine and BAR fire from 5 VC. (E) Returned fire killing 1 VC. Still in contact. Will send fall up ASAP. (F) Neg (G) 3 USMC (H) Neg (I) 1 (J-N) Neg.
121520H		469		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spet Rpt (A) D Co (-) (Rein) (B) 121445H (C) 671014 (D) Apprehended 8 VCS. Kit Carson identified 1 as VC cadre and 2 as former VC. Others retained as VCS. (E) Subsequent interrogation revealed that one VCS knew the location of a cave which is alleged to be hideout for VC in this area. One sqd dispatched to check out cave. Will report further details as available. (F-J) Negative (K) 1 (L) 7 (M-N) Negative.
121555H		470		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions 7H&S-2 Sqd(*) Amb. TOD 121630H TOR 122200H Amb 634993, 637994, 640993 636995, 632992, NEW.
121645H		471		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) M Co 1stPlt2/7 (Golden Fleece) (B) 121520H (C) BS 503887 BS 503885 (D) Spotted cave entrance 6x6 on southern bank. Partially concealed by river grass. Entrance in water appeared to have boat being pulled in to cave by possible VC inside. (E) fired 15rds 7.62 and sank boat no further activity planned due to river barrier. (F-N) neg
121745H		472		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions 7C7 ftn+ TOD 121930 TOR 130030H Amb 608976 708 ftn 122000H TOR 130100 amb 595975.
121750H		473		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Follow up to SpetRep 121355H (A) E Co 2/7 Plt. (B) FR: 121430 TO: 121700 (C) BS 484896 (D) Search area and found no further activity.
121800H		474		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition 7A7 Sqd TOD 121800 TOR WILL notify, S&D 625000
121840H		475		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions 7D3 ftn+ TOD 122000H TOR 130100H Amb 669011 NEW 7D4 ftn+ TOD 122200H TOR 130300H Amb 674002 NEW.
121845H		476		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Spet Rep (A) Co L 3/5 SqdAmb (B) 121715H (C) 492972 (D) Ambushed 2 VC at above coord. 1 VC KIA 1 VC WIA Prob. (Rec no incoming fire) (E) fired 15rds s/a 3rds M-79 VC KIA had on gray uniform search of area resulted in finding equipment in line N (F-H) neg (I) 1 (J) 1 prob (K-E) neg (H) 1 belt action carbine (unk) w/folding bayonet (N) 1 camf. cover, 1 black and blue uniform. 1-first aid packet

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 121845H
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
121845H	cont'd	476		1 M26 grenade
121845H		477		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar SpetRep (A) Co C 1/5 (B) 121722 (C) BT 475124M (D) Apprehended 1 VCS, brother of VC district cadre leader Huynh CHI HUNG (E) will forward to 9th IFF on 13nev66(F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg.
121900H		478		FR: Golden Fleece to 7thMar SitRep No change. Co E providing protection for rice harvesters and patrolling in western section of TAOR made contact with snipers on the other side of the river Harvester returned to their position. 6000lbs of rice evac. before. Hole were boarded for MedEvac 2/7-M providing security for LZ. Ref SpetReps 37,38&39 Hole resupply completed. 35 tons of rice on hand remain to be evac, 15ton remain to be harvested 400 harvesters guarded. Intent to establish night defensive position by 121800H 15 cont to evac. as soon as possible tomorrow. Cumulative casualties:(A) 1DOW (B) 12 WIA (C)3NBC (D) 9 MedEVAC Enemy: 3 KIA rest remain the same.
121910H		479		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd 7A7 (B) 121800 (C) BT 622012 BT 625010 (D) PF's stated they spotted 8 VCS at BT 625010 moving South, unable to tell if VCS were armed. VCS dressed in asserted civilian clothing. (E) Sqd size patrol dispatched to check area. area theurally checked 121800H to 121850,w/ neg findings (F-N) neg
121915H		480		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar PF Ambushes: 430110, 427111, 430112 428107, 501066, 505061, 506054, 504044, 407132, 408105, 483139, 487139, 474051, 465051, 468078.
121930H		481		FR:3/5 & 1/7 Position Rep. L 3/5CP at 492965 D 1/7 CP BT 672015
121935		482		FR: 1/5 to 7thMarSpetRep (A) B Co 1/5 Plt(Recen)5B14 (B) 121845H (C) BT 388098 (D) Found 1 booby trap Chi Com grenade, attached to tree with fish wire WKKK across trail w/pull type fuse. (E) Disarmed, will take to 1/5 CP (F-M) neg (N) 1 Chi Com Grenade
122115H		483		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpetRep(A) M-2 2/7 (B) 121920H (C) BS 508894 BS 509894 (D) Approx 3 VC were observed by a M-60 position. VC were in high grass apparently having crawled from tree line in an attempt to get within grenade range. (E) Fired 40rds 7.62, 9rds M79, 6rds 81mm Illum, 1rd 3.5 WP VC did not return fire and believed to have fled into near by hamlet. Could not observe if VC were armed or in Uniform, will check area at 130615H (F-N) neg
122120H		484		FR: XRAY to 7th Marines ROK Thrust Point- CAR 5076
122310H		485		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Golden Fleece 2300H SitRep No Change Ref. SpetRep 40

SECTION: 8-5
 UNIT: 7th Marine
 OPENED: 130010H
 CLOSED: 131345H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
130130H		486		FR: 9th IFF to 7thMar. Completed preliminary interrogation 122155H of captive picked up 110845H-BS 516898. Captive states his sqds mission is to assassinate the following people: Mr. DONG Binh Tuy village chief, Mr. LUONG Binh Tuy village police chief, Mr. THANH Binh Tuy assistant village chief, Mr. THOA government officer of My Long hamlet. Captive further states his company is located in Leo Thinh (2) BS 475896. His sqd consists of 8 men located in Seng Trai sub hamlet of Tan Phuoc (1) BS 516898. Sqd has 4 Thompson sub machine guns, 2 M-1's, 2 Carbines. Sqd had 30 days to complete mission and 15 days have already passed. The sqd is to report back to Leo Thinh (2) BS 475896. Info has been passed to 2/7 at 130140H.
131020H		487		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Position report L 3/5 474974 no contact
130740H		488		FR: Follow up SpotRep #40 121920H (A) FTM (B) 130615 (C) 509894 (D) Found fresh foot prints in rice paddy moved on bank near tree line. Nothing further was revealed (E) name
130700H		489		FR:1/5 to 7thMar Co D convey. 130700 convey half mile from IP, 130715 convey at CP #1 130730 convey at CP 2, 130745 at CP 4 130830 at CP 5 130840 at CP 6, 130950 at CP 7, 130950 at CP 8
131040H		490		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Addition Co B 7B-4 Sqd 131230-131600, Recon, CkPt #1 688972 CkPt #2 685966
131040H		491		FR:1/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) B Co Sqd OP (B) 130950 (C) 357129 (D) Marine moving down trail, tripped baby trapped grenade. Sustained shrapnel wounds in left cheek of buttox. (E) MedEvac completed at 131020H. (F) no change (G) 1 medevac (H-H) no change
131345H		492		FR:2/7 to 7thMar (A) no change (B) Hole Evac of rice commenced lift at 130700H. 2/7 M&E providing security for LZ. 2/7 E Patrol dispatched to maintain surveillance over area to west of 2/7 CP. 2/7 M patrol east vic TAN PHUOC 1,2,43 and NAM TROUNG (C) REF fellow up Spot #4 (D) 15 tons of rice evac thus far (E) to continue evac of rice (F) no change

(55)

SECTION : S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 131145H
 CLOSED: 131615H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
131145H		493		FR: Follow Up to #40 121920H (A) FTM (B) 130620 (C) BS 508894 (D) 2/7 M Rec what was thought to be incoming grenades at 121920H F TM found fragments in front of position at BS 508894. No indications of another grenade was found (E) Fragments forwarded to Bn S-2 for possible identification
131350H		494		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Rice Harvest, 25 tons has been evacuated 15 tons to BINH SON 15 more to be evacuated
131205H		495		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar D Co's convey departed CkPt 8 at 131203, 131220 at CkPt 7, 131240 at CkPt 6, At 131313 at CkPt 4, 131328 at CkPt 3, 131345 at CkPt 2. 131350 Convey secured
131330H		496		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Spet ^{op} (A) A Co Plt (B) 131210 (C) 485896 (C2) 485894 (D) Plt moved up to cross bridge. A point man moved onto bridge received approx 35rds s/a from est 8-10 VC, (E) Met approx 500 rds s.a while med evac was moved out of area. called for arty. Received 18rds 105mm w/excellent coverage. Requested Hvy gunships to cover other side of river during crossing. Request denied. (F) neg (G) 2 medvac (H-N) neg
131200H		497		Position Rep 1/7 D 683992 1/5 A 1226 at 328172 3/5 L NC
131315H		498		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) A Co (B) 131255 (C) 315170 (C2) 314168 (D) Received 15rds sniper fire wounding one USMC (E) Returned 40rds s/a and deployed plt to search area. 15 minute search resulted in neg findings. Requested MedEvac (F) neg (G) 1 medevac (H-N) neg
131415H		499		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spet ^{op} (A) Co D (-) (B) 131225 (C) 683992 (C2) 679993 (D) Received a pprox 19 rds carbine fire from est 3 to 5 VC obs 3 VC w/weapons running west. All in black PJ's (E) Fired 60rds 7.62 4 rds 60 mm mortar, 3rds M-79. Sweep of area being conducted. Village chief and interpreter are questioning VCS at this time (F-H) neg (I) 2 conf (J) 2 conf (K) neg (L) 12 (A WIA*) (M-N) neg
131555H		500		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Position Rpt 1st Plt & Command back in combat base. 2d Plt still moving. D Co.
131600H		501		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Position Rpt A Co at 131415H 314168
131605H		502		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Position Rpt L Co 480940 Radio Relay 505983.
131615H		503		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Position Rpt D Co back in combat base. Operation secured at 1610H.

SECTION: 3-2, 3-7
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 131625H
 CLOSED: 131914H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
131625H		504		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt FOLLOW UP 131225H (A) D Co Plt (B) 131415H-131615H (C) 679993 (D) 2 VN civilians KIA by a/a during fire fight unable to determine if VC or friendly responsibility. Kit Carson identified 2 WIA as Conf VC. Search of area and in water for weapons with neg results. 2 VC WIA and VCS WIA. Will be forwarded to ITT. 5 Civ- ilians WIA were evac to Quang Ngai. 4 VCS were interrogated and released as civilians. Kit Carson indicated 2 VC were in area; they reported as being ing from 30 VC. Ambush lead by VC Lt. (E) Negative. (F) 2 Civilians Female, 12 and 15 yrs old (G) 5 Civilians (H) Negative (I) 2 Conf (J) 2 Conf (K) Negative (L) 1 VCS WIA (M-N) Negative.
131720H		505		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions 7D3 Ftn(+) 132100- 140230 Ambush 648987. 7D4 Ftn(+) 132200-140130 672990.
131745H		506		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Sit Rpt M Co No Change; approx 50,000 lbs of rice evac by helo today M Co & E Co provided security for LZ. E Co patrolled area to west of CP. 2/7 M Co patrolled to east vicinity of TAN PHOU(1-2- 3) and NAN TRUNG. 2 helos secured hauling rice 131000H. Other 2 helos secured at 131400H. 90,000 lbs of rice remaining to be evac. Establish night defensive perimeter by 131800H. Cumulative Casualties: Friendly: 2 DOW, 14 WIA, 11 MedEvac (WIA), 4 NBC. Enemy: Correction 2 VC KIA, 2 VC KIA Prob, 2 VCS, 29 VCS. 400 Harvesters worked today. 4 grid squares worked. All rice harvested hope to get out tomorrow.
131814H		507		FR:1/5 to 7thMar Position Rpt A Co 316168.
131815H		508		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Position Rpt L Co 471959.
131815H		509		FR:1/7 to 7thMar FOLLOW UP to 131225H (A) D Co (B) 131700H (C) 682988 (D) Subsequent two incidents 679993. Kit Carson questioned local hamlet and village chief about the whereabouts of VC. Chiefs stat- ed at 130500H 1 Plt of VC 25-30 men came into hamlet and occupied the sub-hamlet. They said the VC had 3 BAR's, the others had assorted rifles. The VC's mission was to ambush the road between B Co & D Co, Combat Base. Village Chief said VC were local Guerrillas. VC headed NW toward DONG LE(4) BT 66014 VC were believed to be rear guard left for VC Plt.
131900H		510		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions 7B5 Ftn + 131900- 140600 Ambush 705965. 7B6 Ftn 132015-140600 Ambush 694967.
131914H		511		FR:3/5 to 7thMar PF Ambushes 132000-140600 Ftn 412134, 411128, 485138, 482141, 430110, 427111, 420114 428107, 429113, 433114, 467081, 485075.

SECTION: 3-4, 3-7
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 131940H
 CLOSED: 13 2155H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
131940H		512		FR:TRX-RAY,G-2 to 7thMar 11Mar rec'd Rpt from FO, An Hoa 131920H, BS 4690, 7 VC were captured by ARVN at An Hoa. Leader of captured VC indicated that there are 2 regular VC COs located in area so
131955H		513		FR:1/5 to 7th Marines Patrol Cancellations 705.
131957H		514		FR:1/7 to 7th Marines Patrol Cancellations 707.
132000H		515		FR:1/7 to 7th Marines Patrol Additions 708 Sqd 131700H-141700H Combat 596974, 613952, 619971.
132000H		516		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) G Co OP 39 Sqd (B) 131830H (C) 581859, 579960 (D) Rec'd 5 rds sniper fire from village at above coord. (E) Returned 5 M-79. Will check out at 140800. (F-N) Negative.
132005H		517		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) M Co Combat Base (B) 131915H (C) 574923, 571922 (D) Rec'd 1 incoming rifle grenade. (E) Returned 20 rds 7.62. Enemy broke contact. (F) Negative (G) 3 Non Evac (H-N) Neg
132025H		518		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) I Co Sqd (B) 131820H (C) 433089, 424092-424093 (D) I Co Sqd on hill 22 rec'd 30 rds incoming. 1 possible VC was spotted running at above coord. (E) Hill 22 returned 1 Red Hill fired 2 rds 7.62. Red Hill sent a Ptn to search the area for 20 minutes with neg finding or activity. (F-N) Negative.
132040H		519		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) M Co 1st Plt GOLDEN FLEECE (B) 131345H (C) 507892 (D) 1 Marine Stopped on a 45 cal rd set in trail as beebie trap. Rec'd superficial left leg wound. (E) Searched and dug up trail, but failed to find firing mechanism. No further enemy activity. (F) Negative (G) 1 Non Evac (H-N) Negative.
132145H		520		FR:1/5 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) A Co Sqd Ambush (B) 132030H (C) 316165, 315160 (D) Ambush was fired on by enemypatrol estimated to be of Plt size and 20 rds s/a fire. (E) Ambush returned 30 rds s/a 4 rds 60mm. Enemy withdrew to the south. Ambush called for 11 rds illumination and pre-planned arty concentration of 18 rds. In process of checking (F) Negative (G) 2 med evac (H) Negative (I) 1 Prob (J-N) Negative.
132155H		521		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) C Co 708 Sqd Amb Plt (B) 132040H (C) 618970 (D) Rec'd 1 incoming grenade from approx 35 meters south. VC then retreated to south direction. Ambush then rec'd 15 rds s/a from approx 75 meters to SE. VC then broke contact, direction unknown. (E) Returned fire with one rds, 15 rds s/a and 1 M-79. Ambush started to search area when rec'd fire from SE. Returned 25 rds s/a. Searched area and found no trace of VC. Returned to site. (F-N) Negative.

58

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 13
 CLOSED: 13

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
132220H		522		FR:1/5 to 7thMar FOLLOW UP to 132030H A Co Sqd Amb Patrol returned to obj 5 and H&I fire to be conducted remainder of night of obj 6 and ambush site. A Co plans to move out at 140615 to conduct S&D sweep to obj 6. Will check arty strike at that time. Normal follow-up report will be submitted of search in area of contact.
132230H		523		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Spet Rpt (A) M Co 1st Plt GOLDEN FLEECE (B) 132140H (C) 506891, 506890, (D) Listening post heard movement and then rec'd 1 incoming hand grenade. (E) Listening post and perimeter returned fire with 40 rds s/a, 1 M-27 Hand Illumination, 4 81mm Illumination and 10 rds M-79. Will search area at 140615. (F-H) Negative.
132320H		524		Sit Rpt 132300H No Change Establish night time perimeter at 131530H. No Change. Spet Rpt 132140H.
132340H		525		FR:1/5 to 7thMar Spet Rpt (A) A Co Hill 54 (B) 132315H (C) 397146 (D) At approx 2315 Marine rec'd gun shot wound right foot believed to be self inflicted. (E) Req Med Evac. Investigation to be conducted 14 Nov. (F) Negative (G) 1 USMC (H-N) Negative.
140115H		526		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar SpetRep Follow Up (A) Sqd Recon A Co 1/5 (B) 132340 (C) BT 314165 (D) Patrol returned from Recon of sniper site bleed trails found at BT 314165. Enemy tried to pull minut. Patrol Ambush reported of seeing one VC leave the sight and had a uniform on. Estimated to be from 15-20 vc they withdrew to trail junction at BT 315149. Estimated 60mm hit VC w/good coverage. (E) Will conduct good search at 140615.
140145H		527		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Spet Rep (A) E Co 2/7 Combat Base (B) 132359H (C) BS 545994 BS 543993 (D) At 2340 unk number VC tripped a flare. Observed no movement. AT 2350 Arty Ill went off north of CP and 5VC were observed in a column moving NW all dressed in dark clothing. (E) When troop loaded wpms VC ran over finger and into area where 60mm were requested, fired 2 rds 60mm at 140010 4.2 Btry Ill went off and observed 5 VC moving to SE opened fire w/20rds s/a. Observed 1 VC fall other four ran back over finger. Body still there keep it covered by fire. will search at 140700 (F-H) neg (I) 1 Prob (J) unk (K-N) neg
140600H				M Co 3/5 County Fair Operation at 140500H
140779		529		FRP

59

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 140730H
 CLOSED: 14 1145H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
140715H		529		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Follow Up to SpotRep 131915H (A) Ptn M Co 2/7 Combat Base (B) FR: 140615H TO: 140635H (C) BS 574923 (D) Searched area but unable to find any fin assembly from rifle grenade.
140810H		530		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Follow-Up to SpotRep 132140H (A) Ptn M Co 2/7 (B) FR: 140615 TO: 140635 (C) BS 506890 (D) Neg findings
140755H		531		2/7 to 7thMar Follow-Up to SpotRep 132359H (A) Sqd E Co at combat base (rear) 2/7 (B) FR: 140645H TO: 140745H (C) BS 543993 (D) Neg findings (E) Was able to observe where VC crawled up to wire. Fired 8 rds 81mm illum. Threw 1 WP
141020H		532		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar X-ray to 7thMar. G-2 watch officer reported that GIE aircraft received fire from unit of VC wearing gray khaki uniforms via BS 701953. Aircraft passed over area twice, 140940H and 141007H, and received fire both times. Trying to clear area for airstrike. S-2 1/7 notified.
141100H		533		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co M-1 2/7 (B) 140800H (C) BS 504867 (D) Discovered bomb shelters hiding place with air vents. Air vents near river. Entrance was 4x4. Tunnel 7 ft long covered with 8x8's. Walls lined with boards. Nothing found inside. Not recently used. (E) Destroyed with 20 lbs e-4. (F-H) neg
140910H		534		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Follow-Up to SpotRep 132030H (A) A 1/5 Plt (B) FR: 140700 TO: 140730H (C) BT 314160 to BT 315159 (D) Ambush site policed up by VC. Could find no evidence of fire fight.
140930H		535		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) B-1/7 S&D (B) 140800H (C) BS 672962 (D) While searching area marine heard noise in cave. Marine challenged occupant and entered cave. VC attempted to stab marine with knife. (E) Marine fired one rd .45 cal. VC was killed. (F-H) neg (I) 1 (J-M) neg (N) 1 knife.
140945H		536		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) BO1/7 S&D (B) 140815H (C) 1. BS 669962 2. BS 672962 (D) Marine observed VC moving up trail approx 100 meters away. Marine challenged VC who turned and ran. (E) Marine called halt in Vietnamese and gave chase. Marine fired 1 rd 7.62 killing VC. VC was female approx 25 yrs old wearing black PJ's. VC had no ID card or weapon. (F-H) neg (I) 1 female (J-N) neg
140955H		537		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) B-1/5 Sqd Recon Plt (B) 140945H (C) 1. BT 358130 2. BT 324110 (D) Observed 7 VCS running in southerly direction. 3 were wearing khaki and 4 were wearing black PJ's. All were carrying long objects in hand. (E) Arty mission requested and is being fired at present. Arty fired 6 rds 105 HE. VC ran into bush, could

SECTION: 8-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 141145H
 CLOSED: 141545H

IN	OUT	SERVO	DTG	MESSAGE
140955H	cont	537		not observ. (F-H) neg
141010H		538		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 1/7 Co C Plt blocking force. (B) 140830H (C) BS 636961 (D) Surprised 2 male VC dressed in black PJ's carrying carbines and ammo. VC ran in NE direction into heavy vegetation. (E) Marines fired 5 rds 7.62. 1 VC was seen to fall with prob leg wound. Searched area with neg findings. (F-H) neg (I) unk (J) 1 prob (K-N) neg
141010H		539		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol additions 706 Sqd 141000H-141230H Combat 633957, 637955. 707 Sqd 141300H-141530H Combat 633963, 634965, 637964.
141030H		540		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar. Position rpt Co L BS 458905 Co L plt. blocking force BS 467897.
141125H		541		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Golden Pleece Refugee column BS 521928. Rear column BS 514924.
141130H		542		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar. Position rpt Co A 1/5 on the move is BT 315145.
141140H		543		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SitRep 1. Co C, plt blocking force at obj A secured its area and is conducting day time patrolling in north, south and southeast of obj A. Co B 1st sqd 1st plt has secured its area and is maintaining operational area under observation. 2. Co B is within obj B. Search and clear operation continued. 2-VC KIA. 1-VC WIA prob.
141200H		544		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar. Position rpt Co B (-) at BS 469901 Moving southeast towards blocking position. 1 enemy contact resulting in 1 USMC WIA med evas. SpotRep to follow.
141245H		545		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co M 2/7 (B) 141130H (C) 1. BS 574923 2. BS 582918, BS 575916 (D) Approx 10 VC with auto wps fired 100 rds s/a at OP. (E) returned 500 rds s/a and 6 rds 106mm. Reaction sqd now searching area. Details to follow. (F-H) neg.
1 41420H		546		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co B 1/7 (B) 141345H (C) BS 666958 (D) Unusual nr of villagers in obj B. Members of Cos Dai sect. Only consistent info indicate 40-50 VC with M-1 Carbine and grenades left 4 days ago. Destinations mentioned An Loc and Thuang Hoa. (E) Search of obj B will continue. (F-H) neg
141500H		547		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/5 sqd recon (B) 141345H (C) 1. BS 460900H 2. BS 462900 (D) Co L plt apprehended 1 civilian. Evaluated as neither VC or VCS. Civilian claims that 100 VC operating in area. They have approx 5 NVN with them. (E) Released viet civilian. (F-H) neg
141510H		548		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co L 3/5 sqd combat (B) 141130H (C) 1. BS 460900 2. unk

SECTION: 3-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 141545H
 CLOSED: 141750H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
141510H	cont	548		(D) Point fm of combat pl received 1 rd sniper fire from unk location. Patrol was moving south. Shot received from north. (E) Requested med evac. (F) msg (G) 1 gunshot wound in back and evac 14 1220H (H-3) msg
141615H		549		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spt ^{up} (A) Co B (C) 141500H (D) B S 667960 (D) Search of obj B completed. Sweep being conducted in to obj. C. Night defensive positions have been established at BS 664957
141500H		550		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Position Report as of 141500H BS 481885
141610H		551		Follow-up Spot ^{up} to 141130H (A) Sqd (B) 141200 to 141400H (C) BS 570915 to BS 584917 (D) Negative (E) add 500 rds s/a 10rds 60mm, (G) 2 USMC men MedEvac, 1-HAS 2/7 1- AT Co C
141620H		552		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Spt Rep (A) Co L (B) 141530 (C) BS 483885 (C2) BS 481885 (D) FTM Size point Rec 1 rd sniper fire from west. (E) Manuvering 1 FTM to vic of sniper position. (F) msg (G) 1- USMC Gunshot wound in back med Evac. (H-3) msg
141620H		553		FR:KMC LMO to 7thMar, Operation will continue Search and destroy. 3rd Bn will relieve 2nd Bn
141630H		554		FR:1/5 to 7thMar PositRep as of 141630H for A Co 312105
141640H		555		GOLDEN FLEECE 7-4 secured at 141446H, returned 778 people and 301 cattle to BINH SON.
141710H		556		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition, 708 FTM 141900-150630 Amb 637961, 70D FTM 141900H-150630H Amb 636963, 707 Sqd 150800-151100H Combat 1.636963 2.639964 3.637960, 708 Sqd 151230-151500H Combat 1.635956 2.639954 3.637958, 709 Sqd 151530-151730H Combat 1.634956 2.632957
141842H		557		FR:3/5 to 7thMar FP Ambushes 14200-150600 FTM 501066, 505061, 506054, 504056, 409138, 407131, 401127 496137, 498134, 430110, 427111, 430112, 428107, 425114
141845H		558		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Cancellation 7D7, 7D8, 705
141750H		559		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Spot ^{up} (A) M-2/7 Plt (C) 531919 BS 538913 (D) Observed 2 VC armed with carbines at a distance of 500 meters across rice paddy. 1 dressed in grey, other in tan clothing. (E) Fired 3.5 WP rds in front of VC to slow them down and dispatched FTM in pursuit. FTM opened fire at 500 meters. Killed 1 VC and wounded another. Followed blood trail of wounded VC but was unable

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 141750H
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
CON'T				TO apprehend. Captured 2 Carbines, one fired of which was automatic. VC fired no rds. USMC fired 12rds M-79, 5rds 3.5 WP and 80rds 7.62. Searched area but found no other enemy activity. (F-H)neg (I)1 conf (J)1 conf (K)1 neg (M) 2 carbines. (N) clothing, ID card, and cartridge belt.
				Started 140400H Ended 141645H-- Wrap-up report on County Fair 5-8 1. 170 med caps, 40 Dent Caps 2. 88 people were screened, No ID cards were issued. 3. No VC were captured, 10 VCS were taken into custody and forwarded to LY TIN district Hq. 4. 250 meals were served 5. Relected Hamlet Chief 6. Pay War effort a. leaflet drop and air broad cast from 0630-0800 b. 3 GVN films were shown d. 1 Vietnamese cultural drama team distributed 235 CHIEN HOI 180 Public Health 235 Health posters 235 books for farmers 235 Vietnamese news papers distributed 255 leaflets about Gen. Walt congratulating a victorious ARVN unit 100 comic books about history of US in Vietnam
141855H		560		FR:3/5 to 7thMar SpetRep(A)7th MT Truck attached to 3/5 (B) 141630H (C) 428113 (D) Truck moving north on route 1 received 6rds small arms fire from unknown location or direction. (E) Truck proceeded north on RT 1 (F-H)neg
66666 141935H		561		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol addition 7C10 FTM 151700-151830 Sec 570992,580992,577995,7B4 FTM 1420000-150600 Ambush 671994,674955,675960,664962, 7B5 FTM 142000-150600 Amb 666949,664953,7B6 FTM 142000-150600H Amb 660960-664962,7C10 FTM+3M2PF 141930-150030H Ambush 607983 7C11 FTM 3M2PF 141930-150100 Ambush 613983
142000H		562		FR:1/5 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) A Co Sqd Ambush (B) 141920 (C)316151 (C2) 0311145 (D) Ambush received 10rds automatic fire 2 of which were tracer. Enemy rds landed a pprox 300 meters from ambush site (E) Called for arty illum. Nothing observed (F-H)neg
142100H		563		FR:S-2 1/7 to 7thMar S-2 2/7 (B)14 Nov (C)BS 567997 (D) Received agentr report from BINH SON that Fort Page would be attacked by 100 VC no other detail given En S-2 water F-3 Reft S-2 rates F-3 (E) Fort Page alerted- H&I fires increased reaction plan reviewed will give addition alum to night (F-H)neg

63

SECTION: S2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENDE: 142015H
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
142015H		564		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) Co A Plt (B) 141630 (C) 305145 (D) Patrol moving from obj 5 toward obj 6 from 141000 to 141600 located rice cache as follows BT 305145, approx 1,000 lbs, BT 314138 approx 3,000 lbs, BT 310138 approx 6,000 lbs, rice appears to be freshly harvested. Observed no young men and few people in area. (E) NO action taken. 1/5 recommends, and CO 7th Marines concurs that 80% of rice be evacuated 15 Nov with resupply here and the remaining 20% be left in the area. (N-F) neg
142245H		565		Preliminary ITF report: Captive states that mines and Punji stakes have been placed at base of USMC outpost by Co H is manning at BS 505896. No Direction from outpost was obtained
150845H		566		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) B 1/7 (B) 150730H (C) BS 656958 (D) Marines from B 1/7 while engaged in S&D operations, tripped what was believed to be a booby trap ChiCom grenade, rigged at the corner of a trail (E) 5 Marines suffered multiple shrapnel wounds lower extremities, 1 possible concussion. (F) neg (G) 5 priority MedEvac (H-N) neg.
150920H		567		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar PositionRep L 3/5 483895
051015H		568		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol cancellations C Co 1/7 7C1, 7C2, 7C4, 7C5, 7C6
051115H		569		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar PositionRep L 3/5 1200H Rep. No change.
151140H		570		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar PositionRep L 3/5 476900.
151205H		571		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) B Co 1/7 S&D (B) 150845H (C) BS 669962 (D) Discovered female 25yrd old in blk PJ's inside of house. Woman had been injured over 1/3 of her body burns covering arms, neck and face caused by W.P. mortar approx. 4 days ago while cutting weed. (E) Treated by corpsman, routine MedEvac to Quang Ngai at 150955 (F-K) neg (L) 1 MedEvac (M-N) neg
151205H		572		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) H-2/7 Golden Fleece (B) 141615H (C) BS 514921 (D) Interpreters attached to Plat. Patrol, Security for refugee column, questioned 3 female VCS who were around patrol position and informed patrol ldr. that women were VC (E) 3 VCS detained & taken "H" Co, CP further transferred to Ba S-2 for interrogation and on to ITF. (F-K) neg (L) 3 female (M-N) neg

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 151225H
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
151225H		573		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions 7B4 Plt TOD 151200H TOR 151700H Combat 653957, 650966, 645967 647961.
151325H		574		FR: TF XRAY to 7thMar Convoy Security: Receipt Notificator from Xray G-3 that 7thMar would provide security for a convoy to Quang Ngai. ETD 160650 ETA 161500H. All units concerned notified.
151330		575		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar L Co Position Rep 1320; 475912
151400H		576		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Follow Up to SpotRep 150845H (A-C) M/A (D) Checked on 81m & Arty fire in that area since 3 Nov when 81's fired at sniper at B S 663957 On 14 Nov 105mm fired prop fire at BS 634965 One other fire mission was fired on 14 Nov at BS 638956
151415H		577		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co G 2/7 OP 32 Sqd (B) 151200H (C) 589949 (D) apprehended 2 VCS making Punji Stakes (E) On request from Bn CP VCS are being sent to Bn S-2 for interrogation and forwarding to IIT (F-K) neg (L) 2 (M) neg (N) 29 Punja Stakes 18" long, 1" wide.
151450H		578		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Follow Up to SpotRep 151415H (A-C) neg (D) Suspect interrogated and released. Punji Stakes part of Home Guard.
151515H		579		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) L 3/5 (B) 151355H (C) BS 474908 (D) L Co Ptn Point Patrol rec'd 8rd burst of automatic fire from unknown location (E) Maneuvered Ptn to search area. Ptn returned without sighting further activity. (F) neg (G) 1 NonEvac (H) (I) neg
151600H		580		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co B 1/7 rear (B) 151450H (C) 1. 699975 2. 700972 (D) Received 10 rds s/a fire from unk direction. No fire returned. Approx 5 minutes later received 15 rds s/a from above coord. (E) Returned 25 rds 7.62 and searched area. Found 1 VCS wounded in upper arm, wound not serious. Appeared to be from carbine not 7.62. VCS returned to Bn CP and will be forwarded to IIT. VCS dressed in maroon PJ's. (F-K) neg (L) 1 WIA (M-N) neg
151600H		581		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 1/7 Co B 7B4 plt combat (B) 151500H (C) 1. 648958 2. 648957 (D) VCS wearing blue uniform without weapon ducked into hedge ran approx 100 meters from patrol. (E) Fired 8 rds 7.62. Reaction force gave chase. Search is in progress. (F-N) neg
151630H		582		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Special SitRep 1. Co A 1/5 evacuated by helo 4,000-5,000 lbs of rice in following containers (1) 10 large burlap bags (2)

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 151645H
 CLOSED: 152010H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
151610H	cont	583		(2) Secured evacuation due to weather. (3) Rice presently at 1/5 CP. Effecting liaison with Ig Tin District HQ on disposition of rice.
151630H		584		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions 7C4 Ftn 151845H-160640H Amb 636958 7C5 Ftn 151845H-160640H Amb 639956
151645H		585		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellations fo 16 Nov 66 7A5-6-8-9.
151630H		586		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Position Report Co B 1/7 651951.
151645H		587		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) 3/5 Co L sqd combat (B) 151400H (C) BS 474908 (D) Patrol discovered 2 houses at above coord., containing est 6 tons of loose rice. Jungle canopy over area is 30 to 50 ft high with brush. Area is uninhabited. Nearest LZ is 800 meters. Terrain is rugged and difficult to descend. (E) Co L recommends destruction of rice by burning. (F-M) neg (N) 6 tons of rice.
151700H		588		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Follow-Up to SpetRep 151500H (A) Ftn (B) FR: 151535H TO: 151625H (C) FR: 648958 TO: 648957 (D) Tracks followed for approx 100 meters in southwest direction. Tracks were lost at 3rd hedgerow. Surrounding area searched with neg (E) NA
151800H		589		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Patrol Additions 5M4 152200H-160700H Amb 437036 5M5 151900H-160700H Amb Ftn 420022 5M6 152000H-160700H Amb 444050 5M7 152000H-160700H Amb 448057 CAC 151930H-160630H Amb 466038, 474039.
151725H		590		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Position Report Co A 1/5 321923.
151830H		591		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions 7C11 Ftn 151930H-160100H Amb 604982 7C12 Ftn 152000H-160030H Amb 603976.
151910H		592		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Co L no change since last report.
151800H		593		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar PF Ambushes 427111, 430112, 428107, 487137, 489139, 441122, 445114, 479048, 466038, 474039, 505061, 506054, 504056, 433113, 394166, 392166, 485075, 394166, 392166, 485075.
151915H		594		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions 7B5 A. Ftn (rain) B. 152000H C. 160600H D. Combat and ambush E. (1) 648955 (2) 652959 (3) 657959 (4) 655956 New Overlay 7B6 A. sqd B. 152000H C. 152400H D. combat E. 641959 New overlay 7B7 A. sqd B. 160100H G. 160500H D. combat E. 644966 New overlay
152000H		595		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Position Report Co B 651859 Co C 635960.

SECTION: 8-2, 8-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 152045
 CLOSED: 160200

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
152045H		596		Follow-Up to SpotRep 151400H 7th Marines has investigated all possible means of extracting 6 tons of rice discovered by L 3/5 in a VC dominated area. Attempts were initiated to obtain the necessary bags for packing loose rice. Area was reconnoitered extensively for closer LZ's. Tentative arrangements were made with 2/7 to provide security for Vietnamese laborers. Instructed L 3/5 to maintain surveillance of rice tonight, to take up defensive positions in the area and to await further instructions. Contacted Binh San District Chief who felt he would be unable to provide necessary workers because of time element and because his people are afraid to enter subject area west of the Suet San river even with Marine security. CO, L 3/5 has been instructed to destroy rice tomorrow morning to prevent it from falling into VC hands.
152200H		597		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co C Forward 1/7 (B) 151620H (C) 1. BS 632958 2. 632958, 628962, 628957 (D) Sqd patrol received 3 incoming grenades from high ground approx 30 meters east of trail, also received 300 rds of a/a and a/v fire from BS 628962 from east 8 VC and 100 rds a/a fire from BS 628657 from an estimated 8 VC. No observation (E) Patrol returned fire with 12 M-79, 200 7.62 mm rds, 8 rds 60 mm and arty mission 36 rds 105 mm was called on both enemy positions. No observation of fire mission. Could not search due to water barrier. Arty FO said rds were on target. No movement was observed and a/a fire stopped after fire mission. (F) neg (G) 1 USMC med evac completed at 151710H (H) Neg (I-N) Unk (K-N) neg
152355H		598		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) I Co (B) 152325 (C) 432089 (D) 431091 (D) Rec 3 rds carbine fire from above enemy coord. (E) Returned fire with 2 rds 7.62mm and 1 LAAW. Sent PTM patrol to moon area with no results (F-N) neg
160200H		598		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co L (B) 160045H (C) (L Co night position (D) Co L reports 1 man wounded in cheek. Source thought to be from grenade but not confirmed. Bleeding unchecked. Emergency Med Req except for wound care other incoming fire or grenades reported. Med Evac requested. Pickup made. No further activity reported in Co L area (F) neg (G) 1 medevac (F-N) neg

SECTION: 3-2, 3-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 160700H
 CLOSED: 161240H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
160700H		600		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellation 7Cl, 702.
160912H		601		FR:1/5 to 7thMar Position Rpt A Co 330117.
160920H		602		FR:3rd Antrac Em to 7thMar Spet Rpt (A) Co B (B) 160845H (C) 427086 (D) Antrac hit mine at above coord and is burning. (E) Help is on way. (F) Neg (G) 15. 2 Emer. 5 prier. 8 Non Evac (H-N) Negative.
160940H		603		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions 7A6 2 Sqd + 161000H-161300H Security for Cave 628015. 7D7 Ftn 161000H-161400H Security ofr Hwywar, B Co TACR 681988.
161000H		604		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellation 7H&S-2.
161020H		605		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Spet Rpt (A) M Co Ftn Security (B) 160950H (C) 435030 (D) M Co Ftn security found 1 AT mine with pressure release type beehy trapped 105 HE rd under mine on LVT trail. (E) disarmed mine and beehy trap. (F-N) Negative. (M) AT Mine with beehy trapped 105am HE rd.
161045H		606		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spet Rpt (A) B Co(-) Sqd S&D (B) 160940H (C) 633957 (D) Flank security element search team tripped beehy trap. Type unk. (E) Cal for Med Evac. (F) Negative (G) 1 Med Evac (H-N) FOLLOW UP to Spot Rpt 160845H 13 I Co 3/5 Med Evac 2 B Co Antrac (treated at BAS) Antrac total loss.
161115H		607		FOLLOW UP to Spot Rpt 160045H Marine was grazed left cheek by friendly ricochet rd when L Co paratrooper fired 3 rds s/a at possible on probe. No evidence of actual on probe.
161120H		609		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions 7H&S-3 2 Sqd 161030H-161300H Blocking Force 636998, 640999.
161130H		610		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Positions Report L Co 473908.
161130H		611		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Positions Report B Co 635965. C Co Blocking Position.
161150H		612		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions Ftn Ambush 1900-0600 T&S 553985, 7M8 569921, 7M9 565917.
161155H		613		FR:1/5 to 7thMar Patrol Addition 5H&S Sqd 1300-1430 Madgap 383173.
161225H		614		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Spet Rpt (A) L Co Rear (B) 161145H (C) 502009, 500009 (D) L Co Rear Ftn Rein security patrol rec'd 1 rd carbine fire. No casualties. (E) Searched area from which fire came with no evidence of enemy activity. (F-N) Negative.
161240H		615		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spet Rpt (A) Co B (B) 160940 Follow Up (C) 633957 (D) injury was caused by a beehy trapped M-26 grenade located on a tree approx 1 1/2 feet off the ground. The lead Marine tripped wire and the 2d Marine was injured. He was approx 3 meters behind. Flack jacket prevented more serious wounds (E) Med Evac. completed 161120H. (F-N) Negative.
161240H		616		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Spet Rpt (A) Co I (B) 160845 Follow Up (C) 427086 (D) Believed the wire was command detonated.

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 161240H
 CLOSED: 161359H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
161240H	Continued	616		LVT has passed same point twice this morning. A Fire Team conducted search and about 75 meters away found 1 bouncing betty beebie trapped and 20 punji traps. Engineers have disarmed beebie. (E) 2 fire teams are guarding LVT. (F-N) Negative.
161255H		617		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) Co L 5L2 Bear (B) 161210H (C) 504008, 502009 (D) Reference incident at 161145H. The patrol received 1 rd of sniper fire from 502009. 1 Marine was wounded and not Med Evac. (E) L 6 dispatched a fire team to return wounded Marine to L Co Combat Base. 5L2 continued patrol. No rds were fired by the patrol (F) Negative (G) 1 Non Med Evac (H-N) Negative
161310H		618		FR:1/5 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) Co B (B) 161030H (C) 422119 (D) An element of B Co waiting for Amtrac pick up to go to Hoa Vinh Thanh Island. 5 PF's fired approximately 20 rds s/a fire at them. (E) Marines apprehended PF's who claimed they were only test firing their weapons. They were taken to Hill 54. Maj STATON, District Adviser to Ly Tin requested they be forwarded to Ly Tin District HQ. (F-N) Negative.
161210H	Late Report	619		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt(A) Co A (-) S&D (B) 160900H (C) 330113, 330110 (D) Co A (-) was moving in a southerly direction. Estimated a Plt sized VC force initiated an ambush from 5 sites. VC fired approx 3000 rds s/w fire. VC continued sniper fire and VC began withdrawing in segments to SE and NW(E) Co A (-) deployed to overrun all 5 enemy positions. Returned approx 2500 s/a 12-60mm rds and 110 M-79 rds. Request arty mission to fire following coord 327102, 326105, 327117 Total 21 rds 155mm HE fired. Huays called and conducted fire mission 329109, 307126. Both missions suppressed enemy fire. Co A continues to pursue VC. 3d Plt Co A(-) was inserted by helo at 161045H, Vic 307126 and are presently moving to join Co A(-). Co A(-) located a bivouac area with machine gun emplacements and a classroom 328108. Cooking fires were still burning indicating VC were eating. No civilians in area. Seven distinct bleed trails were located in this area 328108. Co A(-) continuing S&D mission. Searching area for VC bodies and trying to engage enemy. (F) 1 Evac (G) 7, 4 Med Evac, 3 Non Evac (H) Negative (I) 7 Prob (J-K) Negative (L) 1 forwarded to IPT on resupply run. (M-N) Negative.
161350H		620		FR:1/5 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) Co A (B) 161300H (C) 333117, 334118 (D) Squad combat patrol rec'd 10 rds s/a fire from sniper at approx 200 Meters (E) Returned 10 rds s/a fire and 2 rds M-79. Search of the area failed to discover the VC.

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 161350H
 CLOSED: 16

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
161350H	Continued	620		(F) Negative (G) 1 non med evac (H-N) Negative
161445H		621		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Position Rpt L Co 482925.
161545H		622		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Position Rpt L Co 472930.
161648H		623		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) L 3/5 fwd (B) 161530H (C) BS 473930 - BS 474935 (D) A sqd patrol received 10Ords s/a fire from an estimated 3 VC dressed in khaki shirts and shorts. Fire came from an unnamed hamlet approx. 500 meters away. (E) patrol returned 20Ords s/a fire and is now moving toward enemy position. (F-N) neg
161715H		624		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Position Rep. L 3/5 as of 1700 BS 475938
161750H		625		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) 1/7 A (B) 161530H (C) 628012 - 638999 (D) VC rallier voluntarily surrendered to PF's and brought to A Co CP. VC rallier gave info as to location of 2 caves. Name of VC rallier is NGUYEN TAITON, 30yrs old wearing red clothing (E) Co A sent a sqd (Rein) w/VC rallier to caves. 1st cave 20mtrs long. 3 ft high 2ft wide. 2nd cave 5x5x5. Searched cave w/neg findings. Destroyed caves w/100lbs TNT. VC rallier held at 1/7 CP for possible intelligence value. (F-J) neg (K) 1 (L-N) neg
161755H		626		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) 3/5 Co L (Rear) (B) 161615H (C) BT 506025 BT 504020 (D) Co L rear vehicle reod. 2rds sniper fire at above location. (E) Sending fire team to search area. (F-N) neg
161800H		627		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar PatrolAdd: Andy Cann, Mar&PF ftn TOD 162000 TOR 170600H Amb 466051 Andy Cann #3 TOD 162000 TOR 170600 Amb 466045.
161830H		628		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar B&C Co 1/7 Secured from operation 161500
161835H		629		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Pat. Cancellation 704, 705
161835H		630		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Pat. Addition 707 ftn+ TOD 161930 TOR 170100 Amb 609976 708 ftn+ TOD 170230 TOR 170600 Amb 611974
161840		631		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Follow-Up to 160940 SpetRep Change: I-0 J-7 Preb.
161840		632		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellation for 17th: 501 - 5014
161840H		633		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Position Rep. L 3/5 475952

SECTION: 3-2, 3-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 161845
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
161845H		634		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 2/7 G Co 3rdPltSqd (B) 151415H (C) BS 573946 (D) Sighted 5 VCS leaving Hnuec On (I) Suspects did not halt when challenged. (E) Fired 20rds 7.62 killing 1 VC Village Chief of Phu Lo (I) identified the body & confirmed the Vietnamese a VC (F-H) neg (I) 1 (J-M) neg (N) Hamak, tobacco, documents and diary
161855H		635		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 3/5 Co L (B) 161642H (C) 476951-474937 (D) Spotted 10 to 20 VCs in possible ambush site. (E) Fired 112rds a/a 2M79 1 LAW and 2rds 155 HE arty. Search of area revealed 1 VC KIA (F-H) neg (I) 1 conf. (J-L) neg (M) 1 Sub-MG (N) neg
161900H		636		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Pat. Cancellation Co A 1/7 - 7A2 for tonight
161915H		637		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co A 1/5 Fellow Up (B) 161500 to 161600 (C) BT 331108 to 327108 (D) Found one bi-pod for BAR, 1 flash suppressor, one pr. camouflage shorts and approx 30 expended MMK 7.62 cartridge. (E) none
161930H		638		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar PF Ambushes: 406121, 408132 486138, 483139, 430110, 427111, 430112, 428107, 399148, 468049, 469045, 466082, 485075, 440117 443115.
161935H		639		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar (A) Co A S&D (B) 161630 (C) BT 329104 BT 327102 (D) Plt Patrol received 75rds automatic wpm fire from apparently abandoned structure approx 300 meters S.W. of patrol. (E) Returned 3 M79, 25a/a and requested arty fire received 20rds 155 W.P. 4 structures destroyed to partially destroyed. Searched area w/neg finding (F-H) neg
161945H		640		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions 7B4 ftn 4Mar 4PF 162200H - 170700H Amb. 697975, 692975, 693975 7B5 ftn 4Mar 4PF 162200H - 170700H Amb 709969 7A9 Sgd 162100H 170200H Amb 630003
161950H		641		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Fellow Up to SpotRep 161210 (A) 3/5 Plt L Co rear (B) 161700H to 161745 (C) 499014 (D) Neg findings (E) recd. 2rds sniper fire. Returned 1 LAW. Search of area w/neg findings
162100H		642		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellation 7A3
162255H		643		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition 7B6 ftn 162130H 162400H combat 715958, 711962, 712965

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 162300H
 CLOSED: 17

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
	162300H	644		FR: 7thMar to X-RAY Alert Co's fr: 0001 to 2400 Bn 1/7 & 3/5. Reserve Co. Co D *90men LZ BS 665985. Reserve Plt. 1st Plt Co D, 33men LZ BS 665985. Sparrow Hawk Sqd 1st Plt D Co. 21 men LZ BS 665985 Call Sign: Construs Delta * Plus 40 men from 3rdPlt Co A, LZ at BS 623003 Init.Freq. M-663, 46.8mc Subs.Freq. M-780 55.2mc 5thMar Reserve Co: Co E 2/5 *146men LZ BT 462073 Reserve Plt. 1st Plt Co E, 73men LZ BT 462073 Sparrow Hawk 2d Sqd 1st Plt E Co. 21men LZ BT 462073 Call Sign: Connie Echo * plus 62 men from 3rd Plt Co E, LZ at BT 504037. Init.Freq. M-663 46.8mc Subs.Freq. M-948, 63.5mc
162315H		645		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpothRep (A) 1/7 Co D CAC (B) 162220H (C) 664978 (D) PF training sqd recd. one incoming grenade. PF's obs. 2 VC running in a northerly direction. Grenade preceded by whistling. (E) Marines and PF's returned 80rds s/a and searched area w/neg findings. (F-N) neg
162350H		646		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar (A) 2/7 Recon Radio Relay Station 8 man team (B) 162245H (C) BS 567961 BS 568962 (D) Heard movement in vegetation approx 50 meters away. Sounded like person walking and falling to ground. (E) Fired one hand illum Saw Vegetation move. Fired 50rds M-14 will search area at 170615H (F-N) neg.
162350H		647		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar. Requested H&I fire be lifted.
170745H		648		FR: 5th to 7th Mar SPOT Rep (A)Hq Co, 5th Mar (B) 170118H (C) BT 43082 (D) Hq Co Fire Team ambush received 1 frag. grenade at above coordinates. 2 USMC WIA. * non med-evac. (E) Sqd. size patrol sent to check area within 500 meters radius of above location. Returned finding nothing. TOD 170615H TOR 170720H. (F) Neg (G) 2 USMC non med-evac. (H-N) Neg.
170815H		649		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Plaition Report Co L 3/5 496957
170900H		650		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Follow-up to Spot Rep 162205H (A) Ftm (B) 170630H to 170705H (C) BS 568962 (D) Unable to find any indications of any activity. (E) N/A

SECTION: 9-2, 9-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 171205H
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
171035H		651		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Addition 7H&S-2 Ftm TOD 171500H TOR180600H Amb 634999
171050		652		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co L 3/5 (B) 170830H (C) BS 497956 (C-2) Ba502958 (D) Sqd Patrol spotted 5 VC at above coordinates. 5 wore green uniforms & 2 wore khaki shirts and black trousers. (E) Patrol fired 5 M-79 rds and 50 rds S/A. VC fled East. Searched area with neg. results. (F-N) Neg.
171100H		653		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar SpotRep (A) Co A(-) 1/5 S&D (B) 170740H (C) BT 331108 G-2 BT 329113 (D) Rec. 10rds AW fire from 1 VC (E) Returned 50 rds s/a VC broke contact and fled S.W. pursued w/neg results (F) neg (G) 1 MedEvac (H-N) neg
171100H		654		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar SpotRep (A) Co A(-) S&D (B) 170745H (C) BT 328104 G-2 BT 328108 (D) Obs 5 VC at above coord. (E) fired 15rds s/a obs. 1 VC knocked down. VC returned 6 rds s/a. Pursued VC but lost due to thick vegetation. Found blood trail in area. (F) neg (G) 1 medEvac (H) neg (I) 1 med. (J-N) neg
171115H		655		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar SpotRep (A) I-3/5 (B) 170900 (C) BT 433088 (D) 1 USMC stopped on friendly trip flare, suffered severe burns. (E) neg (F) neg (G) 1 USMC MedEvac at 171025H (H-N) neg
171140H		656		FR: 4/11 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 4/11 (B) 170920 (C) BT 454086 (D) Vehicle from 4/11 traveling North on Hwy #1,, 1 mile north of LY TIN advisers Compound received 4rds of S/A fire from left side of road. (E) No action taken. (F-N) Neg.
171145H		657		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Position Rep L Co 3/5 as of 171100H 504974
171205H		658		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 D Co Plt. Combat Plt. 7D3 (B) 171055H (C-1) BS 655961 (C-2) BS 655963 (D) Found 1 beehy-trapped M-26 frag grenade under camouflage cap at 1st coord. set to be detonated by pressure release. At this time received 1rd carbine fire from east. 1VC in vic. of 2nd coord. (E) No fire returned. Ftm searched area in vic. of BS 655963 from 171055H to 171115H with neg. findings. Beehy trap disarmed by engineers & will be returned to Ba S-2 for intelligence value. (F-N) Neg. (N) 1 M-26 frag. grenade

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 171230H
 CLOSED: 171335H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
171230H		659		FR: 1/7 to 7th Marines Spot Rep (A) 7DB Squ combat 1/7 (B) 171055H (C) BS 643979 BS 646979 (D) Observed 1 female VCS in blk PJ's running from brush to the south. (E) Challenged 3 times in Vietnamese. Fired 3 rds. warning. VCS continued to run, fired 10 additional rds 7.62 wounding VCS in knee. VCS had no ID card. (P-K) Neg. (L) 1 wounded med-evac (M-N) Neg.
171255H		660		FR: 1/7 to 7th Marines Spot Rep (A) 7DB Sqd (+) combat 1/7 (B) 171040H (C) BT 672015 (D) Observed 1 male VCS in blk PJ's, coelie hat dropped piece of paper in bushes. (E) Apprehended VCS (no ID card) and found paper with Vietnamese writing. Will turn VCS and paper over to village committee for interrogation. Will forward to 9ITT if necessary. (P-K) Neg. (L) 1 (M) Neg. (N) 1 paper with Vietnamese writing
171335H		661		FR: 2/7 to 7th Marines Spot Rep (A) M Co 2/7 Sqd S&D (B) 161400H (C-1) BS 578921 (C-2) BS 57892 (D) Pat. observed 1 VCS in rice paddy with a cow. The VCS had numerous shrapnel and bullet scars. Also, found 1 VCS hiding in a house. No ID cards. Both VCS dressed in white shirts and blk shorts. (E) 2 Pts searched rice paddies, pagoda and house vic of BS 578921 from 161415 to 161500H VCS were apprehended and forwarded to ITT. (P-K) Neg. (L) 2 (M-N) Neg.
171150H Late Entry		662		FR: 2/7 to 7th Marines Spot Rep (A) H Co 2/7 Sqd S&D (B) 170645H (C) 1. BS 512905 2. BS 517905 (D) S&D. Ptl. observed 2 VC at above coord. VC ran Easterly tow rd ridge line in vic. of BS 522903. VC were dressed in blk PJ's & coelie hats. One had a rifle. (E) Patrol opened fire on running VC at 500 m. Then called mortar mission on ridgeline. Expended 25 rds 7.62, 6 rds 81mm HE, 5 rds 81mm WP. Sqd commenced a search of the area vic. BS 522903 at 170650H and found trenchline about 6 x 2 x 4. A possible OP or sniper position. Search ended 170745H without further evidence. (P-N) Neg.

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 171445H
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	S-RNO	DEG	MESSAGE
171445H		663		FR: 1/7 to 7th Marines (A) 704 Sqd (Rein) 1/7 (B) 171300H (C) BT 677024 (D) Found cave on side of steep cliff with narrow trail leading to it. Cave approx 100m up side of cliff. Cave 3 ft high 2 ft wide 20 ft long (E) Searched cave and found dried blood stains on wall, floor and trail leading to cave. Awaiting arrival of demo to blow cave. (F-K) Neg.
171545H		664		FR:1/7 to 7th Marines Patrol Additions: 7B7 FTM + 171930-180630 Ambush 682985, 687979, 686987. 7D9 Sqd (+) 171300-unk Blocking Position 665030. 7D10 Plt (-) 171300-unk Blocking Poses 652018, 657012. 7B4 Plt (+) 171630-172130 Combat 704966, 709957, 699961, 695957, 692968. 7B5 FTM(Rein) Amb 171630-180630 699959, 700968. 7B6 FTM(Rein) 171630-180630 Ambush 699961, 692968.
171630H		665		FR:1/7 to 7th Marines Patrol Cancellations 5B21 & 5B22, 5C1 & 5C14.
171645H		666		FR:3/5 to 7th Marines Position Rpt L Co 497997
171700H		667		FR:1/7 to 7th Marines Patrol Additions: 7M&S2 FTM 181300-181630 Combat 639997, 641986, 629984. 7C1 Sqd 181330-181730 Combat 579976, 609983, 579977. 7C2 Sqd 180700-181100 Combat 578990, 592000, 594969, 578990. 7C3 FTM 181915-190230 Amb 580975. 7C4 FTM 181830-190630 Ambush 595000. 7C5 FTM+ 181830-190600 Ambush 590005. 7C6 FTM 181930-190300 Ambush 575004.
171705H		668		FR:1/7 to 7th Marines Patrol Cancellations: 7D4, 7D5, 7D6.
171730H		669		FR:CO, 7th Marines to 1/5 Expedite return of Co A to the TACR ASAP.
171730H		670		FR:3/5 to 7th Marines Patrol Additions: M Co Squad USMC/PF 172000-180600 476038. M Co Squad USMC/PF 172000-180600 483037.
171735H		671		FR:1/7 to 7th Marines Position Rpt A Co 323123 as of 1700H.
171810H		672		FR:1/5 to 7th Marines Spot Rpt (A) Co A (B) 171715 (C) 322123. (D) Apprehended 1 VCS with knowledge of VC movements in area. (E) Will take VCS to Bn S-2 for forwarding to IFF. (F-K) Negative (L) 1 (M-N) Negative.
171835H		673		FR:1/7 to 7th Marines Patrol Addition 7C10 FTM 171800-171900 571991, 568991, 575987.
171855H		674		FR:1/5 to 7th Marines Position Rpt C Co 330106.

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 171900H
 CLOSED: 172030H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
171900H		675		FR:1/5 to 7th Marines Position Rpt 330106.
171900H		676		FR:7th Marines to 1/5, 3/5, 1/7, 2/7: Informed of the weather.
171910H		677		FR:1/7 to 7th Marines Patrol Additions 708 2 Marines & 3 PF's 171930-180030 Ambush 600978. 709 2 Marines & 2 PF's 171930-180100 Ambush 609977.
171930H		678		FR:3/5 to 7th Marines PF Ambushes 172000-180600 2 483074, 496137, 498134, 476054, 47 8051, 476038, 483047, 501066, 505061, 506054, 406131, 408138, 430113, 429114, 430110, 427111, 436112, 428107.
171935H		679		FR:1/3 to 7th Marines Co C departed Hill 54 at 1030H. Night defensive position B T333113. Notific G-3.
171940H		680		FR:1/5 to 7th Marines Patrol Additions: 501 Sqd 172000-180600 Ambush 327137. 502 Sqd 172000- 180600 Ambush 322111.
171945H		681		FR:1/7 to 7th Marines Spot Rpt (A) D Co Forward (B) 171630H (C) 653017 (D) A sqd from the 2d Flt in a blocking position, 653017 observed 2 Male Vietnamese dressed in Black PJ's and occlus hats. (E) Dispatched 1 fireteam to investigate. Subject had irregularities in their ID cards. The two VCS were apprehended and forwarded to Ba S-2. (F-K) Negative (L) 2 captives, 1 male 40 yrs old, 1 male 20 yrs old. (M-N) Negative.
171950H		682		FR:1/7 to 7th Marines Patrol Cancellation 7A5.
172000H		683		FR:1/7 to 7th Marines Patrol Additions 7A6 FTA 172000H-180615H Ambush 661034.
172000H		684		FR:1/5 to 7th Marines Position Rpt Co A 172000.
172010H		685		FR:1/5 to 7th Marines Spot Rpt (A) Co C S&D (B) 171405H (C) 341111 (D) C Co uncovered a tunnel 20' long, 3' wide, 3' high. (E) Searched tunnel and found no evidence of enemy activity, destroyed tunnel. (F-N) Negative.
172020H		686		FR:1/5 to 7th Marines Spot Rpt (A) Co A S&D (B) 171550H (C) 336108, 328117 (D) Rec'd 15 rds s/ fire from an estimated 2 VC approximately 900 meters away. (E) Returned 2 rds s/a fire. A search of the area failed to uncover any enemy activity. (F-N) Negative.
172030H		687		FR:1/5 to 7th Marines Spot Rpt (A) C Co S&D (B) 171815H (C) 324110, 323112 (D) Rec'd 20 rds of s/a fire from an unknown number of VC. Approx 200 meters away. 1 Marine was wounded. No fire was returned because the enemy was not observed (E) Closed on the enemy position. A search was conducted and no evidence of enemy activity was uncovered. (F) Negative (G) 1 Med Evac (H-N) Neg

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 172030H
 CLOSED: 17

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
172030H		688		FOLLOW UP to Spot Rpt 160900H Co A 1/5 171430-171630, Coord 328108, 330107 Extensive search conducted in buildings complex which was located in a VC dominated area. Included in the complex was a galley, classroom, and barracks, totaling 15 buildings all constructed of VN materials, straw and bamboo. Everything was photographed by ISO and was destroyed. No material worth mention :
172115H		689		FR:1/5 to 7th Marines Position Rpt A Co 2045H 330167.
172115H		690		FR:1/7 to 7th Marines Position Rpt A Co Night position 649020. D Co Blocking Force 654118-669037.
172220H		691		FR:1/5 to 7th Marines Position Rpt A Co 35518 at 2215H.
172230H		692		FR:TFX-RAY to 7th Marines ARVN Opn QT795 171700 BT1641,2030, 1833-1441. ARVN Opn QT666 180200 2219-2519. 2215-2515.
172230H		693		FR:HQ Co 5th Marines LP (B) 172045H (C) 432083 (D) Listening Post tripped a beehy trap of unk type, resulting in the wounding of 1 Marine. (E) The listening Post withdrew to CP. (F) Neg (G) 1 superficial wound left forearm Not Med Evac (H-N) Negative.
172235H		694		FR:1/7 to 7th Marines (A) D Co 7DL (B) 172130H (C) 665980, 664980 (D) The squad received 11 rds of s/a fire from an estimated 4 VC. Fire came from the hamlet approximately 100 meters away. The patrol returned approx 40 rds s/a fire and the PF's returned approx 120 rds of s/a fire. (E) The VC broke contact and withdrew to the south. Illumination was requested and a first team was dispatched to investigate. During the search which lasted for 20 minutes, heard noise coming from rice paddy and team fired 3 rds of M-79. A search of t at area revealed nothing. An additional search will be conducted at 180640. (F-N) Neg.
172355H		695		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) G 1/7 709 (B) 172205H (C) BS 612975 BS 613973 (D) A ftm Amb obs 2 boats moving down the river near the bank in a SW direction. Boats were approx. 15' long and approx 15' to 20' apart, the boats contained an unk # of VC and was approx 250 meters from the amb. (E) Patrol fired 150 rds s/a fire and called for illum. Illum was late and off target and the boats slipped away. will search river bank at 180645 (F-N) neg
180540H		670		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar A Co 1/5 in perimeter lines 180535

76

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 180545
 CLOSED: 181140H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
180545H		671		Received notification from 1stMarDiv G-3, swift boats will not be available for 1/7 operation on 18 Nov due to adverse weather conditions, notified 1/7
180830 H		672		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Follow - Up to SpotRep 172130H (A) 1/7 Ftm 7D1 (B) FR: 180630H TO: 180745H (C) 664480 (D) Neg findings
180900H		673		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Co G new position 322114.
180935H		674		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 1/5 Co G (B) 180820H (C) 1. BT 321113 2. BT 321116 (D) Co G moving in northwesterly direction received 15 rds carbine fire from est 1 VC at approx 200 meters. VC not seen. Apparently heading in northwesterly direction. (E) Returned 3 rds M-79 and 20 rds s/a. Sqd searched area with neg findings. Med evac completed at 180850H. (F) neg (G) 1 med evac (H-N) neg
180940H		675		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar follow-up to SpotRep 172205H (A) 1/7 Ftm plus 4 Mar 2PF 7C9 (B) FR: 180615H TO: 180745H (C) FR: 616974 TO: 605968 (D) During search of area PF's questioned villagers. Villagers said that 3 VC died. 1 VC was wounded. 1 VC boat was taken away and one was left with hole in it. No bodies were recovered.
		676		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition 7HAS2 Ftm 181300-181630 Combat 639997, 641986, 629988
		677		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions 7C1 Sqd 181330H-181730H Combat 579976, 609983, 579976 7C4 Ftm 181830H-190630H Amb 585000 7C2 Sqd 180700H-181100H Combat 578990, 592000, 594969, 578990 7C5 Rain Ftm 181830H-190600H Amb 590005 7C3 Ftm 181915H-190230H Amb 580975 7C6 Ftm 181930H-190300H Amb 575004
181000H		678		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellations 5A6 to 5A9, 5C18 to 5C21
181010H		679		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions 7D8 2Mar 10 PF's 181015H-181300H Combat 664981, 671972, 664981
181040H		680		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 1/7 Blocking Force 61A Sqd (B) 181000H (C) 1. 665047 2. 646042 (D) OP obs 8 small boats with approx 2 persons in each heaving hamlet and heading out to sea to avoid sweep force. (E) Fired approx 6 rds 105 H.E. to block escape route. Boats returned to beach. Sweep force will investigate. (F-N) neg
181050H		681		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 1/7 7A6 Co 1 (B)

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 181145H
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERVO	DTG	MESSAGE
181050H	ceat	682		181000H (C) 654042 (D) Citizen from above coord stated he would voluntarily reveal info on VC activity, names, caves, and tunnel locations. He gives this information under condition his family is evacuated from the village at a later date. He states that VC have threatened to kill him if he does not cooperate. (E) Co is taking citizens with them and preparing to search area that he points out. (F-N) neg
181100H		682		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) 1/5 Co C (B) 180835H (C) 1. 321113 2. 325103 (D) Co received s/a fire from a range of approx 1000 meters. Est approx 3 to 4 VC. VC not sighted. (E) No fire returned. Air strike requested. Mission conducted from 180855H to 181005H. Strike consisted of 2 flights of 2 A-4's each. Aircraft expended napalm, snake eyes and 20mm. Excellent coverage. Sniper fire ceased. Area not searched due to distance and movement of Co to payson sniper reported in SpetRep 180820H. Air strike controlled by SAC team and observed by same. (F-H) neg (I) 3 prob (J-N) neg
181300H		683		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions 7B4 Plt rein 181630H-182130H Combat 693970, 701956, 701954, 703949, 701958, 692960 7B5 Ptm rein 181630H-190600H 701959, 705966 7B6 Ptm rein 181630H-190600H 710961 7B7 Ptm rein plus 2 PF's 181900H-190630H Amb 717956, 713964, 715960, 712966
181210H		684		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Position Report Co C 312123
181200H		685		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) 3/5 Co I (B) 181045H (C) BT 444078 (D) Ptm security patrol 515 apprehended 1 male VCS without ID at above coord. (E) Will forward to 3/5 CP for preliminary interrogation. (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg
181315H		686		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Follow-Up to SpetRep 181045H (E) VCS interrogated and released at 181300H.
181400H		687		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) Co C 1/5 (B) 181245H (C) 1. BT 313123 2. BT 308122 (D) While moving into obj at BT 313123 Co C received 50-100 rds a/w fire from est 520 VC wearing black PJ's and carrying carbines. Range of contact 500-700 meters. (E) Deployed to assault enemy position. Returned 28 rds M-60 and 10 rds 3.5. Enemy broke contact and fled to west. Area searched by plt with neg results. (F-N) neg
181425H		688		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) 1/7 Co A S&D (B) 181300H (C) 1. BT 654036 2. BT 654024 (D) Member of Kit Carson team spotted 1 VCS while checking house in area of first coord. Suspect

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7thMarines
 OPENED: 181445H
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
181425H	cont	688		Ran east upon being sighted. (E) Dispatched sqd who spotted VCS trying to cross river. Fired 1 warning shot. Apprehended 1 VCS. Will remain at Co CP until end of operation today and forward to Bn S-2. (F-K) neg (L) 1 captured (M-N) neg
181425H		689		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) Co C 1/5 (B) 181100H (C) BT 317122 (D) Apprehended 2 VCS. They tried to run at the approach of the patrol. Interpreters say they try to avoid answering questions. The interpreters feel they are VO. (E) Will forward to ITT. (F-K) neg (L) 2 (M-N) neg
181430H		690		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Patrols 5B18,5B19,5B20,5B21 not cancelled. Patrols 5B13,5B14,5B15,5B16 are cancelled.
181510H		691		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Co C position BT 287134.
181630H		692		FR: X-Ray G-3 to 7th Mar Received notification from X-Ray G-3 that a chopper was down at BT 287134. Put the alert plt. from E 3/5 on stand by. Requested 1/5 contact C Co to see if chopper was in their area.
181640H		693		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar 1/5 notified this HQ that C Co was on the scene at down chopper position. Notified 3/5 to have the alert platoon stand down. Notified G-3.
181800H		694		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Cancellations 7A5 7A6
181801H		695		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 5A6 Plt amb at 386119 TOD181900H TOR 190300H
181815H		696		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7E7 Plt amb at 548986 TOD 18200H TOR 190630H
181820H		697		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Position Rep CoA 660037 CoB 656013 as of 181725H
181825H		698		FR: 3/5 Amb Add USMC/PF M Co Plt at each loc TOD 181900H TOD 190600H BT 468045, BT 475044
181830H		699		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol 7A3 is cancelled
181831H		700		Received word over TAR net that helo received fire from vic BS 6096 or 6196. 2/7 notified. Unable to check area due to darkness.
181835H		701		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spet Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Blocking Force (B) 181400H (C) BT 663015 (D) Vcs running from East to West, wearing blk PJ's and white cover. Ran at sight of Marines. (E) Marines pursued for approx 50m apprehended and holding for interrogation team (F-K) Neg. (L) 1 (MON) Neg.

Section: S-2, J-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 181840H
 Closed: 182145H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
181840H		702		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Spet Rep Co C 1/5 S&D (B) 181620H (C) 1. BT 287134 2. BT 280136 (D) In coming resupply helo received approx 20 rds S/A fire. Helo landed in LZ with no casualties. Helo received rd in magazine resulting in downed helo. (E) Sqd dispatched to search area. Searched 181630H to 181800H neg. findings. Co C is providing security until helo can be fixed or lifted out. (F-N) Neg.
181925H		703		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Spet Rep Follow-up to 18100H (A) Co C 1/5 S&D (B) 181745H (C) BT 287134 (D) Ref Spet Rep 18110H. 1 VCS shot while attempting to escape (E) Remaining VCS will be forwarded to ITT ASAP. Change line I of Spet Rep to 1 confirmed.
181945H		704		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add Co A 1/7 Ptn 7A2 amb at 660036 TOD 18200H TOR 190600H Co C 1/7 S&D amb 703 at 653025 TOD 182030H TOR 190600H
181946H		705		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add Co C 1/7 Ptn amb 702 2USMC/2 PF at 613983 TOD 181930H TOR 190130H. Co C 1/7 Ptn amb 708 2USMC/2PF at 613975.
181950H		706		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar PF ambush sites 430110, 42711, 430112, 428107, 501066, 505061, 506054, 407132, 411127, 497136, 495139, 426116, 426115 474051, 308057, 469045, 475044, 466082, 485075
182045H		707		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Spet Rep (A) 3/5 Rear CP (B) 181925H (C) BT 504036 (D) Sentry at post No. 3 of 3/5 Rear CP received severe chest wound from M-14 rifle. Discharge was apparently not accidental but self-inflicted. Mans name is L/Cpl William Igness of H&S Co. (E) Investigation initiated. 3/5 CO informed 7th Mar CO. Add info to follow. Investigation will be forwarded. (F) Neg. (G) 1 Critical condition med-evac 182005H (H-N) Neg.
182145H		708		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spet Rep (A) Co E 2/7 (B) 182100H (C) BS 571925 (D) CoE perimeter rec. 1 grenade type unk. and 5 rds carbine fire from unk no. of VC NW of perimeter position. Muzzle flashes appeared to be 150m from perimeter. (E) Returned 25 rds 7.62 with unk results. Will search at 190630H. (F-N) Neg.

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 190105H
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	PTG	MESSAGE
190105H		709		FR: 1/7 to 7th Marines Spot Rpt (A) D Co Sqd (+) Security (B) 190030H (C) 665979 (D) PF's heard VC trying to get thru fence. No VC were observed. No incoming fire received. (E) PF's fired 40 rds M-1 50 rds Carbine. Search will be conducted at 190630. (F-H) Negative.
190420H		710		FR: COC to 7th Marines TJ RS at 190600 Begins one day S&D OP in area bounded by BT 2917, 3123, 3619, 3713.
190535H		711		FR: An Tan Bridge Security Plt to 7th Marines Spot Rpt (A) Security Plt (B) 190355H (C) 498066, 499066 (D) Explosion at SE end of bridge believed to be hand grenade. (E) Returned approx 100 rds s/a. Area search revealed 1 dud M-26 grenade approx 10 ft SE of bunker. Appears to have been made by grenade. Surrounding area will be searched at 190645H. No damage to bridge. (F-H) Negative.
190810H		712		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) A Co 1/7 S&D (B) 190715 (C) 654028 (D) Returned to house where ammo and other equip. found yesterday (See Spot Rep 181220H) Spotted 1 VCS, age 50 in blk PJ's, leaving area. (E) Apprehended VCS Interrogation by interpreter revealed VCS to be of good intelligence value. His son is VC Cadre. Will send to IPT. (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg
190935		713		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellation 5A6, 5A12
190940H		714		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Follow up to SpotRep 190355 (A) Ftm (B) 0700 to 0800 (C) Bldg. 25 meters SE of An Tan bridge (D) Found 1 M26 frag grenade in building from which two grenades were thrown earlier. One had exploded at 190355 with no casualties other thrown grenade was a dud which was destroyed by engineers at first light.
190940H		715		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Follow up to SpotRep 182100 (A) 2 men (B) 0700 to 0900 (C) BS 572923 (D) neg findings
190940H		716		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Patrol Addition: 5E1 Sqd 190950 191700 Recon. OP 358129
190945H		717		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) A 1/7 S&D (B) 190815H (C) BT 655024 (D) VC Captured at 181220H lead Marines to hidden cave site. Found cave 3ft wide, 3ft high and 5ft long. (E) Searched cave w/ neg finding Destroyed w/3 frag grenades. (F-H) neg
191030		718		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar D Co 1/5 Convey past check point #1

81

SECTION: 8-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 191045
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
191045		719		190900 Downed Hole Extracted
191045H		720		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar D Co 1/5 Convey at ChkPat #2
191055H		721		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar D Co 1/5 Convey at ChkPat #3
191105H		722		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar D Co 1/5 Convey at ChkPat #4
191110H		723		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions: 7B4 Ftm2PF 191630H to 200630H Amb 685991, 681993, 672008 7B5 Ftm2PF 191730 to 200630 Amb 711966, 7B6 Sqd+ 191430, 191930 Combat 714959, 720955, 792954 703958, 7B7 Ftm/81FO 191430 to 200630 Amb 700965
191130H		724		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar D Co 1/5 Convey at ChkPat #5
191145H		725		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar A Co & D Co back in CP
191145H		726		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar D Co 1/5 Convey at ChkPat #6
191145H		727		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar D Co 1/5 Convey at ChkPat #7
191220H		728		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) 1/5 Co C S&D (B) 191150H (C) 284134, 280136 (D) Obs two VC w/wpns Fired 10rds s/a and 2M79 rds. Saw both VC fall. (E) Searched area and found 1 VC KIA unable to locate ether VC or weapons. VC KIA dressed in blk PJ's no documents (F-H) neg (I) 1 conf. (J) 1 prob. (K-N) neg.
191235H		729		XX XX
191235H		729		FR: 1/5 Co C to 7thMar (A) 1/5 Co C S&D (B) 190950H (C) 287138, 287139 (D) Hole extraction team recd. 20rds auto. weapons fire from 2 snipers (E) Sqd pursued snipers and tripped booby trap fe unk type. Searched area for sniper w/neg findings (F)neg (G) 4 MedEvac at 191000H 2 Non MedEvac (H- N) neg
191235H		730		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar SpetRep(A) 1/5 Co C S&D (B) 190945H (C) 290132 293129 (D) Received 6 rds sniper fire from 1 sniper. (E) No fire returned Unable to determine direction of sniper fire. Searched area w/neg findings. (F-N) neg
191240H		731		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar (A) A Co 1/7 (-) S&D (B)18220H (C) BT 654026 (D) A Vietnamese pointed out an --- to C.O. which he claimed contained VC military gear. Area consisted of 3 houses and a pagoda. (E) Searched area from 181220-181300, searched produced 3 ChiCom grenades, 44rds N. Vietnamese 7.62, 2 U.S. M14 magazines, 1 w/14rds ether w/20 rds. 50rds. 7.62(U.S.) 1 entrenching tool, 5 M1 clips and 1 live 12ga shotgun shell.(F-M) neg (N) Items listed in (E)
191300H		732		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar 191230 Convey at ChkPat #8

SECTION: S-3, S-2
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 191400H
 CLOSED: 191745H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
191400H		733		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar (A) HqCo 5th working party (4 men) (B) 191230 (C) 449077 (D) Working party found arrow from cross bow. shaft 18" long made of bamboo, head fluted like a fish hook. 20 cuts were on it. Made from spoon of grenade secured to bamboo w/o ration wire. (E) in line D (F-N) neg (N) arrow
191435		734		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar 1/5 Convey heading north from objective
191515H		735		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Convey at ChkPnt #6
191520H		736		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Convey at ChkPnt #7
191520H		737		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar C Co 1/5 commenced hole lift at 191315
191525H		738		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Patrol Addition 5B24 Sqd- 191500 to 191630 Sec. 476143, 460155
191525H		739		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellation 5B14
191525H		740		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Patrol Addition 5B25 Sqd- 192000 200700 Amb 469151
191530H		741		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Convey at ChkPnt #5 Y
191550H		742		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Convey at ChkPnt #4
191600H		743		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Convey at ChkPnt #2
191600H		744		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Elements from 1/5 now occupies 1/7's combat pass
191550H		745		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Radio relay team that manned site in accordance with 1/5 OP 3-66 and 8-66 has returned to In CP.
191610H		746		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Convey at ChkPnt #3
191625H		747		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Convey at ChkPnt #1
191635H		748		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Convey in destination, all secure.
191650H		749		FR: CLDO to 7thMar Eagle #1 Sqd rein 200900H-201600H Security 565023, 569021, 599031, 598026, 577008, 565003, 569018, 565023.
191650		750		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 1/5 5B30 Sqd Sec (B) 191600H (C) BT 467148 (D) Located M-14 personnel mine buried in sand. Appeared to have been exposed to weather for quite some time. (E) Destroyed mine in place. (F-N) neg
191730H		750		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar (A) 1/5 Co B 5B30 Sqd Sec (B) 191625H (C) BT 468150 (D) Located two more M-14 anti-personnel mines. Spaced 30 meters apart. (E) Both destroyed in place. Secondary explosions indicated possible booby traps. (F-N) neg
191740H		751		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co B 1/7 sqd rein 7B6 (B) 191710H (C) 1. 702959 2. 706957 (D) Ptl received 30-50 rds a/a fire from two VC dressed in gray uniforms, carrying packs. VC believed to be armed with one semi-auto rifle and one auto matic weapon fired and immediately broke contact

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 191750H
 CLOSED: 192010H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
191740H	cent	751		fleeing in a westerly direction. (E) Marines returned 50 yds e/a and immediately pursued the VC. Search of area is now being conducted. (B-N) neg
191830H		752		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co I 3/5 Ptn sec (B) 191500H (C) 1. BT 433089 2. BT 432088 (D) Co I fireteam security patrol, 3I-2 found 6 punji stakes one to two feet long at above location. They appeared to have been recently placed. (E) Patrol destroyed stakes by breaking. (F-N) neg
191900H		753		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co B Sqd Sec 1/5 (B) 191730H (C) BT 465155 (D) Located two M-14 anti-personnel mines buried in the sand. They appeared to have been there for quite some time. (E) Both mines blown in place. One secondary explosion noted possible beehy trapped. (F-N) neg
192005H		754		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar PF Ambushes 484138,2-482141, 430110,427111,430112,428107,501066,505040,505054, 504056,427157,399149,13-447113,442115,468049, 468038,474041.
192010H		755		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions 707 3 Mar, 1 re 191930H-200100H Ambush 595974 708 3 Mar 2 PF 200300H-200630H Amb 613975
192015H		756		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellations 7A4,5,6,47
192015H		757		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellations 7A1 Cancel all D Co patrols except 7D2
192015H		758		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar PF Ambush 460087
	192045H	759		FR: 7thMar to Task Force X-ray Reserve Co Co G 125 men LZ BS 567962 plus 49 men from Co G LZ at BS 574938, Reserve Plat 2nd Plt, Co G 54 men LZ BS 567962 Sparrowhawk sqd, plt, Co G 20 men LZ BS 567962 Callsign County Fair Golf Init Freq M-663 Subj Freq M-1038 Reserve Co Co E 2/5 202 men LZ BT 462073 (Hill 69) Reserve Plt 1st plt Co E 75 men LZ BT 462073 (Hill 69) Sparrowhawk 2nd sqd, 1st plt Co E, 24 men BT 462073 (Hill 69) Call sign Carnive Echo Init Freq M-663 Subj Freq M-948
192055H		760		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Follow-Up to SpotRep 191710H (A) 1 sqd Co B 7DE (B) 191715H to 191750H (C) 707000 -707956 (D) Searched area with neg results.

64

SECTION: 3 -2, 3-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 192120H
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
192140H		761		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition 7E11 Ptn rein 191930H-200600H Ambush BS 548986 New
192145H		762		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellation: cancell all of Co C patrols for the 20th
192355H		763		FR: 4/11 to 7thMar () 3/5 recd. from 5th Mar C.P. (B) 192355 (C) 441100 (D) 4/11 received 5 minutes s/a fire. Will advise with additional info when available(B-N) unk
200140H		764		FR: 4/11 to 7thMar Follow up to SpotRep 192355 (A-D) N/A (E) Post no. 3 of 4/11 CP perimeter received 3 rifle grenades rd (assumed) one fell inside wire also sporadic s/a fire. 4/11 fired illum. and returned 15rds s/a fire. Will depart patrol early in the morning.
200018H		765		Arty convey left C.P.
200025H		766		Regt. C.P. Convey left C.P.
200035H		767		Arty convey passing ChkPat #3
200037H		768		Regt convey passing ChkPat#1
200038H		769		Regt convey passing ChkPat#2
200039H		770		Regt convey passing ChkPat#3
200040H		771		Arty convey passing ChkPat#4
200108H		772		Regt convey passing ChkPat #4
200123H		773		Arty convey passing ChkPat #5
200133H		774		Regt convey passing ChkPat #5
200145H		775		Arty convey passing ChkPat #6 and held up for a break down
200158H		776		Arty convey on the move
200203H		777		Arty convey passing ChkPat #7
200212H		778		Regt convey passing ChkPat #6
200220H		779		Arty convey passing ChkPat #8 to stay there to 200500
200245H		780		Regt convey passing ChkPat #7
200310H		781		Air radio operation reported Regt. at Dest.
200638H		782		LSA convey crossing ISP
200643H		783		Arty convey leaving ChkPat #8
200708H		784		LSA Convey passing ChkPat 1
200715H		785		LSA Convey passing ChkPat 2
200730H		786		LSA convey passing ChkPat 3
200745H		787		LSA convey passing ChkPat 4
200800H		788		Arty Amco convey at ChkPat 2
200810H		789		1st Meters at ChkPat 3
200815H		790		7th Meters at ChkPat 5
200835H		791		FR: C Co AT's to CO C Co AT's - C24 Hit mine crew WIA. Initial last names, Ontes Conn. I, Driver A, Leader H, Req. this posit. of vehicle need crane or low body. Passed to C Co AT's

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 200835H
 CLOSED: 201740H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
200635H		792		1st Meters convey at ChkPnt 4
200640H		793		1st Meters convey at ChkPnt 6
200835H		794		1st meters convey at ChkPnt 5
200910H		795		7th Meters convey at ChkPnt 7
200925H		796		1st Meters convey at ChkPnt 6
201000H		797		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) 1/7 708 Ftm Amb (B) 200500H (C) BS 612974 - 614975 (D) At approx a distance of 200 meters obs 1 basket boat on river moving SE close to the bank of small island (E) Fired 1 LAW, 50rds 7.62 and observed with 7rds 81illum. No sightings. At 200630H crossed river via BS 613973 from 0630 to 0700H. Finding 1 basket boat with numerous small holes. (F-N) neg
201000H		798		1st Meters convey at ChkPnt #7
201010H		799		1st Meters convey at ChkPnt #8
201220H		800		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellations: 5814
201220H		801		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar Patrol Additions: 5822 Ftm+ Sec TOD 201100 TOR 201400 444163, 431182, 464152 444157
201245H		802		1st Meters convey at ChkPnt #8 and returning
201300H		803		1st Meters convey at ChkPnt #7
201300H		804		Received word from G-3 that a squad from "F", 2/7 OPCON CLDC would be OPCON 7th Marines for security of downed helo.
201430H		805		Received word from G-3 that two remaining squads from "F", 2/7 OPCON CLDC would be OPCON 7th Marines and be sent for additional security for the night around downed helo. PO and PAU were sent from 2/7. 2 remaining squads were lifted at 1500H.
201450H		806		1st Meters' convey at check point #3.
201505H		807		1st Meters' convey is back.
201615H		808		7th Meters' convey is at check point #4.
201522H	Late Entry	809		7th Meters' convey passed check point #6.
201640H		810		7th Meters' convey at check point #3.
201655H		811		7th Meters' convey at check point #2.
201710H		812		7th Meters' convey is at check point # 1, and convey secured at 1710H.
201730H		813		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar. Patrol cancellation. Co M Cancell 5M-4 patrol for tonight.
201740H		814		FR: 2/7 to 7th Marines. Spetrep. (A) H Co 7H5 pl(+) (B) 201545H (C) BS 505896, BS 502895 (D) OP received approx 8 rds carbine fire from estimated 2 VC at above estimated location. (E) Returned 1 M-79 rd, 100 rds 7.62 and 9 rds 81mm. Dispatched squad to search suspected location; searched area w/neg finding. Medevac completed 201622H. (F) Neg (G) 1(H-N) Negative.

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 201825H
 CLOSED: 210720H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
201825H		815		FR: 1/7 to 7th Marines. Patrol additions. 7C1, 3 Marines and 1 PF, 201930, 210030, ambush, BS 608976; 7C2, 3 mar and 1 PF, 201930, 210100, ambush, BS 603983.
201345H	Late Entry	816		1st Meters' convey was delayed approx 10 minutes because of a minor accident 1 1/2 mi. south of BINH SON bridge. Minor damage to KMC vehicle and moderate damage to 6x6.
201945H		817		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar. PF ambushes: 485159, 485159, 475124, 471125, 478122, 430110, 427111, 430112, 428107, 425115, 482074, 483074, 460113, 451112, 450110, 472042, 475037, 468031, 501066, 506150, 504056, 419134, 419132
201945H		818		FR: 1/5 to 7th Marines. Patrol additions. 5B25, squad and security, 202000H, 210600H, BT 468125, BT 483126.
202030H		819		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar. Spetrep. (A) H Co, 2/7 7H2 squad 3rd, (B) 201530H (C) BS 524947 BS 521948 (D) Snipers fired 30 rds carbine fire at squad patrol from approx 300 meters away. (E) Squad returned 300 rds 7.62 at sniper posit! Searched area for approx 30 minutes w/ no evidence of enemy activity. (F-N) Negative.
202035H		820		FR: 1/3 at A, 1/7 combat base. (A) C Co, 1/5 at A, 1/7 combat base (B) 201930H (C) BT 623004 (D) Marine on bunker watch attempted to chamber a round, the round jammed and detonated, the marine was injured in face and right thumb, with fragments and powder burns. Eye damage involved. (E) Med-Evac to 1st Med. A check of round indicated primer had not been touched. Investigation in progress. (F) Neg (G) 1 MED-evac (H-N) Negative.
202150H		821		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar. (A) E Co, 2/7 OP10 Plt (B) 202020H (C) BS 546995 BS 546994 & 546991 (D) Trip Flare went off about 65 meters from position Three figures in dark clothing observed running south away from position. Movement was heard at BS 546991 after ill. No incoming fire received (D) Returned 20 rds 7.62, 6 rds M-79, 6 M-26 grenades, 4 rds 60mm, fired 2 parachute flares, 2 rds 4.2 ill. Heard moaning after firing. Will search area at 210600H. (F) Neg (G) 1 non med evac slight scratch from friendly grenade fragment (H) - (N) Negative.
210715H		822		Delta 1/5 convey departed assembly area, south.
210720H		823		Delta 1/5 convey at check point #1.

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 210727H
 CLOSED: 21 1150H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
210727H	8	823		Delta 1/5 convey at check point # 2.
210737H		824		Delta 1/5 convey at check point #3.
210800H		825		Delta 1/5 convey at check point # 4.
210820H		826		Delta 1/5 convey at check point # 5.
210900H		827		Delta 1/5 convey at check point #6.
210908H		828		Delta 1/5 convey at check point # 7.
210925H		829		Delta 1/5 convey at check point # 8.
210925H		830		Follow-up to spetrep 202020H. (A) Fire team Co E, 2/7 (B) 0700H to 0745H (C) BS 546994 (D) Unable to find evidence of enemy activity.
210940H		831		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar. (A) M, 3/5 5M3 plt combat (B) 210815H (C) BT 435055 (D) A marine tripped a beoby trapped potato masher type grenade at BT 435055. (E) 1 Marine suffered severe leg wound A search is now being conducted. (F) Neg (G) 1 medevac(H-N) Neg.
211100H		832		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar. SpetrSp. (A) H Co 7H1 squad S&D (B) 210900H (C) BS 525945 BS542949 (D) VC dressed in black shirts and khaki shirts, moving thru rice paddy approx 300 meters away. Three of the VC were armed. (E) Opened fire in VC with s/a. VC ran toward ridge line at BS 529946 observed 1 VC fall. Squad is now in process of searching area. (F-I) (J) prob 1 (K-N), Negative.
211255H		833		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar. Follow-up to 210900H, (A) Squad (B) 210930H to 211200H (C) BS 5294 (D) Squad searched 1000 square meter area and was unable to locate the enemy in that vicinity One rein fire team was sent from CP at 0950 to establish blocking position at BS 532952. Negative finding. (E) Marines fired 120 rds 7.62. VC none.
211150H		834		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. (A) HAS firstteam security (B) 211030H (C) BS 631991 (D) Marine tripped beoby trap believed to be a concussion grenade. Beoby trap was located in open, adjoining trail which dropped off three feet. Marine had passed thru and was approx 3 feet below when grenade wa set off. (E) Perce struck marine in back, but no shrapnel was noted in flak jacket. Marine received small piece of shrapnel in finger of left hand. Treated at En aid and returned to duty (F) Neg (G) 1 (H)- (I) Negative.

SECTION: 3-3, S-2
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 211410H
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
211410H		835		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Change Co H 2/7 ambush site to coord. 531951
211655H		836		Convoy passed check point #8 headed north.
211710H		837		Convoy passed check point #7
211730H		838		Convoy passed check point #6
211745H		839		Convoy passed check point #5
211800H		840		Convoy passed check point #4
211815H		841		Convoy passed check point #3
211820H		842		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions: 7C1 Ptm 211930, 220130 Amb 604971, 7C2 Ptm 211930, 220200 Amb 613962
211820H		843		Received word from Task Force X-ray G-3 to get ready to mount out Plt. Mission to assist Recon. as directed at BT 172058
211825H		844		Convoy passed check point #2
211830H		845		Convoy passed check point #1
211830H		846		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar PF Ambushes : 502063, 501066, 505061, 504604, 496138, 494139, 430110, 427111, 430112, 425115, 408137, 482049, 475046, 485045, 480084, 466082, 448116, 499063, 428107.
212100H		847		Received word from Task Force X-ray G-3 to stand down from alert Plt.
212110H		848		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) 1/7 D Co Combat base (B) 211845H (C) BS 664984 - (D) Received 1 incoming grenade from SE. Grenade landed 20 meters short of bunker (E) Fired two hand illum grenades to light area for observation no movement observed. (F-N) neg
220030H		849		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions: 7D3 Ptm+ 221400H-221630H S&D 653978, 7D2 Ptm+ 220800H-221030H S&D 672969, 7A6 Sqd+ 221630H, 221800H S&D 629004, 7A5 Sqd+ 220800H-221200H S&D 62001 627001, 628007, 622007.
222310H		850		FR: 4/11 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) A 4/11-3/5 (B) 212158H (C) BS 436074 4/11's CP (D) movement was detected on N.W. side of perimeter & believed they were using a signal device (E) Marines threw 1 M26 grenade. A search will be conducted at 220630H (F-N) neg
220655H		851		Convoy at check point 1
220705H		852		Convoy at check point 2
220715H		853		Convoy at check point 3
220730H		854		Convoy at check point 4
220745H		855		Convoy at check point 5
220849H		856		Convoy at check point 8

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 221100H
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
221100H		857		Convey at Check Point 7
221120H		858		Convey at check point 6
221130H		859		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellation 7H2
221140H		860		Convey at check point 5
221145H		861		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition 7C1 Sqd 221100 221500 - 569001, 584001, 593996, 585994
221145H		862		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar Time change 5L15 222100-230100 Cancel 5L19, 5L20
221145H		863		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition 7H1 Plt TOD 220825 TOR 231630 - 510960, 504940, 515948, 536985
221230H		864		Convey at Check Point 1
221230H		865		Patrol Addition FR: 2/7 to 7thMar 7H1 Plt 220825-231630, 510960, 504940, 515948, 536985
221400H		866		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) E 2/7 (B) 212130H (C) BS 576923 BS 577923 (D) Marine with Sniper Scope on M14 observed 2 figures moving thru rain field. Approx 100 meters away. The figure in front was armed. (E) Fired 1rd 7.62 and observed V.C. fall and drop weapon. A Ftm searched area at 220700 for 1 1/2 hour approx 200 meter area. found blood stain and drag marks headed south. (F-I) neg (J) 1 prob (K-M) neg.
221420H		867		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) B Co 1/5 5B20 Ftm (B) 220330H (C) BT 415163 (D) Apprehended 4 VCS who were acting suspicious (E) VCS screened at combat base by Hamlet Chief. Will forward to ITT. (F-K) neg (L) 4 (M-N) neg
221420H		868		FR: 1/5 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) B Co 1/5 5B15 Ftm Amb (B) 220800 (C) BT 414163 (D) Apprehended 1 VCS believed to have been associated to VCS on Spet Rep 220330 (E) will forward to ITT (F-K) neg (L) neg (M-N)
221420H		869		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) H 2/7 7H1 Plt S&D (B) 220945H (C) BS 510960 BS 509959 (D) Plt amb point was ambushed on trail by approx 4 VC from approx 45 meters away. Enemy fired approx 25,30 rounds (E) Point returned 75rds of s/a. VC broke contact and went south through hamlet at BS 511959. The area was searched by MINX 1 squad on both sides of the trail from 1000 to 1100 found empty M-1 cartridge. Patrol then moved out and searched Hamlet VC retreated through, finding 1 empty M-1 ammo box. Radio contact was interrupted prior to ambush and interference remained for approx 2 Hrs (F) neg (G) 2 MedEvac (H-N) Neg

90

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 221530H
 CLOSED: 222100H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
221530H		870		FR: 2/7 to 7th Marines. Spetrep. (A) H Co 7th S&D (B) 221345H (C) BS 506957 BS 504958 (D) On approach of hamlet at 504958 plt S&D received 50 rds carbine fire. (E) Plt returned 800 rds 7.62 and 9- M-79 rds killing 1 VC. Upon assault of squad toward hamlet enemy broke contact and fled to west. 6 VC were observed dressed in black PF's. VC were pursued by squad search of area produced 1 VCS. Arty mission called on possible escape route and fired 10 rds. Search of area produced no further enemy activity. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 conf (J-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg
221545H		871		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Spetrep. (A) 1/7 (B) 220600H (C) BS 711972 (D) A GAG squad from B, 1/7 received 15 rds of s/a fire from 20 VC dressed in black PJ's and green and brown uniforms and from approximately 100 meters to the south. (E) Squad returned 80 rds s/a and formed defensive perimeter around school house. due to radio difficulty there was a delay in reporting incident to B Co when reported a squad, followed by 2 more was dispatched for reinforcements. Arty mission was called at 0720H. A few sniper rounds were received and grew heavy at 0825. Air support and med-evac was requested. (F) 2 (G) 4 (H-N) Negative at this time.
221700H		872		FR: 5th Mar to 7th Mar. Spetrep. (A) HqCo wire team (B) 221545H (C) 430108 - 438109 (D) Wire team searching for break in wire received one rd of sniper fire. (E) None (F-N) Neg.
221750H		873		E Company returned home at 1750.
222000H		874		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Patrol additions. 7C1 fire team, 221940, 230130, 605985; 7C2, fire team 222000, 230100, 605975, 7C3 squad 221745, 221900, combat 595985
222010H		875		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar. PF ambushes for tonight. 407143, 411127, 429114, 432114, 498137, 497136, 501066, 505061, 506054, 502063, 499064, 430110, 427111, 430112, 428107, 482074, 483074, 466082, 482055, 469045, 486053.
222030H		876		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar. (A) 5BC fire team (B) 221515H (C) BT 483117 (D) Apprehended 1 VCS (E) VCS being held at Co B position. Being interrogated by village chief KY XUAN. Will advise of disposition (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg
222100H		877		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Patrol addition. 7A4 squad rein, 230830H, 231230H, S&D, 652016, 645011.

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 281845H
 CLOSED: 221845H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
221845H	Late entry	878		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. The following are subsequent developments of the spot report of 221545H:
0930				Med-evac chopper lifted out 2 USMC - 1 B, 1/7, 1 C, 1/5, 4 USMC WIA, 1 civ hamlet chief wounded in hip was later evac by otter to Bn CP.
0935				1/7 received info that 100 VC were seen in the area at BS 711972 by 1st Plt, Co B.
1005				Notified 3/5 to move the alert Co, E Co to the LZ. Fragged helo's for lift.
1010				Swift boats were requested, but not approved because of weather conditions.
1030				Requested naval gun fire ship.
1045				Choppers arrived at E, 3/5 LZ.
1110				Choppers arrived at objective.
1150				Naval Gunfire Ship arrived on station.
1220				Sweep commenced by E CO. <i>66</i>
1245				3rd plt of E Co uncovered cave, search failed to uncover any enemy activity.
1250				Village at neck of peninsula was swept.
1300				All platoon tied in and sweeping peninsula.
1325				Sweep of peninsula completed.
1430				1st batch of blasting caps were bad and have not been able to blow cave. Replacements requested.
1600				Requested choppers to lift E Co out and return to their combat base.
1715				A leaflet drop and broadcast was conducted, CHIEU HOI and safe conduct, family appeal.
1730				E Co units all returned to combat base.
1845				1/5 reported 2nd batch of blasting caps were also bad and unable to blow cave will return in morning to blow it
1900				Cumulative casualties: USMC: 2 KIA; 4 WIA. VC: 10 KIA Conf (ground); 10 KIA Conf (NGF); 5 KIA Conf (Air). Captured weapons 3 - Sub-machine guns, 3 automatic weapons, 2 - Chinese blow backs, 2- carbines

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 222150H
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO DTG	MESSAGE
222150H		878	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Spetrep (A) 1/7 (B) 221830H (C) BS 694976 (D) Approximately 300 refugees departed PHUOC THUAN (1) at BS 714976 and proceeded to LE THUY (2) at BS 694976 a distance of approximately 1000 meters. All though there was not an interpreter at Co B, 1/7 position, which is located at BS 699975, it was established that the villagers were worried about the VC because of the operation today. (E) Co B, 1/7 is establishing night defensive positions around LE THUY (2). Notified S-5 and requested in interpreter to assist in moving refugees back to their hamlet in the morning. Will reestablish security in thier hamlet to the maximum extent possible. (F-N) Neg.
222230H		888	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. (A) H&S defensive position (B) 222135H (C) 633995 2-633996 (D) Received one rd carbine fire estimate 1 VC. (E) Fired one rd of 81 Illum. No movement observed. Will search at 230630H. (F-N) Neg
222323H		889	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar. Spetrep. (A) Co G, 2/7 squad OP 32 (B) 222245H (C) 585948 589946 (D) OP 32 received 20 rds s/a fire from estimated 2 VC. (E) Called arty and received 8 rds illum. Saw one VC running across highway heading east. (F)-(N) Neg
230105H		890	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Patrol addition. 7B4 2 sqd (rein), 230815, 231300, s/d, 712978, 711971.
212255H	Late Entry	891	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Spetrep. (A) D Co (B) 212205H (C) BS 665985 (D) Marine from G, 1/5 in defensive position at D Co, 1/7 combat base reported movement in front of wire and chambered a round. Continued to observe without incident. On relief from lines failed to clear weapon. While walking from position stumbled and discharged round, resulting in wound in right foot. (E) Routine Med-Evac for 220630H (F) Neg (G) 1 non-bat self inflicted. (H-N) Neg.
230620H		892	Convoy passed CP#1.
230632H		893	Convoy passed CP#2.
230642H		894	Convoy passed CP#3.
230700H		895	Convoy passed CP#4.
230735H		896	Convoy passed CP#5.
230800H		897	Convoy passed CP#6.
230835H		898	Convoy passed CP#7.
230900H		899	Convoy past CP#8.
230845H		900	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Spetrep. (A) 7D1 read sweep ftm (B) 230820H (C) BS 650994 (D) Discovered homemade mine buried approx 3" in dirt in center of road. Mine consisting of package of TNT 10"x4" with thin electrical wire attached to strip of bamboo pressure device then to unk type of battery. (E) Mine was disarmed by eng and will be forwarded. (F-M) Neg (N) 1 homemade mine

DECLASSIFIED

SERNO: 3-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 230945H
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
230945H		901		FR: Follow-up spetrep to 222135H (A) Ftm (B) 230720H to 230730 (C) BS 633996 (D) No evidence of enemy activity (E) None.
231150H		902		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar. SPetrep. (A) 7H1 plt s&d (B) 230845H (C) BS 500954 2-BS 499950 (D) The platoon received approx 125 rds of s/a fire from an unknown # of VC from a distance of about 600 meters. 1 Marine was wounded. (E) The platoon returned fire and attempted to close with the enemy. A platoon was dispatched from H Co's combat base to assist in searching the area. The platoon arrived at 100H. Follow up report will follow. (F) Neg (G) 1 med-evac completed at 0915(DOW) (H-N) Neg
231150H		903		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar. Spetrep. (A) 5M3 plt (-) combat (B) 231250 (C) BT 447044 (D) Marine detonated beehy trap while moving thru brush near unused trail. (E) Unable to determin type of beehy trap or manner detonated. (F) Neg (G) 2 (H-N) Neg.
231340H		904		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) Co D 1/7 (B) 231130H (C) BS 664979 (D) Wounded female carried into PHUOC HOA (1) BS 6697. Vietnamese wpmn had shrapnel wounds in leg received at PHUOC THUAN (1) BS 715976 by arty or 81mm mortar fire (E) treated wounded woman at combat base and forwarded to Quang Ngai. (F-H) neg
231430H		905		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition 702 Sqd 231330-231600 Amb 598988 New Overlay
231445		906		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep 1/7 H&S Co (B) 231000H (C) BS 640991 (D) Approx 25 civilians and 1 PF were traveling along road from Tanby1 to Huoc Hoa when 10 VC dressed in black and khaki uniforms armed with carbines opened fire into crowd of civilians and 1 PF. 1PF was killed. Civilians did not see direction VC went. No action taken due to amount of time between incident and the time 1/7 received report. (F) 1 PF (G-N) neg
231525H		907		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellation 7A2
231620H		908		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Follow Up to SpetRep 230845H (A) Plt (B) 231130 to: 231430 (C) BS 506950-BS 504958 (D) Captured 1 female VCS in fighting hole via BS 505949 dressed in blk PJ's and carrying small bundle of blk PJ's No ID card. She stated son had been a VC but was killed about three months ago. Will forward to Bn. (E) Found blood spots and bits of flesh via BS 505948 in area of Arty Mission yesterday estimate 1 VC KIA (PROB)

DECLASSIFIED

94

SECTION: S-3
 UN T: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 231700H
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO DTG	MESSAGE
231700 Late Entry		909	1500 Convey at GkPt 8 and departing 1525 Convey at GkPt 7 1540 Convey at GkPt 6 1555 Convey at GkPt 5 1615 Convey at GkPt 4 1635 Convey at GkPt 3 1645 CONVOY AT GkPt 2 1650 Convey at GkPt 1
231815H		910	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition 7C3 3Mar 1PF 231940H-240030H Amb 613975 7C4 3Mar 1 pf 232000-240100 Amb 613983 7A4 Ftm+ 231800 231930H Recon 604020 7A5 Sqd 231830H 232400 Amb 625015 7C5 2Ftm 231800H 231930H Amb 594987
231815H		911	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellation 7A2
231815H		912	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd Cmbat 7C2 (B) 231500H (C) 600980-598980 (D) While conducting routine check of ID cards patrol received 3 rd sniper fire from unk. no VC from approx. 350 meters away. (E) Did not return fire because of villagers in the vicinity. SEARCHED area with no further enemy activity (F-H) neg
232015H		913	1/5, 3/5, 1/7, 2/7, S-2, 7thMar Fwd info on weather condition
232015H		914	FR: 3/5 to 7thMar PF ambushes 479072, 408137 411127, 469040, 430110, 427111, 430112, 428107 491139, 487137, 501066, 505061, 506054, 502063 499064, 466082, 403114, 405114, 416125, 415124
232125H		915	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol addition 7C6 Ftm. 232045-On Order Ambush BS 584974
232200H		916	FR: 3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) L Co 3/5 Plt Perimeter (B) 232105H (C) BT 509023 BT 509024 (D) Recd 1 rd of Sniper fire from approx 100 meters out. (E) Returned Ards s/a. Search of area being conducted(P-H) neg (I-J) unk(K-N) neg
232355H		917	FR: 3/5 to 7thMar FollowUp to SpotRep 232105H (A) Ftm L Co 3/5 (B) 232105 to: 232120 (C) BT 509024 (D) Search of area immediately around BT 509024, with no further enemy activity.(E) On rechecking spot Rep found to have miss read report Line G: 1 man slightly wounded NonMedEvac

SECTION: 8-3 2-2
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 240045H
 CLOSED: 241420 H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
240045H		918		FR: 1/7 to 7th ^{Mar} Spot REP (A) D Co 1/7 7D1 Sqd Combat (B) 232330H (C) BS 664981 (D) Recd 1 incoming grenade from unk number VC. Approx 60 meters from N.E. (E) Returned 3Ords M1 carbine, and 37rds 7.62 and 8-81mm illum. Search of area will be conducted at 240630H (F-H) neg (I-K) unk (L-N) neg
240045H		919		FR: 1/7 to 7th ^{Mar} Spot Rep (A) C Co 1/7 706 Ftm+ Sec (B) 232050H (C) BS 582975 (D) Approx 11 suspected VC moving toward East toward PF hill at BS 583975 No rounds fired b: enemy or friendly forces (E) Patrol dispatched and made a complete search of area with no further observation of enemy (F-N) neg
240210		920		FR: 2/7 to 7th ^{Mar} (A) G Co 2/7 7G3 Op 22 Sqd Sec (B) 240056H (C) BS 575939 BS 573938 (D) Position probed by unk no. VC recd. 20rds s/a and 3 frag grenades. (E) Returned fire w/3 rds 105 Ill and 130rds s/a will check out at 240630H (F-N) neg
240930H		920		FR: 1/7 to 7th ^{Mar} Patrol Addition 7HAS2 Ftm+ 241015-241300H Combat 639997, 648988, 630990
241015H		921		FR: 1/7 to 7th ^{Mar} Patrol Addition 7D3 Sqd 241015, 141300 Combat 630984, 644985, 654985, 664985
241200H		922		FR: 1/7 to 7th ^{Mar} . Addition to patrol addition. 7B5 going to 708965 first.
241420H		923		FR: 2/7 to 7th ^{Mar} . Follow-up to spetrep 230845H. (A) Plt rein H, 2/7 (B) 231400H 231600H (C) 506590 494948 (D) Two move VCS male and female were picked up at TAY PHUOC (2). Both were questioned with little results, forwarded to ITT. Patrol as they received approx 25 rds s/a fire from BS 493950, commenced to pursue; they detonated a beehy trap with no casualties. They searched the vicinity and found 5 more beehytraps. 3 wire M-26 grenades, 2 were A-10 grenades, all destroyed in place. (E) AO support was supplied by Black Coat 5 and 7 and the following missions were conducted by arty mission at BS 504944, target VC on the move approx 5 VC wearing green uniform. Arty mission at 505970 target was fighting holes. Arty mission at 493935 target 5 VC in uniforms. Arty mission target 6 people. Air strike was conducted at the request of AO on the abandoned hamlet of THO AN. Since numerous reports of a VC Bn in that area has been received. No surveillance were supplied to this unit for any of its missions. No observation on the mission by this unit.

96

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 241400H
 CLOSED: 241700H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
241400H		924	Late Entry	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar. Spetrep (A) 7E4, 5 marines/6 PF's (B) 241130H (C) BS 558911 BS 559910 (D) Patrol, BS 558911 encountered 4 VC BS 559910 armed with carbines and wearing black PJ's. VC fired 30-40 rds s/a and threw one grenade. (E) Marines and PF's returned approx 50 rds s/a and maneuvered to close on VC who were approx 50 meters away, saw 2 VC fall. Encounter lasted approx 15 minutes at which time VC broke contact and fled toward the SONG TRA BONG vicinity river. From 1200H to 1300H a squad searched area covering a radius of 2000meters with inconclusive results. (F) Neg (G) Neg (H-I) Neg (J) 2 two prob (K-N) Neg.
240905H		925	Late Entry	Alerted by G-3 TFX-Ray to provide Co (-)(Hain) for arty btry security outside of CHU LAI TAOR for period 5-6 days. Security force will be from E, 2/5 reinforced w/sec 81mm - total 3 eff, 121 enl. Depart by truck from Hill 69 at 250500H and chop OPCON to arty btry commander upon arrival at MAG-36 (KY HA) for helilift to destination (unknown).
241539H		926	-	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar. Spetrep. (A) 7E4 squad security (B) 241430H (C) 558912 2-556915 (D) Sniper fired 1 rd believed to be M-1 wounding 1 PF. (E) PF's pursued enemy. Enemy broke contact and withdrew unobserved. (F) Neg (G) PF med-evac (H) - (N) Neg
241545H		927		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar. Spetrep. Co L, 3/5 (B) 241335H (C) 509023 (D) Fragmentation grenade or M-79 exploded in trash can at above location, while men were burning trash. (E) Investigation under was. (F) Neg (G) 3 med evac at 241440H. (H-N) Neg
241550H		928		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Patrol additions for today. 7B5, squad rein 241115, 241500, combat 712976; 7C1 ftn+, 241700, 241930, ambush, 591978.
241645H		929		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar. Patrol additions for today. 5M3 ftn 242000H, 250700H, ambush 435056; 5M6, ftn, 242000H, 250700H, ambush, 441024.
241700H		930		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar. Follow-up to 241430H. (A) Sqd (B) 241500H to 241530H (C) BS 558915 (D) No sign of sniper found 1 hole 2' x 3' x 10' deep, with punji stakes 1 foot long. Found 1 VC document which was receipt for rice and contained names and amount of rice given VC. Document will be forwarded. (E) PF's are burning houses where sniper fire came from.

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED:
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
242000H		931		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol additions for tonight. 702 241900, 250100, ambush, 587982; 702 ftn, 241930, 250030, ambush 613975.
242030H		932		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar. PF ambushes. TOD-242000, TOR-250600H, Ftm; 430110, 427111, 430112, 428107, 481049, 456086, 407132, 409129, 483139, 485038, 419121, 417120, 418122, 502063, 499020, 501066, 505061, 506054, 466082, 485075.
242045H		933		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Patrol addition for tomorrow. 7D6 (+), (Engr team), 250630H, 251400H, security, 712976.
242255H		934		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar. Spot rep. (A) E Co combat base (B) 242100H (C) BS 577928 (D) Received 3 incoming rocks. (E) Fired 3 rds M-79. Will search area at 250630. (F-N) Neg
250420H		935		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Spetrep. (A) 702 ftn ambush (B) 242130H (Report late due to comm) (C) 1-BS 587977 2-588977 (D) Ambush observed 1 VC AT ALLSTANCE of approx 100 meters moving east between houses, uniform and equip unobserved. (E) Challenged in Vietnamese. VC failed to stop. Fired 4 rds 7.62. Patrol pursued but lost contact. Searched area from 2130H to 2200H. Picked up 3 VCS believe to be feeding VC. VC believe to have escaped north. Will conduct additional search at 250630H. (F-K) Neg (L) 3 (M-N) Neg
250730H		936		FR: Recon OP centerville extracted at 0725H.
250740H		937		Convey at checkpoint #1.
250745H		938		Convey at check point #2.
250750H		939		Convey at check point #3.
250805H		940		Convey at checkpoint #4.
250820H		941		Convey at check point #6.
250900H		942		Convey at check point #8.
250905H		943		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Patrol addition. 701, Ftm, 250900H 251100H, security, 594984.
0915H		944		FR: Convey at check point #8.
250930H		945		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition 7D3 Ftm 251000- 251400 Combat 664988
251050H		946		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Change: 7H&S2 will change time of patrol to: 251200-251600
251100H		947		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition 7A6 Sqd+ 251100-251400 See 642011
251135H		948		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar FollowUp to SpetRep 242100H (A) Ftm 7E2 SqdOP Phule 3 (B) 250630 250700(B) BS 583928 200mtrs surrounding (D) Search of area w/no further activity

92

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 251220H
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
251220		949		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) Co G 2/7 Sqd, S/D (B) 251150H (C) 557946 G2 20meters west (D) Patrol reed. approx 10rd a/w fire from 1 sniper. (E) Returned fire search now in progress. (F) 1-USMC (G-N)
251330H		950		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition G Co 2 Sqd+ 251310 As ordered 5594
251345H		951		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar FollowUp to SpetRep 241400H (A) Sqd+ 7B6 S&D (B) 250830 to 251230 (C) BS 716977 (D) Search & Destroyed remaining 80 meters of caves for total of 340 meters destroyed.
251445		952		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition 7B6 Sqd+Eng 250630 251800H S&D 708956
251700H		953		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition 7D3 Ptn 260730-261200 Combat 640984
251755H		954		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Follow-Up to SpetRep 251150H (A) 2Sqd Co G 2/7 S/D 7014 (B) 251245H-251630H (C) BS 555948 (D) Found one French sub-machine gun, 2-VC rain coats+2 VC camouflage rain hats (E) 1Sqd was sent to assist the Sqd already there. Searched a 1000 meter area in vic 555948
251820H		955		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition: 7C2 ptn 251900-260030 Amb 583980 7C3 Ptn+ 251930 260100 Amb 582977
251900H		956		FR: C Co AT to 7thMar (A) Co C 1st AT's (B) 251545H (C) BT 586027 (D) Found mine composed of 81mm shell buried in sand w/nose protruding. (E) Called 1st Eng. Blown in place (F-N) neg
251900H	Late Entry	957		1635 Convoy starting Back 1650 Convoy at CkPat #8 1700 " " " " #7 1728 " " " " #6 1745 " " " " #5 1825 " " " " #4 1845 " " " " #3 1900 " " " " #2 1908 Convoy is back
252243H		958		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) Co K 3/5 (B) 251825H (C) CLDC BT 550025 (D) LCpl Quinn was shot by another Marine who was running around the area with a pistol. Unit reported Quinn was shot by Pvt Ayers, 81mmPlt (not confirmed) (E) MedEvac required. Quinn died before Helo arrived Search in progress for person firing shot Info will follow when available.
252245H		959		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar PF Amb: 502063, 499064, 501066, 505061 506054, 406134, 405133, 489139, 484139, 430110, 427111 430112, 428107, 425115, 425117, 423117, 466082, 485075 471041, 468035, 476038

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 261000H
 CLASS: D:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
261000H		960-		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Patrol addition for today. 7A6 squad, 261000H, 261500H, combat #1 650013, #2 666011, 664014, 661015, 649020.
261535H		961		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar (A) G Co squad combat (B) 261000H (C) BS 572947 (D) While searching hamlet at above coord found 1 VCS with improper ID. VCS was very uncooperative. (E) Apprehended VCS. Forwarded to 9th ITT. (K)-Neg. (L) 1 (M-N) Negative.
261600H		962		FR: TFX-Ray to 7th Mar. Bridge at BT 283251 washed out at above coord. North of TAM KY won't be repaired until water goes down. S-4 and 1/5 notified.
261600H		963		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar. Patrol addition. G Co squad, 261100, 261700, search and destroy, 565937.
261655H		964		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Patrol additions. 701, 3 Mar, 3 PF, 262000H, 270130H ambush, 603982; 702 2 Mar, 1 PF, 270200H, 270600H, ambush 586980.
261800H		965		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. 7A5 cancelled.
261830H		966		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar. PF ambushes for tonight. 406134, 405133, 430110, 427111, 428107, 430112, 482074, 425115, 483139, 485137, 468049, 469045, 502063, 499064 501066, 505061, 506054.
262005H		967		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar. (A) 7014 sqd/combat (B) 261730H (C) BS 560941 BS 560937 (D) Patrol consisting of 9 USMC and 15 PF's encountered 4 VC at BS 560937. VC ran south into cave field and opened fire at the same time as patrol. (E) Patrol fired approx 140 rds, 1 VC civilian male approx 40 yrs wounded in arm during fire fight. Patrol searched area of 200 meters square in area where VC were last observed for 30 minutes with inconclusive results. Wounded Vietnamese Med-Evac to BINH SON. (F) Neg (G) 1 Vietnamese civilians (H-N) Neg
262255H		968		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Spetrep. (A) 7D1 sqd search and destroy (B) 262205H (C) BS 664981 BS 667978, 665981 (D) Received 18 rd s/a fire from east approx 300 m., from approx 11 VC (E) Returned fire w/100 rds s/a and 120 rds .30 cal. Will conduct search at 270630. (F)-(H) Neg.
262325H		969		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spetrep. (A) 7DA sqd s/d (B) 262230H (C) BS 663979 BS 663978 (D) Received 1 incoming grenade and 15 rds carbine fire from approx 3 VC from 100 meters to east. (E) Returned 1 M-26 grenade. 80 rds carbine will conduct search at 270630. (F-H) Neg.

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 262355H
 CLOSED: 271350H

IN	OUT	SERNO DTG	MESSAGE
262355H		970	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar. Spotrep. (A) 7E9 ftn ambush (B) 262300H (C) B3 52985 (D) Observed 3 VC moving south w/ weapons of unknown type, dressed in black PJ's approx 35 meters from ambush site. No rds fired by VC. (E) Threw 2 hand illum both duds, 4 M-26 grenades. 3 of which were duds. No rds were fired at fleeing VC because of halet in background. (F-N) Neg.
270240H		971	FR: Hq, 5th Mar. Spotrep. (A) Hq, 5th C4 (B) 270050H, 270115H (C) 439078, BT 441078 (D) Bunker at above coor. Sighted 1 figure moving 100yds to their front. (E) Area under surveillance, will be searched at first light (F-N) Neg.
270700H		972	D1 Convoy passed check point #1.
270710H		973	D2 Convoy check point #1.
270715H		974	D2 Convoy check point #2.
270720H		975	D1 convoy check point #4.
270725H		976	D2 convoy check point #4.
270730H		977	D1 convoy check point #6.
270748H		978	D1 convoy at CP #7.
270820H		979	D2 convoy at check point #5.
270830H		980	Follow-up to spotrep 262205H. (A) Sqd, Co D, 1/7 (B) 0630H to 0730H (C) 663978 (D) Searched area with neg finding. (E) None
270850H		981	Follow-up spotrep to 262230H (A) Co D, 1/7 squad (B) 0630 to 0730 (C) 663978 (D) Neg finding (E) None
270900H		982	D1 convoy CP #7.
271025H		983	D1 reached its destination.
271050H		984	D2 at Check point #3.
271100H		985	D2 at check point #1.
271115H		986	D2 convoy has returned.
271306H		987	Co C 1/5 back at combat base.
271315H		988	Co D, 1/5 back at combat base. Completed relief. 1/5 returning to their combat base.
271326H		989	Co A, 1/5 back at Combat Base.
271350H		990	FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar. Spotrep. (A) Co K (B) 261317H (C) 500065 (D) Reference to the shooting incident at CLDC the night of 25 Nov 66. PFC AYERS, CJ, Jr. 205105 turned himself into Sgt ROBINSON of Co K, 3/5 in Village of AN DAN at 271210H. Both returned to Co K CP. (E) Subject is now with Bn investigation Officer and is in route to CID Ho. (F-N) O

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 271610H
 CLOSED: 280750

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
271530		990		D1 convey Returned
271610H		992		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep(A) Co M 3/5 5M1 Sqd Sec (B) 271435H (C) 463056-463055 (D) Patrol Received 2 rds sniper fire from 100 meters to the south(E) No fire returned Ftm searched area with out finding evidence of enemy activity. (F-N) neg
271615H		993		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Add. 7C1 Ftm 272000 280230 Amb 572992 7C2 Ftm 272000 280300 572983 7C3 Ftm 272000 280200 Amb 577975 7C4 Ftm 272000 280230 Amb 584975
271900H		994		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions 7D3 Ftm+ 272025-280130 Amb 664969, 7D4 Ftm+ 272100-280300 Amb 666981 7B4 Ftm+ 271945-280600 Amb 711972 7D3 Sqd+ 280815 281230 Sec 659994 7D4 Sqd+ 281200 281630 Sec 672976 7D5 Ftm+ 281945-290230 Amb 665972 7D6 Ftm+ 282030 290330 671979 7C5 3USMC 1PF 271900-280030 Amb 595977 7C6 3USMC 1PF 271900 280100 Amb 609978
271900H		995		FR 3/5 to 7thMar PF Ambushes 508063, 490064, 501066 505061, 506054, 430110, 427111, 482101, 430112, 407132 411127, 404134, 405136, 405135, 482141, 486137, 472041 463031, 476034, 478075
271920H		996		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 3/5 M Co Sqd (B) 271445H (C) BT 441059 (D) Sqd from M Co was returning to CP via Amtracs stopped to check possible mine. (E) Apprehended 1 VCS who was trying to hide. VCS had no ID card. VCS will be forwarded to ITT (F-L) neg (L) 1 (MN) neg
272020H		997		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. (A) 2/7 E Co (B) 271830 (C) 0573918 578914 (D) While Plt was conducting FAM Fire received 2 rds sniper fire from unseen sniper from a distance of approx 600 meters (E) Unit returned fire with 300 rds s/a 1rd 3.5HE, 4rds 106mm RR (F-N) neg
271945H		998		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellation 7G10
272130H		999		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 1/7 D Co 7D1 SqdSec (B) 272035 (C) 664978 663977 (C) Received 8rds carbine fire fr. approx. 200 meters from the SW from est 2 VC. (E) Returned 40 rds s/a and 1 M-79 Keeping area under observation will conduct search at 280630H (F-J) neg
272225H		1000		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 1/7 H&S Per. Def. (B) 272115H (C) 629993 627995 (D) Sentry obs. lights in tree line approx 300 meters to NW (E) Fired 6rds 7.62 3rds 81mm with excellent coverage will search area at 280630H
280750H		1001		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar FOLLOW UP to 280130 H&S Co Ftm 280615-280645, B, 566957 Search of area with no further evidence of enemy.

102

SECTION: 8-2, 8-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 28
 CLOSED: 28

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
280945H		1002		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions: 7A9 Sqd+ 281900-282400 Ambush 649007, 644016, 640018, 638014, 638015.
281300H		1003		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Spet Rpt(A) 7H2B Sqd Escort for Refugees (B) 281145H (C) 512911, 507912 (D) Rec'd 20 rds carbine fire from unk no of VC located 400 meters to the west. (E) Returned 50 rds s/a, 5 M-79, 2 rds 106, and 11 rds 81mm. Possible adjustment error by FO resulted in one WIA by friendly fires. Investigation is being conducted. (F)Neg (B) 1 USM Med Evac (H-N) Negative.
281335H		1004		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Spet Rpt (A) 7H3B (B) 281150 (C) 1) 514922 2) 514919, 513921, 515918. (D) Two sqds left combat base at 1000 to meet refugees escorted by [unclear] while escorting refugees to combat base rec'd approx 200 rds s/a fire from 513921 and 515918. At the same time two VC jumped out on trail behind column and opened fire 514919. (E) Returned 700 rds s/a and 20 M-79 on enemy positions. The two VC behind column observed falling after fire was returned. Two Sqds are conducting search of area. Follow up rpt to fall (F-H) Negative (I) 2 prob (J-N) Negative.
281410H		1005		FOLLOW UP Spet Rpt to 281150H 2 Sqds 1230-1400, 514919, 513921, 515918 Search of area with no further signs of enemy activity.
281410H		1006		FOLLOW UP Spet Rpt to 281145H 2 Sqds 1200-1230, 507912, 300 meter radius, neg findings of further enemy activity.
281700H		1007		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar PF Amb: 416124, 415125, 485091 497137, 496191, 419121, 418120, 418122, 447076, 453075 481048, 475044, 488046, 430110, 427111, 428107, 430112 502063, 499064, 501066, 505061, 506054.
281700H		1008		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) K 3/5 CAC 3/5 (B) 281545H (C) enemy BS 455078+453074(D)Sqd leader of Marine Sqd attached to CAC received a report from a village chief of the presents of 6 VC talking to villagers at line C above VC was reported to be wearing green utilities and carrying 2 sub-machine guns and 4 carbines. (E) Deployed Marines sqd from CAC to make sweep south into reported enemy location Co M sqd size blocking force now in position south of enemy position. (F-N) neg
281730H		1009		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Cancell 7D3, 7D4, 7D5, 7D6 29NOV
281830H		1010		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar (A) M Co 3/5 (B) 281719H (C) 443055 (D) Patrol 5M1 while searching their area found extensive punji st kes in area. Patrol leader was climbing over Barbed wire fence and detonated beebie trap#1 wounding himself and one other. Two other patrol members came to the aid of the wounded and detonated another beebie trap wounding two more. (E) 1 Sqd was sent into the area and found what appeared

203

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 281830H
 CLOSED: 290931H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
281830H KMI cont'd		1010		to be a 60mm mortar tail assay. Reg MedEvac completed 281738H(F) neg (G) 3USMC 1USN (H-N) neg
281845H		1011		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol additions 7C8 4Mar 2PF 281900H 290100 Amb 603977 7C9 2Mar 2PF 281930 290030H Amb 595975 ***
281945H		1012		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellations 7A2 7A5 7A6 7A7
282035H		1013		FR: C Co AT to 7thMar (A) Co C 3Plt 1st AT Bn (B) 282010 (C) 574916 (D) Spotted light 900 meters away (E) Fired 2rd 106 Light was put out Will search at 290630H (F-N) neg
290730H		1014		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 Co B S&D (B) 290710H (C) BS 702948 (D) During search at above coords. obs. 2 VC in blk PJ's w/came rain hats running NW toward high ground (E) Fired approx 100 rds 7.62 killing both VC Apprehended 1 VCS hiding in house, wearing blk PJ. VCS will be forwarded to ITT (F-H) Neg (I) 2 Confirmed (J-K) Neg (L) 1 wounded (wound approx 5 days old)(M) 1 M-14 Ser #142921 (N) 5x M-14 mag, 1 US cant belt, 3 Chi Comm grenades
290915H		1015		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 Co D Sqd blocking (B) 290725H (C-1) 676954 (C-2) 675954 (D) Received w rds M-1 from approx 100 m SW from est 1 VC (E) Returned 1 M-79 rd. Ftm conducted 30 min search of area w/neg. findings. (F-N) Neg.
290916H		1016		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 Co D Sqd blocking force (B) 290720H (C) 676959 (D) Found 1 60mm mortar rd booby trap in path between hedgerow. Head of rd. protruded. Utilizing bamboo stake press device (E) Eng blew in place (F-N) Neg
290930H		1017		FR 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 Co B S&D (swift heat support) (B) 290800H (C) 716972 (E) While checking water borne traffic, dis- covered 5 VCS, 1 in blk PJ, other 4 in storted civ clothing. 2VCS had no ID. Other 3 had improper Id. (E) Apprehended & will forward to ITT (F-K) Neg (L) 5 (M-N) Neg
290931H		1018		FR: 3/3 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/5 Co I Sqd Combat (B) 290800H (C) 428092 (D) Patrol searching hamlet at above coords apprehended 3 young men of military age with no ID (E) Will forward to ITT. (F-K) Neg (L) 3 (M-N) Neg

SECTION: 8-3
 Unit: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 291100H
 CLOSED: 291630H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
291100H		1019		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 Co B S&D (B) 291030H (C) 698946 (D) Discovered cave in hedgerow at above coords. Evidence reveals cave was used in last 24 hrs. Entrance 18x18 ft. Tunnel inside cave covered by beard. Size of cave is 3x4x 40 ft. (E) Continuing to search cave (F-N) Neg
291135H		1020		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 2/7 7E5 Ftm Amb (B) 290600H (C) 584922 (D) Ftm returning to combat base apprehended 3 VCS. 2 did not have ID. VCS believed to have info on VC operating in TIEN-DAD (1) (E) Returned to combat base w/ VCS will be forwarded to ITT (F-K) Neg (L) 3 (M-N) Neg
291255H		1021		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/5 Sq d Sec 5B17 (B) 291145H (C1) BT 439158 (C2) BT436151 (D) Patrol located 2 tunnels. 1 at BT 439158 15 ft long 3 ft high 2 ft wide. Second tunnel at BT 436151 25ft long 5 ft high 5 ft wide. (E) Search of tunnels revealed no signs of recent use. Tunnels were destroyed (F-N) Neg.
291305H		1022		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 Co D Sqd Blocking (B) 291128H (C) 1. BS 681958 2. BS 686955 (D) Rpt 1 sniper rd from SE (E) Made visual search of area with no sighting (F-N) Neg.
291310H		1023		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Co B received intelligence info regarding 2 more PF families being held by the VC. Co B will check out infor Operation is extended to 291600H.
291350H		1024		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/5 Co B Sqd acty (B) 291015H (C1) BT 437143 (C2) 5 ms (D) Apprehended 4 VCS who were identified as VCS by PF's. (E) Fwd VCS to 9 ITT (F-J) Neg (K) 4 (M-N) Neg.
291515H		1025		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar B Co and D Co have returned to Combat Base.
291630H		1026		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rpt (A) Co B 1/7 S&C Operation (B) 290930H (C) 697945, 706942. (D) Reacting on Intel info that the VC had captured some families of the PF and were holding them hostages. 3 families were released, 2 families returned to Hueo Thuan (1) with the Marines and PF's, (a total of 10 persons). 1 family was left in Hueo Thuan (3). They had jumps (4 persons) The family has plenty of food and are in a secure position. Marines and PF's will return in 3 days to pick up the other family. Decision to leave the family was made unilaterally by PF's who feared the family was taken to village. PF's feel families were held, but no harmed apparently, as warning to PF's and to disrupt successful PF recruiting. ISO 105 will cover story and G-5 will exploit as outlined in CG, 1st Mar Div msg 150831Z Nov66. (F-H) Neg (I) 2 (J-K) Neg (L) 10 (6 by Swift Repts. 4 by B, 1/7 will forward to

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 291820H
 CLOSED: 301050H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
291820H		1027		FR:3/5 to 7thMar Spet Rpt (A) M.T. Plt (B) 291615H (C) 456085 (D) 3/5 Mighty Mite heading South on Hwy #1 rec'd 8 rd burst of a/v fire overhead from East side of road. Range unk. No casualties and no damage to vehicle. (E) Vehicle continued on to 3/5 CP. with Ly Tin District Hq and local CAC sqd. No PF's were operating in the area. (F-H) Negative.
291900H		1028		FR:3/5 to 7thMar PF Ambushes 292000-300600: 501066, 505061, 506054, 504056, 412134, 417124, 430110, 497111, 430112, 428107, 425115, 419121, 476054, 478051, 481054, 469045, 475041, 498134, 494139, 485075.
292000H		1029		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions: 7C8 2USMC 2 PF's 291900H-300030H Ambush 601984; 7C9 3 USMC 2 PF's 291900H-300100H Ambush 613983; 7C10 2 USMC 1 PF 300230H-300600H Ambush 595974; 7B4 FTM 291930H-300600H Ambush 716957; 7B5 FTM 291915H Ambush 695968.
292140H		1030		FR:1/5 to 7thMar Spet Rpt (A) C Co Sqd 5C5 Ambush (B) 291940H (C) 407106 (D) While setting up in ambush site near house, patrol spotted 6 VC enter house through gate approx 15 meters from ambush position, when safeties of weapons were clicked off, VC retreated. All were black PJ's. (E) Ambush fired 50 rds from M-60 and 220 rds s/a. Threw 2 illumination grenades. Found 1 VC KIA. No weapon found but VC KIA was wearing cartridge belt with grenade. Remainder of VC fled east breaking contact with Marines. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 Conf (J-N) Negative (N) 1 cartridge belt with grenade. (Exact number of grenades will be given on follow up.)
292245H		1031		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpetRep(A) 7G1 Sqd OP 39, 2/7 (B) 292210H (C) BS 572964/ BS 575958 (D) Recd 4rds s/a fire from sniper 400-600 meters away to south east. Range estimated by muzzle flash (E) Ret. 4rds s/a in direction of muzzle flashes. Firing stopped unable to observe any movement (F-N) neg
300900H		1032		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions 7D3 Sqd Rein 300700H-301230H Combat 672970, 677979, 677988, 670993 7D4 Sqd Rein 301200H-301630H Combat 654975, 642973, 646985, 657984 7D5 Fireteam Rein 301945H-010200H Ambush 665972 7D6 Fireteam Rein 302030H-010330H Ambush 656975.
300900H		1033		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellations 7G7, 7G8

SECTION: S-2,S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 301055H
 CLOSED: 301430H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
301020H		1034		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) 1/7 Co A 7A6 Sqd rein Cbt (B) 300850H (C) 1. BT 648012 2. BT 648011 (D) Received 5 rds a/a from approx 100 meters south by estimated 2 VC. (E) Pursued and returned 50 rds a/a and 6 rds M-79. Searched area from 0850 to 0900 with neg findings. (F-H) neg (I-J) unk (K-N) neg
301050H		1035		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) 2/7 E Co Sqd S&D (B) 301008H (C) BS 572946 (D) Sqd with PF's investigating intelligence report by intelligence chief in Phu Le (1) that there was a great deal of rice at Phu Le (2) Phuoc An (1) and Phuoc An (2). Captured 1 VCS at Phuoc An (2) that PF's claim is VC. No unusually great quantity of rice found. (E) Fwd VCS to Bn S-2. Will forward to ITT. (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg
301105H		1036		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) 1/7 A Co 7A6 (B) 300900H (C) 1. BT 648012 2. BT 648011 (D) While searching area for VC, 1 VCS saw Marines and started to run in southerly direction. VCS was wearing black PJ's. (E) Was told to halt 3 times in Vietnamese and 2 warning shots were fired. VCS continued to run. Marines fired 3 rds M-79 wounding VCS. VCS had ID card. Will bring to Co A CP for treatment and forward to Bn Aid. No weapon s found in area. (F-K) neg (L) 1 wounded (M-N) neg
301145H		1037		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions TB4 Plt rein plus 4 PF's 301630H-010230H Combat 684979,681990, 688982,685989 TB5 Fireteam plus 4 PF's 301730H-010700H Ambush CB#1 705965 Site 701966.
301210H		1038		FR: Binh San Lissen Officer to 7thMar. Koreans at my position have one defector from 17th company 1st regt (K-2 Coma Co). Will interrogate.
301330H		1039		FR: 3/5 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) Co M 3/5 Fireteam Sec (B) 291800H (C) BT 445022 (D) Five young men were seen in the hamlet Thanh My Trung (1). They were strangers in this area. Only had one ID card. Five VCS appr without an incident. (E) All five fwd to ITT. (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg
301330H		1040		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) Co H 2/7 TB5 S/D (B) 301035H (C) BS 504912 (D) Patrol entered hamlet with point encountering several Vietnamese people. Patrol observed 3 men running from group. Three men were dressed in new black PJ's and two were wearing occlis hats. No wps sighted. (E) Sqd pursued VCS's and captured one. The other two disappeared in thick vegetation. Sqd searched hamlet and area for one hour. No further finding. The interpreter questioned the VCS and said he was a VC. Will fwd to ITT. (F-J) neg (K) 1 (L-N) neg

SECTION: S-2, S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 301440H
 CLOSED: 010005H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
301355H		1041		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) Co C 1/7 Fireteam sec (B) 301130H (C) BS 571994 (D) Male vietnamese from Binh Yen (1) 660977 informed Co C interpreter that a female VC in Dang Binh (1) at above line C who has been harboring 3 to 4 VC in her house. (E) Dispatched fireteam with village chief to VC house which was searched from 1130-1230 with neg findings. Female VC apprehended and will be forwarded to IFF. (F-J) neg (K) 1 (L-N) neg
301855H		1042		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add. 708 Ftm from 301930H to 010030H Amb at 600975 709 Ftm(+) from 301930 to 010100H Amb at 617977
301810H LATE ENTRY		1043		FR: 1/5 to 7th Mar Spet Rep (A) 1/5 Co B Cp (B) 301630H (C) BT 427161 (D) Marine shot himself accidentally while attempting to unload his rifle after returning from patrol (Hit in thigh) (E) Will be med evac to 1st Med Bn Med Evac completed at 301805. Investigation to be conducted (F-N) Neg.
301715H		1044		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Patrol Add. PF Ftm Amb from 301800 to 010600H-430110, 427111, 430112, 428107, 501066, 505061, 506054, 504056, 443115, 440117, 491139, 495139, 472043, 467035, 476033, 418120, 411121, 417122, 425115, 483074, 403144, 404145.
302045H		1045		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Amb site change for 5M3 to BT 422037
302046H		1046		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spet Rep (A) 2/7 Co E 7E2 Sqd OP20 (B) 302000H (C) BT 583928 (D) Unk. number of VC threw 6 grenades and fired 20 rds carbine fire into position fro approx 40 m out. (E) Returned 50 rds. 7.62 and 3 rds M-79 called for 8 rds 81mm illum. of which 4 rds were duds. Threw 3 m-26 grenades which all were duds. will search for duds & enemy activity at 010630H (F-N) Neg.
302050H		1047		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/5 Co L CP perimeter (B) 302000H (C) BT 509022 (C2) BT 508020 (D) Perimeter security heard movement out to their front. (E) Fired 3 rds 81mm illum. Nothing was observed under illum. will check out area at 010630H (F-N) Neg.
010005H		1048		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rpt (A) Co C 709 Ftm+ Ambush (B) 302145H (C) 1) 612975 2) 614975, 612976 (D) Observed 2 boats moving south on river approx 8 VC observed in boats after ceasing fire on boats rec'd approx 50 rds s/a fire from estimated 4 VC 612976. (E) Fired 2 LAAWS, 8 rds M-79, 150 rds 7.62 at boats. Boats were sunk. Used 7 rds 81mm illumination to visually search area. No movement observed. Returned fire on 4 VC 612976 with 150 rds 7.62, 4 rds M-79.

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: 2ND ROK MAR BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: W. H. HARMAN
 RELEASER: R. C. HALL
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 010001Z

COPY NR _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 304 ENDING 010800H NOVEMBER 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 - A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES: NEGATIVE REPORT
 - B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 312010H: CO L PLT DEFENSE BT 425090 PERIMETER DEFENSE RECEIVED ONE FRAG GRENADE FROM APPROX 3 VC 50 METERS AWAY BT 426091. GRENADE LANDED IN PERIMETER WIRE. RETURNED 15 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 310645H: CO B FIRE TEAM COMBAT PATROL BS 716957 OBSERVED 5 VC APPROX 500 METERS AWAY COMING OUT OF PHUOC THUAN (3) AND MOVING TOWARD BS 707952. VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND ARMED WITH CARBINES AND BANDOLEERS OF AMMO. PATROL FIRED 10 RDS SA AND 5-M-79 RDS RESULTING IN ONE VC WIA PROBABLE. VC WITHDREW INTO PHUOC THUAN (3). PATROL SEARCHED HAMLET UNABLE TO REESTABLISH CONTACT. QUESTIONED VILLAGERS AND APPREHENDED 2 VCS WHO ADMITTED HARBORING THE VC ON NIGHT OF 30-31 OCTOBER. FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(2) 310850H: CO D SEARCH AND DESTROY BS 640962 RECEIVED 3 RDS SA FROM BS 635960 APPROX 500 METERS TO THE WEST. RETURNED 3 RDS 60 MM MORTARS AND DIRECTED A PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE BROADCAST FROM A GROUND SPEAKER AND ASKED VC TO SURRENDER WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(3) 311135H: CO D SEARCH AND DESTROY BS 649958 OBSERVED ONE VCS IN BLACK PJ'S BS 648962 RUNNING WEST. FIRED 5 RDS 7.62 AND SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(4) 312200H: CO D PIT COMBAT PATROL BS 654978 OBSERVED ONE VC CARRYING A BUNDLE, WEARING CAMOUFLAGE SHIRT, BLACK SHORTS, AND GREEN COVER. VC OBSERVED PATROL AND DROPPED BUNDLE AND RAN BEHIND A HOUSE. PATROL FIRED ONE RD 7.62 AT FLEEING VC. PATROL SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. BUNDLE CONTAINED ONE GAS MASK (VC TYPE), CLOTHING, AND TWO BOOKS BELIEVED TO BE DIARYS. EQUIP AND DOCUMENTS WILL BE FORWARDED.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

#304

TAB-B Encl 2

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

(5) CO D BS 633963 PLT COMBAT PATROL OBSERVED ONE ARMED VC WEARING GREEN SHORTS RUNNING WEST. PATROL ENVELOPED VC, FIRED 20 RDS 7.62 RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA CONFIRMED. CAPTURED ONE CARBINE, 3 MAGAZINES, 40 RDS OF AMMO AND TWO DOCUMENTS. EQUIPMENT AND DOCUMENTS WILL BE FORWARDED.

(6) 311450H: CO B PLT PATROL BS 700967 OBSERVED 3 MALE VCS WATCHING PATROL FROM APPROX 100 METERS AWAY. 2 VCS FLED IN A SE DIRECTION. ALL VCS WERE WEARING BLACK PJ'S. PATROL APPRE REMAINING VCS. PHOU C HOA (1) SECURITY CHIEF RECOMMENDED THAT VCS BE QUESTIONED. VCS FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(7) 311630H: CO A SQD SEARCH AND DESTROY WAS LEAD TO A CAVE BY 662012 BY LOCAL VIETNAMESE. THEY REPORTED THE VC HAD BEEN USING THE CAVE. CAVE WAS 6 FT LONG, 4 FT WIDE, AND 4 FT HIGH. SEARCHED THE CAVE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS AND ENGINEERS DESTROYED CAVE UTILIZING 30 LBS OF TNT.

(8) 312240H: CO C FIRE TEAM AMBUSH BS 627960 OBSERVED 3 VC MOVING SOUTH BS 627959. VC APPEARED TO BE DRESSED IN DARK UNIFORMS. FIRE TEAM UNABLE TO TELL IF VC HAD WEAPONS. CALLED FOR 3 ILLUM AND RECEIVED 3 RDS. FIRED 30 RDS 7.62 AND 4 RDS M-79. OBSERVED ONE VC FALL. REMAINING VC FLED IN EASTERLY DIRECTION. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA ACROSS SONG TRA BONG. ONE VC KIA PROB.

(9) 010045H: CO D SQD SECURITY BS 664978 RECEIVED 7 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 4 VC BS 665979. UNABLE TO IDENTIFY IF ALL VC HAD WPNS. RETURNED 35 RDS 7.62 AND 88 RDS 30 CAL AND 5 RDS M-79. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 311050H: CO M SQD PATROL PROVIDING SECURITY FOR WOOD CUTTERS BS 563914 REPORTED A VIETNAMESE WOOD CUTTER DETONATED A BOOBY TRAP, BELIEVED TO BE HOME MADE WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. VIETNAMESE BOY ONLY SLIGHTLY WOUNDED. B

(2) 311055H: CO M PLT COMBAT PATROL BS 558914 RECEIVED 3 RDS OF SA FIRE FROM A SNIPER BS 555913. SEARCHED AREA AND APPRE TWO VCS WITHOUT ID CARDS. FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(3) 311200H: CO M PLT COMBAT PATROL BS 582919 SEARCHED HOUSE AND FOUND ONE CARTRIDGE BELT, ONE M-26 GRENADE, ONE CAMOUFLAGED SHIRT, 2 G S MASKS, ONE CARBINE POUCH AND MEDICAL GEAR/DRUGS AND NEEDLES. APPRE 3 VCS IN VIC. WILL FORWARD TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(4) CO M FIRE TEAM AMBUSH BS 573927 MOVING INTO POSITION OBSERVED 2 VC BS 574927 JUMP OFF TRAIL AND ATTEMPT TO ENTER CAVE. FIRED ONE M-79 GRENADE AND 2 RDS 7.62 AT FLEEING VC. SEARCHED AREA AND APPRE ONE VC WEA. OTHER VC ESCAPED. WILL FORWARD VC WIA TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT AT FIRST LIGHT WHEN AMBUSH RETURNS.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

304

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

(5) 312040H: OP-39 CO H PLT BS 572964 RECEIVED 2 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNK NR VC BS 569967. RETURNED 15 RDS 7.62. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(6) 010030H: CO H OP-39 PLT BS 574965 RECEIVED ONE RD CARBINE FIRE FROM APPROX 150 METERS SOUTH OF OP-39. CALLED FOR AND RECEIVED 8 RDS OF ILLUM. VISUALLY SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

4. (BY U.S.)

- (1) CONFIRMED: 0/2/0/0/0/1
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/1/0/0/0/1
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/8 (NOTE: ONE VCS WIA)
 (4) WEAPONS: 1/0 (NOTE: CARBINE)

EQUIPMENT: REF 3.C.(4)
 REF 3.C.(5)

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
 12. CONCLUSION: NONE
 13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO.
 A. REF 3.C.(7) NO REWARD.
 14. OTHERS: CONTINUED ITEM D GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(10) 010350H: CO D SQD AMBUSH BS 649958 OBSERVED ONE VC IN BLACK PJ'S WHO APPEARED TO BE SEARCHING OR HIDING SOMETHING IN AMBUSH AREA. PATROL FIRED 10 RDS 7.62 RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA. VC HAD NO ID CARD OR WEAPON. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

#304

⑬

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-44Y
 INFO: 2ND ROK MAR BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: V. J. IOEIS
 RELEASER: R. C. HALL
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 02 0001 Z

COPY NR: _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 305 ENDING 020800H NOVEMBER 1966.
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY:
 - A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

NEGATIVE REPORT

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 012030H: CO I 3/5 FPM AMBUSH BT 512016 HEARD MOVEMENT TO THEIR FRONT BT 511015. CALLED 81MM ILLUM AND SAW A FIGURE APPROX 200M FROM THEIR POSN. MAR FIRED 8 RDS SA, SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(2) 012116H: CO L 3/5 PLT DEF BT 432090 2 OR 3 CANS WERE THROWN ON TOP OF THE BUNKER FR THE VIC OF BT 433090, CANS ON THE FENCE WERE ALSO RATTLED. MAR THREW 1 M-26 GRENADE AND FIRED 1 ILLUM FLARE, SEARCHED THE AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(3) 012310H: CO L 3/5 PLT DEF BT 432090 RECD 2 INCOMING GRENADES AND 6 RDS SA FIRE FR UNK NR VC BT 434090 RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA, AND 1 USMC WIA MED BYAC. MAR RETD FIRE WITH 3 RDS M-79, 2 RDS 81MM HE, 2 FRAG GRENADES, AND 20 RDS SA, SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. USMC CASUALTIES WERE RESULT OF A SHORT RD FR 81MM.

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 012010H: CO A 1/7 SQD AMBUSH BT 628001 PATROL ENROUTE TO AMBUSH SITE RECD APPROX 15 RDS SA FIRE FR UNK NR VC APPROX 100M AWAY BT 629001. PATROL RETD FIRE WITH 2 RDS M-79, VC BROKE CONTACT, MAR PURSUED VC BY FIRE WITH 30 RDS SA. SEARCH OF AREA WITH AID OF ILLUM PRODUCED INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. PATROL RETD TO CBT BASE.

(2) 012140H: CO C 1/7 USMC/FP PATROL BS 610966 THE PATROL ENROUTE TO AMBUSH SITE OBS 3 ARMED VC WEARING BLK PJS WITH HELMETS IN A HOUSE APPROX 50M FROM POINT MAN. VC SAW THE PATROL PUT OUT THE LIGHT AND FIRED 3 RDS SA BEFORE FLEWING W. MAR FIRED 1 RD M-79 AND ATTEMPTED TO SURROUND THE HOUSE, VC ESCAPED AND THE PATROL FIRED ANOTHER RD M-79, AND 40 RDS SA IN PURSUIT. A SEARCH OF THE HOUSE REVEALED 2 VN, 1 MALE 34 YRS, AND 1 FEMALE 15 YRS, AND 2 CHILDREN WERE WIA. INTERROGATION OF COUPLE REVEALED VC WERE SNIPERS SEEKING INFO ABOUT MAR PATROLS IN THE AREA

#305

③

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

THE COUPLE WERE RPTD VCS BY PF'S AND VILLAGE CHIEF. THE COUPLE AND CHILDREN WERE TAKEN TO BN CP FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION AND THE CHILDREN WILL BE MED EVAC.

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES: NEGATIVE REPORT

4. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/1/0/0/0/1
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/2 4 2 WIA
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS:

A. ADDENDUM TO INTSUM NR 304 PARA 3D. (4) S-3 2/7 RPTD 011000H: THAT UPON INTERROGATION VCS WAS FOUND TO BE A LOCAL FARMER AND HE WAS RECOGNISED BY SEVERAL USMC AS FRIENDLY. RELEASED AND SENT TO BINH SON FOR MED TREATMENT.

B. LATE REPORTS:

(1) 010300H: CC D 1/7 SQD AMBUSH BS 659952 1 VC WEARING BLE PJ'S WITHOUT WPN WALKED INTO AMBUSH FROM SE APPARENTLY LOOKING FOR SOMETHING IN BUSHES. VC WAS CHALLENGED AND HE RAN TOWARDS SW, MAR FIRED 8 RDS 7.62. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 VC KIA CONF, MAR RECOVERED 1 ID CARD, AND 1 BAG OF RICE.

(2) 010600H: CC D 1/7 SQD S&D PATROL BS 655961 POINT TRIPPED A BOOBY TRAP WHICH WAS A M-26 GRENADE ATTACHED BY A TRIP WIRE ON THE HILL WEST OF PHU LONG (1) RESULTING IN 3 USMC MED EVAC.

(3) 010615H: (CO CF) SHORE PARTY ATTACHMENT RPTD TO 2/2 BS 593933 ROAD SWEEPING DETAIL TRIPPED AND DETONATED 1-M 26 GRENADE BOOBY TRAP RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIA. MED EVAC COMPLETED 010725H. BOOBY TRAP WAS PLACED ON BRIDGE BY PF'S WHO LATER WITHDREW TO S TO TAKE UP NEW POSN AFTER A PF AMBUSH/MIAD CONTACT WITH VC IN THE VIC. 1 MINE DETECTOR WAS ALSO DESTROYED AS RESULT OF THE BLAST. B

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#305

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: 2ND ROK MAR BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: O.C. AVANT JR.
 RELEASER: R.C. HALL
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL

WFG: 030045Z NOV 66

COPY NR _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 306 ENDING 030800H NOVEMBER 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 - A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

NEG INT

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 022200H BN SCOUTS 3/5 BS 453957 RECD A RD BELIEVED TO BE A 60 MM MORTAR RD ON THE NORTH SIDE OF POSITION. RD WAS A DUD. NO KNOWLEDGE OF WHERE RD CAME FROM. 8 RDS OF ILLUM CALLED AND ON THE FIRST ILLUM RD BN SCOUTS RECD ONE INCOMING RD FROM UNK POSITION OF S/A.

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 020742H CO B 1/7 PLT VILLAGE SEC BS 713972 RECD 15 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM ONE SNIPER APPROX 700 METERS AWAY VIC BS 707965. PLT MANEUVERED WITHIN 300 METERS OF SNIPER AND FIRED 25 RDS M-14. VC BROKE CONTACT AND PLT SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(2) 021100H CO D 1/7 SQD COMBAT BS 641973 FOUND LARGE SUM OF SOUTH VIETNAMESE MONEY (24,000 PIASTERS), GOLD (APPROX \$600.00 IN U.S. VALUE), AND DOCUMENTS IN A HOUSE. ONE MALE 40 YRS OLD AND 3 FEMALES 26 YRS OLD WERE APPR IN THE HOUSE. ALL PERSONS HAD ID CARDS. SOUTH VIETNAMESE MONEY, GOLD, AND 3 DOCUMENTS WERE CONFISCATED AND FWD TO TTT WITH 4 VCS. GOLD WAS IN LEAF SHEETS APPROX SIZE 1 1/2 BY 3 1/2 INCHES. THERE WERE FIVE AND 1/2 SHEETS.

(3) 021130H 1ST MR TRUCK (6x6) 1/7 BS 672988 CARRYING ONE WIREMAN AND A 6 MAN SEC RECD 10 RDS AUTO/MPN FIRE FROM THE SOUTH EAST AT VIC BS 672987. USMC SEC CHECKED AREA AND FOUND ONE VCS HIDING IN BUSHES WITH NO ID CARD. VCS FWD TO TTT.

(4) 021555H CO A RECD RPT FROM PF BT 624004 THAT 3 VC SIDS WERE IN VIC OF BT 625012. SQD PTL FROM CO A DISPATCHED TO SEARCH AREA. AT 1810H SQD PTL RPT AREA SEARCHED WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

#306

CONFIDENTIAL

(5)

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

(5) 021630H CO D 1/7 SOD SEC BS 665950 RECD 3 WOUNDED FEMALE VCS WHO WERE BROUGHT BY THE CITIZENS OF PHU LONG (2) TO PHONG HOA (1) REQUESTING MED TREATMENT OF MULTIPLE SHRAPNEL WOUNDS. VILLAGE COMMITTEE OF PHONG HOA (1) INTERROGATED FEMALE VCS AND FOUND THAT FEMALE VCS WERE WOUNDED BY ARMY FIRE AT PHU LONG (2) AT 012000H. 3 VCS MED EVAC TO MED BN AND THEN TO IPT.

(6) 022100H CO C 1/7 FTM AMB BS 588972 OBSR A BOAT MOVING DOWN RIVER VIC BS 588970 WITH AN EST TWO VC. USMC FIRED TWO LAW ROCKETS, 100 RDS 7.62, AND 7 RDS 81 MM ILLUM. BOAT WAS DESTROYED.

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 021420H CO M 2/7 SOD PTL FOUND ONE VCS HIDING IN HOUSE BS 550895 WHILE RESEARCHING HAMLET TAN PHUOC (2). SEARCH OF HOUSE REVEALED ONE SHIRT, ONE TROUSERS, ONE JACKET COVERED WITH BLOOD, ONE PORTABLE RADIO, SIX GAS MASKS, AND ONE ARVN TROUSERS. VCS AND EQUIP FWD TO IPT.

(2) 021515H CO M 2/7 PLT S&D BS 558903 SPOTTED ONE VC IN BLACK CLOTHES WITH WPN BS 559903 RUNNING FROM USMC. PTL FIRED 30 RDS 7.62 RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA CONF. SEARCH OF VC KIA REVEALED ONE CARBINE, ONE CHICOM GRENADE, ONE BOLT, ONE CARBINE MAG, 30 RDS OF CARBINE AMMO, AND SEVERAL CIGARETTES. EQUIP FWD TO IPT. *Carbine*

(3) 021711H CO M BS 561919 PLT PATROL HAD A MEMBER TRIP A BOOBY TRAP BELIEVED TO BE M-26 GRENADE RIGGED TO A TRIP WIRE. ONE USMC MED EVAC. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. *B*

(4) 022115H CO M 2/7 SOD OP IN HAMLET OF PHU LE (3) VIC BS 583928 RECD ONE GRENADE AND FIVE RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM A EST 3 VC. FIRED 13 RDS 81 ILLUM, 100 RDS 7.62 AND THREE ONE M-26 GRENADE. CHECKED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

4. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED:	0/1/0/0/0/1
(2) PROBABLE:	0/0/0/0/0/0
(3) CAPTIVES:	0/0/0/9
(4) WEAPONS:	1/0

CONFIDENTIAL

#306

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

(EQUIPMENT)

SEE PARA 3 C (2)

SEE PARA 3 D (1)

SEE PARA 3 D (2)

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
12. CONCLUSION: NONE
13. NR OF INSTANCES RECD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO:

A. S-2, 1/7 RECD RPT FROM THE HAMLET CHIEF OF PHUOC HOA (1): CIVILIANS COMING INTO HIS HAMLET HAD NOTICED HIM THAT APPROX ONE PLT OF VC ARE PRESENTLY LOCATED IN HOA TAY BS 652975. VC ATTEMPTED TO DETAIN CIVILIANS FROM LEAVING HOA TAY BUT SEVERAL CIVILIANS CAME TO PHUOC HOA TO RPT THE INCIDENT. CO D HAS CANCELLED ALL NIGHT OPERATIONS AND IS SUBMITTING NEW PATROL AND AMB PLANS FOR THIS AREA. S-2, 1/7 RATES INFO AS F/3.

B. S-2, 2/7 RECD REPORT

AT 1130H 2 NOV 1966 A NATIONAL POLICEMAN AND CIT AGENT FROM NAM BINH (2) REPORTED 18 GUERRILLAS IN HAMLET NAM BINH (1) BS 535969. VC WERE WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS WITH CAMOUFLAGE COVERS. VC'S WPNS CONSIST OF ONE 60 MM MORTAR, ONE BAR, AND IND WPNS. THERE WERE THREE NVA ADVISORS WITH THEM. VC GUERRILLAS MISSION IS TO COLLECT RICE AND ATTACK UNK USMC POSITIONS DURING THE HOLIDAYS. LATER IN THE DAY AROUND 1600H NATIONAL POLICEMAN RPTD THAT THE 60 MM MORTAR AND BAR WAS MOVED OUT OF VILLAGE TO UNK COORD. S-2, 2/7 RATES INFO AS F/3. S-2, 7TH MARINES RATES INFO AS F/6.

14. OTHER:

RESULTS OF INTERROGATION OF VCS CAPTURED 012140H

VCS REVEALED NAMES OF TWO VC SNIPERS. SNIPERS ARE THIA SON FROM MY HUE (1 OR 2) AND NGUYEN TRI FROM BINH DUST. SNIPERS WOULD STOP AT THE HOUSE OF PRANSUYING IN DONG YEN BS 612963 THREE TIMES A WEEK FOR FOOD AND INFO ON MARINE PTL AND AMBUSHES. SNIPERS DRESSED IN UTILITIES, BOOTS AND HELMETS AND ARMED WITH M-1 CARBINES. BETWEEN THE HRS OF 2000 AND 2200 THE TWO VC SNIPERS ALSO VISITED THURONG HOE (1) AND CHAU TU (2) AT BS 633962 FOR FOOD. ACTION TAKEN: PATROL ALERTED IN SUBJECT AREA. UNK HOW LONG SNIPERS WERE ON THIS ROUTINE.

ADDENDUM TO PARA 3 C (2): CHANGE VALUE OF GOLD TO READ (NOT EVALUATED)

ADDENDUM TO INTSUM 305 PARA 4 (BY U.S.) RR 3 TO READ 0/0/0/4.

CONFIDENTIAL

#306

(B)

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

LY TIN DISTRICT HQ REPORTS:

A. 011954H A VC MAIN FORCE COMPOSED OF 300 MEN DESIGNATED AS THE 304TH WHICH IS COMMANDED BY LE QUANG THAU MOVED TO LOCATIONS BT 370058, BT 379095, BT 383054, AND BT 389051. GRAY UNIFORMS AND INFANTRY HATS WITH PLASTIC COVERS ARE WORN BY THIS VC BN. EACH MEMBER OF THIS VC BN HAS A MPM (UNK TYPE OR CAL). OTHER WEAPONS CONSISTS OF ONE 57 MM RECOILLESS RIFLE, ONE 81 MM MORTAR, AND TWO 60 MM MORTARS. 304TH INTENTIONS ARE TO JOIN UP WITH A PROVINCIAL LOCAL COMPANY DESIGNATED AS THE 113TH COMMANDED BY HOANG MINH VIET. THEY ARE TO ATTACK OR HARASS THE NEIGHBORING AREAS OF KY KHUONG, KY SANH, AN BO BRIDGE, HILL 54 (BT 396145) AND MORTAR USMC OUTPOSTS AND RIDGES OF KY CHANH. LY TIN RATES THIS RPT AS C/6.

B. RPT RECD BY S-2, 7TH MARINES AT 021800H. A 400 MEN VC MAIN FORCE BN DESIGNATED AS THE 310TH COMMANDED BY XUAN ARE LOCATED IN THE VIC OF BT 352074, BT 360059, AND BT 448077. THEIR UNIFORMS CONSIST OF BLUE CLOTHING. VC BN IS ARMED WITH TWO 57 MM RECOILLESS RIFLE, ONE 81 MM MORTAR, TWO 60 MM MORTARS, AND THREE 30 CAL MACHINE GUNS. THEIR INTENTIONS ARE MORTAR USMC POSITIONS AT GIET LOC (INTERPRETOR SAYS THIS HAZLET IS LOCATED NEAR BT 421100) AND DA MOUNTAINS (UNK COORD) ON THE NIGHT AFTER NATIONAL DAY. LY TIN RATES C/3. S-2, 7TH MAR RATES F/3

C. RPT RECD BY S-2, 7TH MARINES AT 021800H. A VC REGIONAL GUERRILLA FORCE (SIZE UNK) COMMANDED BY NGUYEN CHAU WHICH OPERATES IN THE VILLAGES OF KY CHANH AND KY KHUONG IS HIDING NEAR VIC BT 429070 AND BT 440918. LY TIN RATES RPT AS C/3. S-2 7TH MARINES RATES RPT AS C/3.

MAN

D. A 105 VC UNIT DESIGNATED AS THE 103TH COMMANDED BY HUONG MINH VIET IS LOCATED AT BT 429005 AND BT 440005 ON 1 NOV. WEAPONS CONSIST OF ONE 57 MM RECOILLESS RIFLE, ONE 60 MM MORTAR, AND TWO 30 CAL MACHINE GUNS. UNIFORMS ARE GRAY. LY TIN RATE RPT AS C/3. S-2, 7TH MARINES RATES REPORT AS F/3.

INFO RECD FROM CLDC: PF COMPANY CMDR HAI THO REPORTS THAT UNK NR OF VC ARE TO PASS THROUGH LN TAN AND LONG BINH BETWEEN NOW AND FOUR DAYS. VC TO SET UP ARTY POSITIONS AT BT 3914 DIET PHO (1) AND BT 4309 KHUONG NHON. THEIR INTENTIONS ARE TO MORTAR THE AIRSTRIP AND CHU HAI DEFENSE COMMAND. THERE IS NO RATING BY CLDC. S-2, 7TH MARINES RATES AS F/5

CONFIDENTIAL

#306

⑧

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: 2ND ROK MAR BRIGADE
 7TH MARINES

DRAFTER: W. H. HARMAN
 RELEASER: R. C. HALL, *W. H. H. & W. H.*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 040001Z

COPY NR _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INRSUM NR 307 ENDING 040800H NOVEMBER 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 030800H: CO B PLT SEARCH AND DESTROY BT 377252 MARINE STEPPED ON PUNJI TRAP RESULTING IN ONE USMC WIA. EVAC NOT REQUIRED.

(2) 030820H: CO B PLT SEARCH AND DESTROY BT 366264 MARINE STEPPED ON PUNJI TRAP RESULTING IN ONE USMC WIA. EVAC NOT REQUIRED.

(3) 030950H: CO B PLT SEARCH AND DESTROY BT 376155 FOUND ONE BOOBY TRAP CONSISTING OF ONE CHICOM GRENADE WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. BOOBY TRAP DISARMED. ALSO LOCATED 2 BUNKERS BT 376155 MADE OF BAMBOO AND COVERED WITH SAND AND CACTUS. BUNKERS NOT DESTROYED. BUNKERS BELIEVED TO BE FRIENDLY.

(4) 031000H: CO B PLT SEARCH AND DESTROY BT 373258 MARINE DETONATED A LARGE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE OF UNKNOWN TYPE RESULTING IN ONE USMC WIA (DOW). AT 031015H MARINE TRIPPED BOOBY TRAP CONSISTING OF GRENADE AND TRIP WIRE RESULTING IN ONE USMC WIA. SEARCHED AREA AT 031045H BT 373259 AND FOUND 2 BOOBY TRAPS CONSISTING OF GRENADES 6 1/2 INCHES LONG (ROUND CYLINDER TYPE) WITH VIETNAMESE WRITING ON TOP OF FRICTION TYPE FUZE. GRENADES WERE COVERED WITH PLASTIC AND WERE ATTACHED TO TREES ABOUT WAIST HIGH. GRENADES APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN FRESHLY IMPLACED. DISARMED GRENADES AND WILL FORWARD TO HIGHER ECHELON.

(5) 031123H: CO B SEARCH AND DESTROY BT 372259 FOUND 2 GRENADES PLACED IN TRUNKS CHEST HIGH. VIETNAMESE WRITING WAS ON GRENADE TOP. ENGINEERS DISARMED. WILL FORWARD GRENADES TO HIGHER ECHELON.

(6) 031200H: CO B SEARCH AND DESTROY BT 373261 FOUND PUNJI PIT 1 1/2 FT IN DIAMETER AND 1 1/2 FT DEEP WITH STONE WALL. THERE WERE SHORT ROUND RODS AT BOTTOM OF PIT. 3 LEAD WIRES LEAD FROM PIT TO WHAT APPEARED TO BE A 155 RD. ENGINEERS DESTROYED IN PLACE. REFERENCE SPOT REPORT 031000H: ITS POSSIBLE THE EXPLOSION CAUSING WIA (DOW) WAS SAME TYPE SINCE EXPLOSIONS WERE THE SAME IN BOTH CASES.

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

#307

③

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

(7) 031240H: CO B SEARCH AND DESTROY BT 373260 FOUND 5 PUNJI PITS WITHIN 25 METERS APART. PITS WERE 3 FT IN DIAMETER AND 3 FT DEEP WITH 3 RAZOR SHARP RODS IMPLACED IN BOTTOM OF PITS APPROX 2 FT LONG. DESTROYED PITS.

(8) 031400H: CO B SEARCH AND DESTROY BT 363 APPREHENDED 2 VCS WHO LOOKED SUSPICIOUS. VCS WERE QUESTIONED BY INTERPRETER FOR TACTICAL VALUE AND INTERPRETER BELIEVES THEM TO BE VC. FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT. A PF TURNED IN TO CO B A KHAKI UNIFORM WHICH WAS PARTIALLY BURNED. UNIFORM FOUND BT 365264.

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 031430H: CO M BT 441039 FIRE TEAM SECURITY PATROL FOR AMTRAC RESUPPLY RUN FOUND APPROX 25 NEW PUNJI STAKES 2 TO 3 FT LONG ON BOTH SIDES OF TRAIL POINTING TOWARD HILL 69 AND THE ROUTE OF APPROACH TO CO M AREA. AREA SEARCHED FOR BOOBY TRAPS AND PUNJI STAKES DESTROYED.

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 022200H: CO A WIRE TEAM AMBUSH BT 613010 WHILE ON ROUTE TO AMBUSH RECEIVED APPROX 20 RDS SA FROM UNK NR OF VC 50 METERS TO NORTH. PATROL RETURNED 10 RDS SA, ONE RD M-79 AND FOUR FRAG GRENADES AND SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(2) 030830H: CO B (-) SEARCH AND DESTROY BS 694955 OBSERVED TWO VCS BS 695955 APPROACH BLOCKING FORCE. CHALLENGED VCS IN VIETNAMESE. VCS RAN. USMC FIRED ONE RD 7.62 AS WARNING. VCS CONTINUED TO RUN AND ANOTHER RD 7.62 WAS FIRED AT ANGLE OF VCS RESULTING IN ONE VCS KIA. 2 VCS FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(3) 031100H: CO A BT 623004 A 47 YEAR OLD VIETNAMESE MALE TURNED HIMSELF INTO CO A CP WITH A WOUND IN RIGHT SHOULDER. WOUND APPEARED TO BE SEVERAL DAYS OLD. VIETNAMESE CAME FROM TUYET DIEM (4) BS 653016. FORWARDED TO 1ST MED BN AS VCS.

(4) 033315H: CO B (-) SEARCH AND DESTROY BS 697946 OBSERVED 4 VC WEARING GRAY UNIFORMS AND PACKS ABOUT 100 METERS AWAY BS 697945. VC DID NOT APPEAR TO HAVE WEAPONS. VC OBSERVED PATROL AND RAN SW. PATROL FIRED 21 RDS 7.62 AND SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(5) 031410H: CO B (-) SEARCH AND DESTROY BS 696945 SEARCHED HOUSE IN VAN TUONG (2) AND FOUND ONE GAS MASK, VC UNIFORM MATERIAL AND PROPAGANDA DOCUMENTS. IN ANOTHER HOUSE FOUND A BLACK BOARD AND CHALK. HOUSE BELIEVED TO BE USED AS VC SCHOOL. WILL FORWARD GEAR TO HIGHER ECHELON.

(6) 031400H: CO D FIRE TEAM SECURITY BS 660997 OBSERVED ONE VCS WEARING BLACK BS'S MOVING NORTH BS 660998. CHALLENGED VCS TO HALT 3 TIMES AND VCS CONTINUED TO RUN NORTH. FIRED 51 RDS 7.62 WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

#307

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

(7) 031630H: CO B (-) SEARCH AND DESTROY BS 694947 RECEIVED 24 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNK NR VC 600 METERS AWAY BS 700947. SHORTLY AFTER INCIDENT OBSERVED ONE VC MOVING IN A EASTERLY DIRECTION DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S. CHALLENGED VC 3 TIMES TO HALT IN VIETNAMESE AND FIRED WARNING SHOT, BUT VC CONTINUED TO RUN. FIRED 12 RDS 7.62 RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA CONFIRMED. SEARCHED AREA FOR WEAPONS WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. ID PAPERS FOUND ON VC WILL BE FORWARDED TO HIGHER REGION.

(8) 031730H: H&S CO FIRE TEAM BS 633974 RECEIVED 30-40 RDS A/W FIRE FROM HOUSE AND TREE LINE BT 633973 APPROX 75 METERS SOUTH RESULTING IN ONE USMC WIA. RETURNED APPROX 60 RDS 7.62 AND SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. ALERT SQD DISPATCHED WITH 2 LVT'S WHICH PICKED WIA UP AND RETURNED TO CP. WIA NOW BVAC.

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 030750H: CO E SEARCH AND DESTROY BS 521967 MARINE TRIPPED BOOBY TRAP RESULTING IN ONE USMC WIA. MAR EVACUATED. BOOBY TRAP CONSISTED OF M-26 GRENADE AND TRIP WIRE. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

4. (BY U.S.)

(1)	CONFIRMED:	0/1/0/0/0/1	
(2)	PROBABLE:	0/0/0/0/0/0	
(3)	CAPTIVES:	0/0/0/5	(2 VCS WIA)
(4)	WEAPONS:	0/a	

EQUIPMENT: REF: 3.A.(8), 3.C.(5)

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13.. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO:

(1) 031748H: CO B QUESTIONED VILLAGERS BT 372259 VILLAGERS STATED 15 VC WITH TWO AUTO WPNS STAYED IN HAMLET NIGHT OF 2 NOV SPREADING PROPAGANDA AND TOLD THE VILLAGERS TO DIG TRENCHES AND WALK ONLY ON MAIN TRAILS. ONE VC LEFT THE HAMLET ON MORNING OF 3 RD MOVING IN A NORTH WESTERLY DIRECTION UPON ARRIVAL OF THE HELICOPTERS. S-2 7TH MAR CMT: AREA KNOWN TO BE HEAVILY BOOBY TRAPPED P/1 VC IN AREA WITH TWO AUTO WPNS F/3

14. OTHERS:

(1) 022100H: CO D SQD SECURITY BS 657958 FOUR VC ENTERED PHOUC HOA (1) FROM SOUTH UNOBSERVED. ONE VC EMPLOYED A VIETNAMESE SUB HAMLET SPOKESMAN. HE WAS SHOT 6 TIMES WITH A 38 CAL PISTOL. INFORMATION WAS RECEIVED FROM CO D INTERPRETER. INVESTIGATION WAS CONDUCTED WITH NEG RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

#307

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) REF INTSUM NR 306 DTDG 030800H PARAGRAPH 3.C.(5) DELETE:
"FOUND THAT VCS WERE WOUNDED BY ARTY FIRE AT PHU LONG (2)" ADD:
"FOUND THAT VCS WERE WOUNDED BY A BOOBY TRAP IN PHU LONG (1) R S 656956"
WOUNDS APPEARED TO BE 2-3 DAYS OLD AND MADE BY A GRENADE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

307

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: 2ND BOK MAR BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: V. J. VILKORIS
 RELEASER: R. C. HALL *Richard C. Hall*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL

DEG: 050004Z

COPY NR: _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 308 ENDING 050800H NOVEMBER 1966.
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.
 - A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

NEGATIVE REPORT

- B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 041500H: CO M 3/5 BT 441042 PATROL FOUND 2 WOODEN CIRCLES NAILED TOGETHER BY A CROSS. DIRECTLY IN FRONT WAS AN ARROW SCRATCHED IN THE DIRT POINTING DOWN THE TRAIL, AND ON THE LEFT SIDE A 5M AREA OF GRASS WAS CUT OUT WITH THE STUBS POINTING IN THE SAME DIRECTION AS THE ARROW. THE PATROL SUSPECTED AN AMBUSH, SEARCHED THE AREA AND FOUND APPROX 100-200 RECENTLY CUT AND PLANTED PUNJI STAKES BETWEEN BT 440044 AND BT 433039 FURTHER UP THE TRAIL. THE AREA WAS SEARCHED AGAIN FOR A POSS VC AMBUSH WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

- C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 040635H: CO D 1/7 SQD CBT PATROL BS 659001 APPREHENDED 1 VCS WEARING GREEN UTILITIDS IN HOUSE HAVING 1 M-1 RIFLE SLING, AND 1 PAIR UTILITY TROUSERS IN HIS POSSESSION, HE HAD ID CARD. VCS WAS RELEASED AFTER INTERROGATION BY VILLAGE COMMITTEE.

(2) 041025H: CO D 1/7 SQD PATROL BS 644973 RECD EST 2 RDS .30 CAL SNIPER FIRE FROM UNK NR VC BS 638975. PATROL RETD FIRE WITH 15 RDS 7.62 AND SEARCHED THE AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(3) 041340H: CO C 1/7 SQD PATROL BS 629962 PATROL RECD 7 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM NST & VC APPROX 500M FROM MAR POSN BS 633960 ACROSS THE RIVER. PATROL TOOK COVER AND RETD 10 RDS SA, AND 2 RDS M-79, VC BROKE CONTACT. PATROL WAS UNABLE TO PURSUE AS VC WAS ACROSS THE

CONFIDENTIAL

#308

13

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

(4) 041415H: CO C 1/7 SQD CBT PATROL BS 630963 OBS 1 VC IN GREEN UNIFORM CROSSING SONG THAI CAN RIVER IN BASKET BOAT BS 633963. MAR ORDERED VC TO HALT IN VIETNAMESE, VC GOT OUT OF BOAT AND RAN FOR COVER ON THE OTHER SIDE. PATROL THEN FIRED 1 RD M-79 AND 25 RDS SA. MAR OBS VC FALL AND THEN DISAPPEAR IN HEAVY VEGETATION, 1 VC WIA PROB. PATROL WAS UNABLE TO PURSUE DUE TO THE RIVER.

(5) 041500H: CO B 1/7 DISCOVERED A CAVE COMPLEX BS 708972, EXPLORED AND FOUND TO BE EMPTY THERE WAS NO INDICATION OF RECENT OCCUPANCY. CAVE WAS 170FT IN LENGTH, WITH TUNNEL ENTRANCE LEADING TO AN INTERCONNECTING SERIES OF 5 PASSAGES. CAVE VARIED 2-10FT IN WIDTH, AND 2-6FT IN HEIGHT. CAVE WILL BE DESTROYED 5 NOV BY ENGR.

(6) 042000H: H&S CO 1/7 DEF POSN BS 637992 SENTRY SPOTTED A FLASHING LIGHT IN FRONT OF HIS OPSN WHICH HE OBS FOR 5 MIN. MAR THEN THREW 1 M-26 GRENADE AND LIGHT DISAPPEARED. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(7) 042210H: CO D 1/7 FTM AMBUSH BS 644977 OBS 1 VC WALKING N TO S ON TRAIL HEADING TOWARDS THE RIVER, WAS UNABLE TO OBS TYPE OF CLOTHING HE WAS WEARING OR WPN DUE TO DARKNESS. WHEN CHALLENGED IN VIETNAMESE HE RAN AND DID NOT ENTER AMBUSH POSN. MAR FIRED 6 RDS 7.62 FROM APPROX 30M. UTILIZING 2 RDS 81MM FTM SEARCHED THE AREA AND FOUND A BLOOD TRAIL LEADING W TO HIGH GROUND INDICATING 1 VC WIA PROB. COMPLETED SEARCH WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(8) 042330H: CO A 1/7 SQD BT 622012 MAR + PF'S IN NIGHT DEF POSN REPORTEDLY HEARD AND SAW MOVEMENT NE OF POSN AT BASE OF HILL. PF'S FIRED 12 RDS .30 CAL CARBINE AND THREW 1 M-26 GRENADE RESULTING IN 2 FEMALE VCS AGED 10 AND 35YRS WIA, MED EVAC TO 1ST MED BN WITH CHEST WOUNDS. S-3, 1/7 REPORTED VCS WERE NOT CHALLENGED.

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 040900H: CO H 2/7 PIT PATROL BS 505896 FOUND 1 BOOBY TRAPPED 155MM RD UNDER A PUNJI TRAP. DISARMED TRAP, AND ENGR BLEW RD IN PLACE. ^B

(2) 040920H: CO H 2/7 PIT PATROL BS 505896 FOUND A SECOND 155MM RD WHICH WAS BOOBY TRAPPED UNDER ANOTHER PUNJI PIT. ENGR BLEW RD IN PLACE, PIT WAS DESTROYED.

(3) 041000H: CO H 2/7 PIT PATROL BS 505896 FOUND A BOOBY TRAPPED Z-10 AP MINE UNDER A PUNJI PIT. MINE DISARMED AND WAS LATER BLOWN BY ENGR. PUNJI PIT WAS DESTROYED. ^B

CONFIDENTIAL

#308

B

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

041300H: CO H 2/7 PLT PATROL BS 505896 RECD 2 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM UNK NR VC APPROX 50M TO S OF MAR POSN. PATROL RETD 3 RDS M-79 AND SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS FINDING ONLY A BLOOD TRAIL WHICH INDICATED 1 VC WIA PROB.

(5) 041600H: CO H 2/7 PLT PATROL BS 505896 RECD 10 RDS AUTO WPNS FIRE FROM UNK NR VC FROM APPROX 400M TO N BS 505900. MAR RETD 2 RDS SA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(6) 041605H: CO M 2/7 SQD PATROL BS 557923 TRIPPED GRENADE TYPE BOOBY TRAP RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA. 1 USMC MED EVAC, 1 NON EVAC., EXAMINATION OF WOUND AND RECOVERY OF FRAG DETERMINED BOOBY TRAP TO BE A CUI COM GRENADE. A SEARCH OF THE AREA FAILED TO REVEAL ANY SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY. B

(7) 041710H: CO H 2/7 PLT PATROL BS 505896 RECD 2 RDS SNIPER FIRE INTO POSN FROM WEST 1 VC IN UNK LOCATION. NO ACTION WAS TAKEN.

4. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/0/0/0/0/0
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/2 (2 FEMALE VCS WIA MED EVAC TO 1ST MED BN)
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFORMATION: NONE

14. OTHERS:

INFO RECD FROM G-2 COC TASK FORCE X-RAY: AGENT REPORT=QUANG NGAI- TO PROSPECTIVE WHO OBTAINED INFO FROM UNUSUAL SOURCE WHO SAW UNIT.

30-31 OCT 66. APPROXIMATELY 400 VC GATHERING LOCAL VC TO REPAIR DAMAGED HOME. INTEND TO CAPTURE BINH SON DISTRICT AND PILLAGE REFUGEE CAMPS, VIC DUC AN BS 510915-DRESSED IN GREY, YELLOW KHAKI, GREEN CLOTHES.

WEAPON CAPABILITY: (2) 82MM MORTARS (POSS 81MM), (2) 57MM RR, UNK NR AA/MG AND INDIV WPNS. 2 BUFFALOES TO CARRY WPNS AND EQUIPMENT. (15 U.S. POW'S HELD BY THIS UNIT.

G-2 CMT: EVAL F/4

S-2 7TH MARINES CMT: EVAL F/5

CONFIDENTIAL

PLT SIZE PATROL OPERATED IN THIS AREA WITH NEG SIGHTINGS:

CONFIDENTIAL

#308

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

REPORT RECD FROM S-2 3/5- LY TIN DIST HQTRS RPTD.

(1) TEXT NR 1077-CK-LT-2-K

DTG: 04 NOV 1966.

SOURCE FROM AGENT NR G45 EVAL LY TIN C-2,
ON 3 NOV 1900H THERE IS A VC CO BELONGING TO DIST FORCE TITLE 706TH STRENGTH
100 VC. COMMANDER LE KUAC NGHIA
FROM KY PHANH MOVED IN HIDING TO (BT 392403, 394403, 397401) PHANH VILLAGE.
ARMED WITH: 1X60MM MORTAR, 1X.30 CAL MG, 3XBAR, INDIV WPNS TYPE UNK.

CMT: S-2 7TH MARINES EVAL: F/6

REPORT RECD FROM S-2 3/5- S-2 SUB SECTOR TAM KY (SAME SOURCE) RPTD.

THERE IS A VCMF BN (304TH) STRENGTH APPROX 300 MEN, COMMANDER UNK, APPEARING
AND HIDING (BT 338048, 343088, 345087) KY PHANH.
ARMED WITH: 1X81MM MORTAR, 2X60MM MORTARS, 1X.30 CAL MG.
INTENTIONS: COMBINED ATTACK ON KY CHANH VIC (PAT PLT, MORTAR MARINE OP'S
ALONG KY CHANG JUNGLE)
GOOD INFO: REQUEST AIR STRIKE, ARTY FIRE, AND PRECAUTIONS.

CMT: S-2 7TH MARINES EVAL: F/6

CONFIDENTIAL

#308

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: 2ND ROX MAR BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: CG. KVANT JR.
 RELEASER: R.C. HALL
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 060903Z

COPY NR _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 309 DTD 060800H NOVEMBER 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 051500H CO B 1/5 S/D S&D BT 371166 RECD TWO RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM ACROSS STREAM VIC BT 368166 AT A DISTANCE OF ABOUT 300 METERS. RETURNED 3 RDS SA FIRE, AND PTL MOVED TO STREAM BED. COULD NOT FORD DUE TO DEPTH OF WATER. OBSR CIVILIANS IN THE AREA BUT DID NOT SEE ANY WPNS.

CONFIDENTIAL

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 050945H CO L 3/5 SQD PTL BT 515017 FOUND ONE BOOBY TRAP CONSISTING OF M-26 GRENADE. EOD CALLED AND M-26 GRENADE WAS DESTROYED.

(2) 051635H CO M 3/5 PLT CBT PTL BT 445043 DISCOVERED A CAVE (SIZE OF A FIGHTING HOLE) CONTAINING ONE WPN (03 SPRING FIELD RIFLE), ONE CANTEN, ONE CUP, TWO BLANKETS, THREE HATHOCKS, ONE PONCHO, ONE CART BELT, ONE M-26 GRENADE, ONE MEDICAL KIT, FOUR RDS (7.62), AND ONE SWEATER. AT 1837H WHILE CONTINUING SEARCH FD THREE DOCUMENTS. CAVE WAS SEARCHED BUT WAS NOT DESTROYED. PTL HEARD SUSPECTED VC MOVING OUT OF AREA, BUT NO CONTACT WAS MADE. WPN AND EQUIP FWD TO BN 3/5, S-2 ON 06 NOV 1966.

CONFIDENTIAL

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 050915H CO B (-) 1/7 BS 677953 DESTROYED A CAVE COMPLEX 4 x 4 x 14 METERS WITH ONE ROOM 4 x 4 x 8 METERS. AREA SEARCHED WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(2) 051340H CO C 1/7 SQD PTL WHILE SEARCHING HUT BS 626960 FOUND ONE VC OFFICER'S DEMO NOTEBOOK ON ASSEMBLY OF BOOBY TRAPS, A SMALL QUANTITY OF POWDER (UNKNOWN TYPE), ROLL OF BEADS, AND ONE CLOTH BAG. PTL CONFISCATED MATERIAL AND WAS MOVING TOWARDS THE NE, APPROX 50 METERS FR THE HUT BS 626961, WHEN RECD APPROX 90 RDS SA FIRE FROM 10 VC IN BLACK PJ'S AT A DISTANCE OF APPROX 600 METERS VIC BS 632956. (CONT ON FOLLOWING PAGE)

#309

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

(CONT FR PARA 3 C (2)) PTL RETURNED 150 RDS OF SA FIRE AND 13 RDS M-79. VC BROKE CONTACT MOVING E. FO CALLED IN 16 RDS 105 MM. FO OBSR 105 MM FIRE WITH 2 VC WIA PROB AND 2 VC KIA PROB. FO ALSO OBSR THREE CAVES ON HILLSIDE BS 631959. PTL UNABLE TO CROSS RIVER FOR FURTHER INVESTIGATION.

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 051000H CO H 2/7 PLT CBT BASE HAD USMC TRIP A BOOBY TRAP BS 509896 CONSISTING OF CHICOM GRENADE WITH STICK PRESSURE DEVICE. 2 USMC WIA. MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 1015H BY RESUPPLY HELICOPTER. B

(2) 051010H CO H 2/7 PLT CBT BASE BS 505896 RECD APPROX 30 RDS A/CARBINE FIRE FROM VIC BS 506892 DURING RESUPPLY AND HELICOPTER MED EVAC. RETURNED APPROX 25 RDS 7.62 AND SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(3) 051815H CO M 2/7 SQD S&D BS 541930 SPOTTED VC SQD OF SIX MEN IN BLACK PJ'S W/MPNS SITTING IN L SHAPE AMB ALONG TRAIL BS 539922. NO ENEMY RDS WERE FIRED. USMC CALLED ARTY MISSION OF 8 RDS 105 MM. ARTY MISSION HAD GOOD COVERAGE. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(4) 052020H CO M 2/7 SQD OP BS 583928 RECD 8 RDS CARBINE FIRE FR NORTH OF PHU LE (3) VIC BS 583934. 5 RDS 81 ILLUM, 5 RDS M-79, AND 150 RDS SA FIRE WAS RETURNED BY OP. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT FINDING ONE ONE VIETNAMESE MALE APPARENTLY WOUNDED DURING FIRE FIGHT. VIETNAMESE BOY WAS 6 YEARS OF AGE. MED EVACUATED.

(5) 052030H CO H 2/7 PERIMETER DEFENSE BS 535946 RECD 25 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNK DIRECTION. AT THE SAME TIME N BATTERY RECD SEVERAL RDS OF SA FIRE IN THEIR POSITION BS 536940. INCOMING FIRE FR UNK LOCATION. M BATTERY OBSR INCOMING FIRE ON CO H AND NOTIFIED THEM. CO H FIRED 3 RDS ILLUM AND 5 RDS HE IN VIC BS 536948. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(6) 052100H CO G 2/7 OP 32 SQD(+) BS 585948 RECD 10 RDS SA FIRE FROM NE VIC BS 586952. RETURNED 50 RDS 7.62. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

4. A. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED:	0/0/0/0/0/0
(2) PROBABLE:	0/2/0/0/0/2
(3) CAPTIVES:	0/0/0/0
(4) WEAPONS:	1/0

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

#309

13

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

B. (EQUIPMENT)

- (1) SEE PARA 3 B (2)
- (2) SEE PARA 3 C (2)

- 11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
- 12. CONCLUSION: NONE
- 13. NR OF INSTANCES OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE
- 14. OTHERS:

A. BINH SON RPT: BINH SON ADVISOR PASSED THE WORD TO CO C 1/7 THAT APPROX 100 VC ARE EXPECTED TO HIT PF'S POSITION BS 587975 TONIGHT. TIME AND DIRECTION OF ATTACK UNK. CO C 1/7 HAS TAKEN ALL NECESSARY PRECAUTIONS AND HAS NOTIFIED ALL PERSONS INVOLVED. ALSO EFFECTED COORDINATION WITH PATS. S-2, 7TH MARINES RATES RPT AS F/6.

B. CO A 1/7 CP BT 623003 COMMUNICATING WITH PATROLS AT 051950H HAD MIKE NR 886 JAILED BY A MODULATED CW (A HIGH PITCHED KEYING SOUND) APPROX 60 CYCLES PER SECOND. A SIGNAL STRENGTH OF 2x2 IS ABLE TO WORK THROUGH INTERFERENCE. CO A 1/7 WAS MONITORING TO DETERMINE SOURCE AND REQUESTED BN TO MONITOR ALSO. 7TH MARINES COMB MONITORED FREQUENCY, AND HEARD INTERFERENCE AT 052047H AND 052152H. DURING BOTH OCCURANCES INTERFERENCE WAS OF THE SAME NATURE. THIS TYPE OF INTERFERENCE CAN POSSIBLY BE AN ENEMY OR FRIENDLY STATION.

C. 050845H MAG 13 REPORTS: THE FOLLOWING OBSR MADE BY VIFA 314, TWO F4'S OBSR LARGE CROWD OF PEOPLE (POSSIBLY 500-1000) MOVING TOWARDS CIDG BY ALL CONNECTING ROADS. CROWD WAS OBSR IN VIC BS 574971 4½ MILES SE OF CLDG. AO WAS SENT UP TO OBSR LARGE CROWD. AO RPT NO SIGHTING OF MORE THAN 4-5 PERSONS PER GROUP. AO OBSR FROM 1020H TO 1040H.

CONFIDENTIAL

#309

B

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: 2ND ROK MAR BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: W. H. HARMAN
 RELEASER: R. C. HALL 1 *about 1 hour*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 070001Z NOV66

COPY NR _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 310 DENDING 070800H NOVEMBER 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY:

PAGE ONE OF TWO

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES: NEGATIVE REPORT

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES:

(1) 061200H: CO M SQD PATROL BT 439015 MARINE RECEIVED WOUND FROM PUNJI STAKE IN LEG. ESTIMATED APPROX 200 PUNJI STAKES ALONG BOTH SIDES OF ROAD. PUNJI STAKES APPROX 2 TO 3 FT IN LENGTH. PUNJI STAKES DESTROYED. MARINE EVAC TO 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES CP.

(2) 062100H: HQ CO OPCON 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES FIRE TEAM PATROL BT 431083 DETONATED ONE BOOBY TRAP CONSISTING OF CONCUSSION TYPE GRENADE. INITIALLY PATROL THOUGHT GRENADE WAS INCOMING AND FIRED 30 RDS SA TO FRONT OF THEIR POSITION.

(3) 062330H: HQ 4/11 IN SUPPORT OF 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES BT 441100 SECURITY POST RECEIVED ONE FRAGMENTATION GRENADE FROM OUTSIDE PERIMETER WIRE APPROX 100 METERS SOUTH OF POSITION RESULTING IN ONE USMC WIA NON EVAC. RETURNED ONE FRAGMENTATION GRENADE AND 2 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES: NEGATIVE REPORT

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 062015H TO 062130H: CO H PLT (BTN) BS 505896 FIRED 60 MM MORT H&I RESULTING IN TWO SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. AT THIS TIME THEY RECEIVED 10 RDS 82 MM MORT (062015H TO 062055H) AND 500 RDS AUTO AND SEMI AUTO WPNS FIRE FROM 360 DEGREES ESTIMATED 150 TO 300 METERS AWAY. ALSO OBSERVED APPROX 31 LIGHTS MOVING AROUND POSITION FROM 500 TO 800 METERS AWAY. RETURNED FIRE WITH 7.62, 60MM MORT, AND 81MM MORT. REQUESTED AND RECEIVED 105 HE AND ILLUM. ADJUSTED 105 RDS ON ENEMY MORTAR FLASHES IN VIC MY LOC (2) WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. ENEMY MORTAR FIRE CEASED AND LIGHTS WENT OUT. REQUESTED FLARE SUP. NO FURTHER CONTACT. 82 MM MORT DUD WILL BE DISARMS BY WOD AND FORWARDED TO HIGHER ECHELON.

#310

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

P TWO OF TWO

4. A. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/0/0/0/0
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/0
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO:

A. REF INTSUM NR 309 PARA 3.D.(5) HAMLET CHIEF OF THANH TRA (2) BS 534947 REPORTED TO 2ND BN 7TH MAR THAT ON 5 NOV 8 VC ENTERED HAMLET OF PHUOC BINH TAY (2) BS 509956 TO SPREAD PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS (ANTI U.S.), TO RECON U.S. POSITIONS, TO ESTABLISH VC CADRE IN HAMLET TO SUPPORT VC ACTIVITIES AND TO HARASS AND DRAW USMC FIRE ON HAMLET CAUSING VIETNAMESE DEATHS WHICH WOULD TURN THE VIETNAMESE AGAINST THE U.S. THE VC ENTERED THE HAMLET IN TWO 4 MAN TEAMS OF WHICH ONE TEAM WAS SECURITY ELEMENT WHILE OTHER TEAM CARRIED OUT ABOVE MENTIONED MISSION. SECURITY ELEMENT STAYED IN A PAGODA AT ONE END OF HAMLET. THE VC CARRIED A SIGN STATING THAT 4 VIETNAMESE WOULD BE SLAIN FOR BEING AMERICAN SYMPATHIZERS. THE LIST OF NAMES ARE AS FOLLOWS:

LE BINH
 NGUYEN AN
 NGUYEN PHAN
 NGUYEN PHU

THE HAMLET CHIEF BELIEVES ONE OF THE 4 VIETNAMESE IS A VC SYMPATHIZER. HAMLET CHIEF STATED THE VC MAY HAVE STAYED AT A MRS CAN & MR NGUYENS HOUSE IN PHUOC BINH TAY (1).

THE HAMLET CHIEF ALSO REPORTED THAT THERE MAY BE A VC BN WEARING GRAY UNIFORMS IN AND NEAR AN KHUONG (2) BS 477926. THE VC SPEAK NORTH CENTRAL AND SOUTHERN VIETNAMESE. THERE ARE 4 CAUCASIANS WITH ONE BN WHO MAY BE POW'S, ALTHOUGH THEY WANDER FREELY AND ARE DRESSED IN VIETNAMESE UNIFORMS. HAMLET CHIEF BELIEVES THEY COULD POSSIBLE BE FRENCH ADVISORS. S-2 7TH MARINES CNT: CONCERNING 8 VC: F/3 CONCERNING VC BN AND 4 CAUCASIANS: F/6

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

F310

(B)

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: 2ND ROK MAR BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: V. J. VILLONIS
 RELEASER: R. C. HALL *97*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 080001Z NOV 66
 COPY NR: _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. IPTSUM NR 311 ENDING 080600H NOVEMBER 1966.
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 071410H: CO B 1/5 BT 375148 A MAR IN CO B CBT BASE WAS HIT IN THE STOMACH BY SA FIRE, DIRECTION FROM WHICH FIRE WAS RECEIVED WAS UNDETERMINED. SEARCHED THE AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. POSS MAR WAS WIA BY FRIENDLY RD, INFORMAL INVESTIGATION REQUESTED AND WAS APPROVED BY 5TH MARINES CO.

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 071600H: CO M 3/5 BT 439054 SQD SIZE ADMIN DETAIL FROM CO M FOUND 1 BOOBY TRAPPED MORTAR RD OF UNDETERMINED MM, AND 2 DECOY BOOBY TRAPS CONSISTING OF 1 MORTAR FIN ASSEMBLY, AND 1 MORTAR RD CASING WITH THE EXPLOSIVE CHARGE REMOVED. 200 FUNGI STAKES APPROX 2 TO 3 FT LONG WERE ALSO FOUND STREW THROUGHOUT THE AREA. SQD RETD TO SITE WITH ENG SUPPORT, AND DISCOVERED THAT THE MORTAR IN ITS ENTIRETY HAD BEEN REMOVED IN THEIR ABSENCE BUT THE DEFONADING WIRES WERE IN PLACE. DESTROYED WIRES AND FUNGI STAKES, MORTAR RD TAIL FIN ASSEMBLY HAS 66 WRITTEN ON IT.

(2) 071730H: CO M 3/5 BT 445032 PF ATTACHED TO 3RD PLT CO M BROUGHT IN A 15YR OLD VCS TO CO M CP. UPON INTERROGATION VCS WAS DETERMINED TO BE FRIENDLY AND READILY GAVE INFO CONCERNING VC. SUBJ TO BE BROUGHT TO BN CP FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION 080800H NOV.

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 070915H: CO D 1/7 ARTH FO BS 664985 OBS FROM HILL 64 OP. 3 VC, 2 VC WITH WPNS, ALL WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS RUNNING E TO W ACROSS RICE PADDY FROM HIGH GROUND INTO PHU LONG (2) LOCATED BS 666963. VC WERE TOO CLOSE TO HAMLET TO FIRE, COMD TO KEEP AREA UNDER OBS WITH INCONCLUSIVE SIGHTINGS.

(2) 071805H: CO A 1/7 CP BT 623004 7 ARMED VC WERE RPTD BY MAR OP TO BE HEADING IN A S DIRECTION TOWARDS CO A BT 625013. CO A DISPATCHED A RETN SQD TO INTERCEPT VC. SQD SEARCHED THE AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(3) 072010H: HAS CO 1/7 BS 637992 1 INCOMING GRENADE LANDED APPROX 25M IN FRONT OF DEF POSN. MAR RETD 1 HAND GRENADE AND SEARCHED THE AREA WITH THE AID OF ILLUM WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

(4) 080550H: CO D 1/7 PLT CBT PATROL BS 675963 WHILE MOVING W TO S ON HIGH GROUND MAR TRIPPED BOOBY TRAPPED M-26 GRENADE RESULTING IN 4 USMC WIA. 2 USMC WERE MED EVAC

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 070830H: CO H 2/7 BS 505896 A SQD SEARCHED AROUND THE AREA WHERE H&I MISSIONS WERE FIRED ABOUT 300M AWAY FROM CO H POSN. FOUND 1 LARGE CRATER THE SIZE OF A 155MM HOLE BS 508899, IT IS BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN MADE BY A SECONDARY EXPLOSION. 1 LARGE METAL SLIVER BELIEVED TO BE FROM A 155MM RD 10" LONG AND 3" WIDE WAS FOUND AND FWD TO BN S-2. A NEW TRAIL WAS FOUND VIC BS 507897 ON THE SIDE OF A HILL ABOUT 200-300M AWAY FROM CO H POSN. ALSO FOUND EVIDENCE OF MOVEMENT THROUGH THICK VEGETATION, VN TENNIS SHOES, TRACKS, AND A VN SCREW-DRIVER.

(2) 071028H: CO H 2/7 PLT REIN CBT PATROL BS 505896 RECD 5 RDS M-1 SNIPER FIRE FROM UNK NR VC IN HOUSE APPROX 200M TO THE S. 20 RDS SA HAVE BEEN RECD FROM THIS POSN IN THE PAST. MAR FIRED 1X106MM ER AND DESTROYED THE HOUSE. DISPATCHED SQD AND SEARCHED REMAINS OF HOUSE BS 505894. BLOOD STAINS WERE FOUND BUT NO BODY INDICATING 1 VC WIA PROB.

(3) 071115H: CO M 2/7 SQD RECON PATROL BS 550898 RECD 9 RDS SA FIRE FROM EST 2 VC BS 551897 RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA. MAR RECD 140 RDS SA, 5 RDS M-79, AND REQUESTED MED EVAC. A FTM WAS DISPATCHED TO SEARCH OUT THE AREA AND RECD 5 RDS SA FIRE, MAR RECD 60 RDS SA AND CONT SEARCH. UPON ARRIVAL OF MED EVAC MAR POSN RECD 20 RDS SA FIRE WOUNDING 1 USN CORPSMAN, MAR RECD FIRE WITH 400 RDS SA, AND 22 RDS M-79. VC BROKE CONTACT. MED EVAC WAS COMPLETED AND UNIT BEGAN TO SEARCH THE AREA, APPREHENDED 5 VCS HIDING IN POSS SNIPERS POSN. VCS WERE TAKEN TO CO M CP, SENT TO BN CP AND FWD ON TO IPT.

(4) 071405H: CO M 2/7 SQD S&D BS 554901 APPREHENDED 2 VCS IN BLK PJ'S ATTEMPTING TO HIDE FROM PATROL. VCS HAD NO ID CARDS. FWD 2 VCS TO IPT.

4. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/0/0/0/0/0
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/7
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

EQUIPMENT: (1) SEE PARA 3 B (1)
 (2) SEE PARA 3D (1)

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS:

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

(B)

#311

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

A. 1ST PROVISORAL CO OPERATION, 1ST BN 7TH MARINES

(1) 070945H: 1ST PROV CO 1/7 BS 475766 FOUND 1 VC PACK WITH 2 PAIRS BLK PJ'S, 1 HAMMOCK, DIARY OF YOUTH ASSOCIATION, HAND BOOK ON MILITARY SUBJ, (OPNS & MOVEMENT OF VC) BOOK ON HOW TO DOWN HELO, AND PICTURES OF VC TROOPS. ALL EQUIP TURNED OVER TO IFT PERSONNEL.

(2) 071000H: 1ST PROV CO 1/7 BS 474767 FOUND 1 CAMOUFLAGED COVER, 1 KHAKI UNIFORM, 2 PROPAGANDA MAGAZINES, AND A BOOKLET ON DEMOLITIONS AND TACTICS. ALL EQUIP TURNED OVER TO IFT PERSONNEL.

(3) 071130H: 1ST PROV CO 1/7 BS 471758 FOUND 1X500 LB BOMB EXPOSED IN A HOLE. THE BOMB WAS IN GOOD CONDITION AND WAS LYING ON ITS SIDE. REQUESTED BOD PERSONNEL TO DISPOSE OF BOMB.

(4) 071320H: 1ST PROV CO 1/7 BS 488752 APPREHENDED 5 VCS. UPON INTERROGATION BY IFT PERSONNEL 4 VCS WERE RELEASED AS CIVILIANS AND 1 WAS TURNED OVER TO THE ARVN AS A DESERTER.

(5) 071435H: 1ST PROV CO 1/7 BS 486755 AT 1420H, CO WAS DEPLOYED IN A DEF PERIMETER AROUND LE AWAITING ARRIVAL OF BOD PERSONNEL TO DISPOSE OF THE 500LB BOMB THAT WAS FOUND. AT 1435H 35 VC OPENED FIRE WITH M-1, BAR, AND CARBINES FROM BS 487758 TO BS 490755. MAR RECD APPROX 500 RDS SA FROM BS 487758 TO BS 490755, AT 1455H HUEYS RPTD 5 VC MOVING ACROSS THE RIVER AT BS 489749 AND A VC CO WAS MOVING NW FROM BS 488798. MAR CO ALSO RECD 100 RDS SA FIRE FROM VIC BS 489749, THE FIRING WAS HEAVY WITH THE INITIAL BURST THE HEAVIEST. MAR RECD FIRE WITH APPROX 1000 RDS SA, 60 RDS 60MM, AND 30 RDS M-79. HUEYS ON STATION REQUESTED TARGET MARK THROUGH ATTACHED ALO, MAR MARKED VC WITH 3.5 WP RD, A.C. MADE STRAFELING AND ROCKET RUNS VIC BS 490755. ALL AIR STRIKES WERE ON TARGET, NUI TRON OP AND ARTY FO WITH PROV RIFLE CO CO-ORDINATED IN SIGHTING AND ENGAGING TARGETS; 155MM W. ON TARGET, HE ARTY MISSION WAS CALLED ON VIC BS 488748. CO CONTD TO RECEIVE FIRE UNTIL EXTRACTION AT 1600H, VC WERE DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S AND WITHOUT HELMETS. HUEYS FOLLOWED BY 2 A4D'S PROVIDED COVER DURING EXTRACTION. ACTION RESULTED IN 3 USMC WIA MED EVAC. THE VC CASUALTIES WERE 4 VC KIA CONF, 10 VC KIA PROB, AND 12 VC WIA PROB.

(6) 071500H TO 071530H: RPT RECD FR REGT ARTY OFF, NUI TRON OP BS 516779 RPTD AS CO FROM 1/7 WAS BRING EXTRACTED OP SIGHTED A CO SIZED VC FORCE BS 474755 MOVING E TO BS 482748. THEY WERE ATTACKED BY ARTY FIRE AND THE FO RPTD 10 PROB CASUALTIES. FO LOST OBS WHEN VC WENT INTO A TRENCH LINE BS 473753, FIRED WITH ARTY WITH UNK RESULTS. 15 MIN LATER OBS 20 VC, SOME OF THEM ARMED MOVING TO BS 487752 NEAR A FORTIFIED VILLAGE.

(BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/4/0/0/0/4
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/10/0/0/0/10
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/1
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

CONFIDENTIAL

#311

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

B. LY TIN DISTRICT HQTRS REPORT:

RECD BY S-2 3/5 AND PASSED ON TO S-2 7TH MARINES

ON 1600H 6 NOV 66. A VCMF BN DESIGNATION 94TH, COMMANDED BY THANH;
 STRENGTH APPROX 300 MEN MOVED NORTH FROM QUANG NGAI TO LOCATION BT 425048,
 426044, 423043, KW SANH VILLAGE. UNIFORM LIGHT GREEN, RUBBER SHOES.
 WEAPONS: 2X81MM MORTARS, 2X60MM MORTARS, 2X.30 CAL MG'S, 1X.50 CAL MG, ALL
 INDIVIDUAL WPNS CAL TYPE UNK.
 INTENTIONS UNK
 INFO RECD REPEATEDLY.

LY TIN DIST HQTRS EVAL: C/3

S-2 3/5 EVAL: F/5

S-2 7TH MARINES EVAL: F/6

C. ADDENDUM TO INTSEM NR 360 PARA 3 D (1) CHANGE RECD 82MM RDS TO READ
60MM RDS.CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

③

#311

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: 2ND ROK MAR BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: O.C. AVANT JR.
 RELEASER: R.C. HALL *1/7/66*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 090001Z
 COPY NR _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 312 ENDING 090800H NOVEMBER 1966.
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

NEG RPT

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 082215H CO M 3/5 PLT CP BT 361087 RECD 4 GRENADES AND TEN RDS SA FIRE FROM 4 VC APPROX 30 METERS TO THE EAST OF CP AREA. RETURNED 30 RDS SA FIRE. 3 USMC WIA AND ONE WAR DOG WIA WILL BE MED EVAC AT FIRST LIGHT.

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) LATE RPT 080640H CO D 1/7 PLT CBT DURING MED EVAC BS 675963 RECD 20x30 CAL CARBINE FIRE FROM UNK NR OF VC APPROX VIC BS 674959. USMC RETURNED 50 RDS 7.62 AND CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA FINDING THREE CHI COM GRENADES SET UP AS BOOBY TRAPS. GRENADES DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(2) 080730H CO D 1/7 PLT CBT BS 673960 RECD 3 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM TWO VC APPROX 400 METERS AWAY VIC BS 678958. VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED SOUTH. USMC RETURNED 60 RDS 7.62, ONE RD M-79, AND ONE RD 3.5 WP. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(3) 080930H CO D 1/7 PLT CBT BS 666963 APPR 4 MALE VCS IN HAMLET. VCS WEARING BLACK PJ'S, AND 3 VCS DID NOT HAVE ID CARDS. 4 VCS FWD TO PHUOC HOA (1) WHERE INTERROGATION IS TAKING PLACE. IF NECESSARY 4 VCS WILL BE FWD TO IIT.

(4) 081120H CO D 1/7 PLT CBT BS 666963 RECD APPROX 48 RDS AUTO/CARBINE FIRE FROM VIC BS 663958. PLT RETURNED 105 RDS 7.62, 8 RDS 60 MM MORTAR, 12 RDS 81 MM MORTAR, AND 14 RDS 105 MM. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED EMPTY 30 CAL CARBINE CASING.

CONFIDENTIAL

②

#312

CONFIDENTIAL

(5) 081415H CO D 1/7 SQD CBT BS 654995 AT DONG LE (3) FOUND ONE M-26 GRENADE IN A HOUSE UNDER A COOLIE HAT. FOUND HOT CHOW BUT NO PEOPLE. GRENADE FWD TO COMPANY CP. SEARCHED AREA BUT COULD NOT FIND ANY OCCUPANTS OF HOUSE.

(6) 081420H CO D 1/7 PLT CBT BS 679956 RECD 8 RDS AUTO/CARBINE FIRE FROM VIC BS 674953. RETURNED 20 RDS 7.62 AND MADE SEARCH OF AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(7) 081627H CO D 1/7 PLT CBT FOUND 11 CHI COM BOOBY TRAPS IN GRID SQUARE BS 6795. BOOBY TRAPS WERE SET TO EXPLODE BY TRIP WIRES. BOOBY TRAPS PLACED IN HEDGE ROW AT RANDOM. BOOBY TRAPS DISARMED AND BROUGHT BACK TO CP.

(8) 081645H CO D 1/7 SQD A B BS 674953 OBSR 3 VC W/ WPNS WALK INTO AMB SITE FROM THE SE. VC WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS AND BLK PJ'S. AMB PTL FIRED 200 RDS 7.62 AND 6 RDS M-79 RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA CONF. PTL APPR 3 RIFLES (ONE FRENCH CARBINE, ONE RUSSIAN CARBINE, AND ONE THOMPSON SUB MACHINE GUN). CAPTURED EQUIP CONSISTED OF 3 PACKS CONTAINING TWO M-26 GRENADES, MAPS, DOCUMENTS, ONE CHI COM GRENADE, SEALED ENVELOPE CONTAINING VN MAP WITH PROMINANT TERRAIN FEATURES OF BK 1/7 AREA, THREE CART BELTS, THREE FRENCH CARBINE MAG, ONE RUSSIAN CARBINE MAG, ONE THOMPSON MG MAG, TWO KHAKI UNIFORMS, AND ONE SET OF BLACK PJ'S. RIFLES, EQUIP, AND DOCUMENTS WILL FWD TO 1/7 BN CP AT FIRST LIGHT 09 NOV 1966.

(9) 081745H CO B 1/7 CBT BASE BS 699975 RECD SIX RDS SA FIRE FR VIC BS 700973. RETURNED 3 RDS M-79 AND VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(10) 082115H CO C 1/7 FEM/PT PTL BS 615983 OBSR ONE VC DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S RUNNING BETWEEN HOUSES MOVING IN NE DIRECTION. ONE FEMALE VCS SEEN IN SAME VIC. PTL FIRED ONE RD M-79 AND TEN RDS 7.62. PURSUED VCS BUT LOST CONTACT IN THE VILLAGE. WHILE SEARCHING THE HOUSES FD TWO WOUNDED VCS (ONE MALE AND ONE FEMALE). MALE VCS DOW WHILE IN ROUTE TO COMBINED ACTION GROUP COMMAND VIC BS 587975. FEMALE VCS DETAINED FOR FURTHER DISPOSITION.

(11) 082330H CO C 1/7 CP BS 576988 RECD ONE INCOMING GRENADE FROM APPROX 30 METERS TO THE FRONT OF DEFENSIVE POSITION RESULTING IN ONE USMC KIA. USMC FIRED 15 RDS 7.62 INTO AREA BELIEVED THAT GRENADE CAME FROM. 5 RDS ILLUM CALLED FOR AND IMMEDIATELY DISPATCHED SQD TO SEARCH AREA. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

BS 533895

(1) 080815H CO M 2/7 COUNTY FAIR RECD ONE RD SA FR UNSERN VC AT VIC BS 532896. RETURNED 40 RDS 7.62 AND 5 RDS M-79. VC BROKE CONTACT AND FTH SEARCHED AREA APPR ONE VCS. VCS WAS INTERROGATED AND RELEASED AT 0955H.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) 080950H COUNTY FAIR CO M 2/7 BS 521895 RECD 5 RDS SA WR TWO SNIPERS BS 529899 ON ROAD. RETURNED 100 RDS 7.62 AND 200 RDS M-60. ONE USMC MED EVAC. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(3) 081030H COUNTY FAIR CO E 2/7 BS 564913 HAD USMC DEONATE HOOPY TRAP BELIEVED TO BE CHI COM GRENADE. ONE USMC MED EVAC. B

(4) 081100H COUNTY FAIR CO H 2/7 BS 505896 RECD 15 RDS SA FIRE WR AN EST 5 VC IN KHAKI UNIFORMS ABOUT 700 METERS AWAY VIC BS 502887. RETURNED 75 RDS 7.62, 3 RDS 81 MM MORTAR WP, AND 2 RDS 81 MM H&E. VC BROKE CONTACT.

(5) 081400H COUNTY FAIR CO H 2/7 BS 510893 HAMLET BY LOC (1) HOUSES A VC CADRE INCLUDING ONE AUTONOMOUS COMMITTEE. VC FLED UPON ARRIVAL OF CO H. DIRECTION UNK. UPON DIRECTION OF VILLAGE CHIEF PW'S ARE CONFISCATING CATTLE, EQUIP. AND APPROX 800 LBS OF RICE. VILLAGE CHIEF HAS LITTLE SYMPATHY FOR PEOPLE IN AREA BECAUSE IT IS VC CONTROLLED. VILLAGE CHIEF WANTS TO REMOVE ALL LOGISTIC SUPPORT FOR VC.

(6) 081530H COUNTY FAIR CO H 2/7 BS 510893 APPR TWO VCS. BOTH VCS ARE IN AUTONOMOUS COMMITTEE. 2 VCS WMD TO IIT FIRST AVAILABLE TRANSPORTATION.

4. A. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/3/0/0/0/3
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/7 (1 VCS DOW)
 (4) WEAPONS: 3/0

B. (EQUIPMENT)

(1) SEE PARA 3 C (5)
 (2) SEE PARA 3 C (7)
 (3) SEE PARA 3 C (8)

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHER:

A. AO (BLACK COAT 2) RPTS:

0905H SPOTTED TEN VC AT BS 533897
 0935H SPOTTED 10 VC AT BS 525902

AO CALLED FIRE MISSION ON VIC BS 525902. UNABLE TO DETERMINE RESULTS.

AO (BLACK COAT 7) RPTS:

071653H OBSR THREE FRESHLY DUG HOLES VIC BS 483928. APPROX SIZE 6FT DIA. S-2, 2/7 NOTIFIED OF THE ABOVE INFO.

ADDENDUM TO INTSUM NR 311 ENDING 080800H NOVEMBER 1966.

CHANGE PARA 3 B (1) FROM MORTAR RD TO 66 1ST LAAN ROCKET RD.

CONFIDENTIAL

#312

B

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: 2ND ROK MAR BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: W. H. HARMAN
 RELEASER: R. C. HALL *[Handwritten: R. C. Hall]*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 100001Z

COPY NR _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 313 ENDING 100800H NOVEMBER 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 - A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

NEG RPT

- B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 091615H: CO M CP BT 365068 LIAISON HELICOPTER RECEIVED 2 RDS SA WHILE LANDING AT HELICOPTER PAD. RECEIVED 2 MORE RDS WHEN HELICOPTER LIFTED OFF FROM APPROX 300 METERS AWAY BT 365065. 2 SQDS SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(2) 091945H: CO L FIRE TEAM OP BT 486035 OBSERVED LIGHTS GOING ON AND OFF MOVING IN WESTERLY DIRECTION FROM HILL 49 BT 484037 ABOUT 500 METERS AWAY. MADE VISUAL SEARCH OF AREA WITH AID OF 3 RDS 89 ILLUM WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(3) 092210H: CO I PLT PERIMETER DEFENSE BT 433089 RECEIVED 4 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM APPROX 2 VC BT 436095. NO ACTION TAKEN.

- C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 090910H TO 091115H: CO B SQD COMBAT PATROL BS 696955 APPROX 20 VC BS 696954 FIRED ON PATROL RESULTING IN ONE USMC WIA. PATROL RETURNED APPROX 500 RDS 7.62 COVERING A PERIOD OF ONE HOUR. AT 090930H A SQD WAS SENT TO REINF 1ST SQD. REACTION SQD RECEIVED 500 RDS AV FIRE UPON ARRIVAL. RETURNED 500 RDS 7.62. USED EVAC HELICOPTER RECEIVED 1,500 RDS SA. HELICOPTER RETURNED UNK AMOUNT OF FIRE. ARTY FIRE REQUESTED TO SUPPORT MANUEVER TO CLOSE WITH VC. AT 1115H A REACTION FORCE OF 4 SQUADS SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND ONE BLOOD TRAIL AND WHAT APPEARED TO BE AN ASSEMBLY AREA BS 695955. BLOOD TRAIL LED IN A NW DIRECTION. A PLT ALSO SEARCHED AREA WEST OF FIRE FIGHT WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. ALSO SEARCHED VAN TRUONG WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. ONE WIA PROB.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL** (B)

313

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

(2) 090940H: CO D SQD SEARCH AND DESTROY BT 660004 RECEIVED 20 RDS SA FROM SW APPROX 600 METERS AWAY BT 655012 FROM UNK NR VC. RETURNED FIRE WITH 50 RDS SA AND 3 RDS M-79. FIRE TEAM SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(3) 091100H: CO D SQD SEARCH AND DESTROY BS 657006 FOUND THE FOLLOWING ITEMS IN A HOUSE DURING A SEARCH: 2 GREEN TROUSERS, 3 KHAKI SHIRTS, 2 PICTURES AND ASSORTED PAPERS AND 4 ROLLS OF COINS OF FRENCH INDO CHINESE TYPE. WILL BE FORWARDED TO HIGHER ECHELON.

(4) 091135H: CO D SQD SEARCH AND DESTROY BT 658003 RECEIVED ONE RD CARBINE FIRE FROM ONE VC BT 658002. RETURNED 3 RDS M-79 AND FIRE TEAM SEARCHED AREA AND APPREHENDED ONE MALE VCS 61 YEARS OLD. VILLAGE COMMITTEE CHECKED VCS AS TO HIS CHARACTER. VCS FORWARDED TO IIT.

(5) 091320H: CO D SQD SEARCH AND DESTROY FOUND ONE 106 RD WHICH APPEARED TO BE BOOBY TRAPPED. A STICK WAS TIED TO TREE POINTING TO 106 RD. MOD BLEW 106 RD IN PLACE AT 1500H.

(6) 092145H: CO C PLT PERIMETER DEFENSE BS 581975 RECEIVED 2 GRENADES FROM ONE VC WHICH LANDED 35 METERS AND 45 METERS FROM FRIENDLY POSITIONS. VC ESTIMATED TO BE APPROX 70 METERS IN FRONT OF POSITION. FIRED 10 RDS 81 ILLUM AND SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 090830H: CO H PLT PATROL BS 505896 OBSERVED ONE VC MOVING ACROSS RICE PADDIE, CARRYING WHAT APPEARED TO BE A CARBINE BS 514904. PATROL FIRED 10 RDS 7.62 RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA CONFIRMED. CAPTURED ONE CARBINE AND ONE CARTRIDGE BELT. ALSO APPRE ONE VCS IN AREA WHO REFUSED TO COOPERATE. FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(2) 090955H: CO E SECURITY BS 493886 RECEIVED 20 RDS SEMI AUTO CARBINE FIRE FROM ONE VC BS 491884. VC RAN SW. RETURNED 50 RDS 7.62. SEARCH OF AREA COULD NOT BE CONDUCTED DUE TO CROSSING TRA BONG RIVER.

(3) 091035H: CO E SECURITY BS 493886 RECEIVED 25 RDS BAR FROM BS 488886. COULD NOT OBSERVE ENEMY. RETURNED 40 RDS 7.62 AND 2 RDS M-79. CALLED ARMY MISSION WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. COULD NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO CROSSING RIVER.

(4) 091045H: CO E BS 495890 PF'S APPRE 4 FEMALE VCS AND 9 CHILDREN WHO BELONG TO VC FAMILIES. WILL BE FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

(B)

#313

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

(5) 091200H: CO E SECURITY BS 493887 APPREHENDED ONE FEMALE VCS WHO ATTEMPTED TO RUN. VCS HUSBAND IS BELIEVED TO BE VC. VCS WAS IN AREA WHERE SECURITY PREVIOUSLY RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE. FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(6) 091225H: CO H PLT PATROL BS 513917 OBSERVED VC FEMALE WHO APPEARED TO BE CARRYING A CARBINE AND ONE LAMU. FEMALE OBSERVED PATROL AND RAN BEHIND BUSHES. PATROL FIRED 30 RDS 7.62 RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA CONFIRMED. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED ONE LAMU.

(7) 091300H: CO M PLT PATROL BS 517907 APPRE ONE VCS FEMALE WITH ALTERED ID CARD. FOUND ONE BOTTLE OF POWDER BELIEVED TO BE GUNPOWDER IN VCS HOUSE.

(8) 091715H: CO M PLT PATROL BS 501889 DURING SEARCH OF HOUSE FOUND A POSSIBLE DEMO KIT CONSISTING OF BATTERIES, WIRES, AND OLD INDO CHINESE MONEY. WILL FORWARD TO HIGHER Echelon.

4. A. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/2/0/0/0/2
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/8
 (4) WEAPONS: 2/0

NOTE: (9 CHILDREN FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT WITH 4 FEMALE VCS)

B. EQUIPMENT: ONE POSSIBLE DEMO KIT, ONE CARTRIDGE BELT, 2 GREEN TROUSERS, 3 KHAKI SHIRTS

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS:

A. ADDENDUM TO SPOT REPORT INTSUM NR 312 PARA 3.C.(10) DTG 082115H: ADD: PF FIRED 15-20 RDS 30 CAL. DELIVER: FEMALE VCS DETAINED FOR FURTHER DISPOSITION. ADD: FEMALE VCS TREATED BY CORPSMAN AND CHARACTER REFERENCE BY VILAGE COMMITTEE PROVED VCS TO BE A LOCAL VILLAGER AND NOT A VC. VCS RELEASED AS CIVILIAN.

B. GOLDEN FLEECE: 400 VIETNAMESE HARVESTED 8 TONS OF RICE. APPROX 12 TONS OF RICE REMAINING TO BE HARVESTED. ALL INCIDENTS OF GOLDEN FLEECE 7-4 ENTERED IN TEXT.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

B

#313

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE K-RAY
 INFO: 2ND RM MAR BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

WRITER: V. J. VILCHES
 RELEASER: R. C. HALL
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 110001Z NOV 66

COPY NR: _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. IMPSUM NR 314 ENDING 110000H NOVEMBER 1966.
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 - A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

NEGATIVE REPORT

- B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 100920H: CO M 3/5 CP BT 364066 SOUY OUTPOST RECD 1 INCOMING FRAG GRENADE FR UNK NR VC 100M N OF POBN BT 365069. PATROL SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(2) 100930H: CO M 3/5 BT 353077 PATROL RECD 5 IDS SA FIRE FR UNK NR VC 100M N BT 353078 WHEN ENTERING TRUNG TIN VILLAGE. MAN SEARCHED VILLAGE WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

- C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 100855H: CO C 1/7 BS 615983 RPT RECD FR POLICE CHIEF OF BINH TIEN NOI. XU BUI VILLAGE CHIEF LIVING IN MY HUE (1) WAS KIDNAPPED AND ASSASSINATED BY AN UNK NR OF VC ON 8 NOV. HE WAS SHOT 4 TIMES, HEAD, NECK, CHEST, AND ABDOMEN. A MAR AND PT FFM SHOT AT ONE OF THE ASSASSINATION TEAM AS VC WAS DEPARTING THE AREA. VILLAGERS LATER INFORMED VN POLICE THAT THE VC SENTRY WAS WOUNDED AND LATER DOW. (REF IMPSUM NR 312 PARA #3 C NR (40)).

(2) 101315H: CO C 1/7 SQD CBT PATROL BS 595994 PATROL DEPARTED 1235H AFTER CO C RECD INTELLIGENCE RPT FURNISHED BY AO THAT A VC SNIPER HAD BEEN SIGHTED VIC B/ 595994. FTM WITH HAMLET CHIEF AND VN POLICE CHIEF SEARCHED THE AREA BUT FAILED TO UNCOVER THE SNIPER OR HIS LOCATION. INHABITANTS IN AREA STATED 3 VC WPNS, UNIFORMS UNK, LEFT THE AREA 1230H HEADING IN A SE DIRECTION. FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED A 1.5 TON RICE CACHE, RICE SUPPOSEDLY BELONGED TO A FAMILY WHO HAD JUST HARVESTED TWO LARGE FIELDS. RICE WILL BE HED TO CBT BASE BY LVT FOR FURTHER DISPOSITION. BN IS REQUESTING THAT AO WILL MARK THE SNIPERS POSN WITH SMOKE 11 NOV, CO C WILL OBS AND SEARCH.

CONFIDENTIAL

13

#314

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

(3) 101620E: CO B 1/7 CP BS 699975 RECD 10 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNK NR VC FR APPROX 300M SE BS 701972 IN VIC WHERE APPROX 30 TO 40 VN WERE WORKING IN THE FIELD. DISPATCHED SQB WHICH SEARCHED THE AREA FOR APPROX 30 MIN WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(4) 101815H: CO B 1/7 BS 699975 CO CMDR OF CO B RPTD THAT HAMLET POLICE CHIEF OF PHUOC THUAN (2) RPTD 100 VC MOVING TONIGHT FROM AN LOC BS 688958 TO VIC VAN THONG (1) & (3). THE VC ARE ARMED WITH XMG'S, 2X60MM MORTARS, 1X57 MM, AUTO WEPS, AND CARBINES. CO B AMBUSHES AND S H&I'S HAVE BEEN ALERTED, THEY WERE ALSO BRIEFED CONCERNING THE REPORT. R&K MAR WERE NOTIFIED.

CO B CO EVAL INFO: 0/1

BN S-2 EVAL INFO: F/3

S-2 7TH MARINES EVAL INFO: F/6

(5) 101845H: CO C 1/7 BS 603992 APPREHENDED 2 VCS WEARING BLK PJ'S 10 AND 35 YRS OF AGE. YOUNGER VCS BELIEVED TO BE A VC RUNNER, OLDER VCS WAS CARRYING 3 PAIRS OF BLK PJ'S AND ENOUGH TOBACCO TO MAKE 900 CIGARETTES. BOTH VCS GAVE UNSATISFACTORY ANSWERS TO QUESTIONS. VCS WILL BE TAKEN TO FT PAGE THEN FWD TO IPT. (SAME ACTIVITY AS 101315H RPT 10 NOV)

(6) 102015E: H&S CO 1/7 BS 626996 RECD 2 INCOMING GRENADES 30FT IN FRONT OF POSN, FIGURE WAS SEEN RUNNING APPROX 15M TO DIRECT FRONT BS 625996. SEVERY FIRED 15 RDS 7.62, 2 RDS 31MM ILLUM WERE ALSO FIRED AND POSN BELIEVES THEY SAW SOMEONE TAKE COVER IN TREES APPROX 100M IN FRONT OF POSN. SEARCHED THE AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 100945H: CO E 2/7 PFC BS 482908 OBS 1 VC WHO RAN AND FIRED 2 RDS CARBINE FIRE WHEN HE SAW THE PFC. MAR THREW 2 M-26 GRENADES INTO HEDGEROW, SEARCHED THE AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(2) 101030E: CO E 2/7 PFC BS 485908 FOUND 600LBS OF RICE AND 2 OLD VN MALES, RICE SETTED TO MUCH FOR THEM TO CARRY. BS 484910, ALSO FOUND CASINGS FOR CARBINE, 7.62, AND 20MM RDS IN THE AREA AND RECD SPORADIC SNIPER FIRE, WHICH WAS APPROX 18 RDS SMG, AND 8-10 RDS CARBINE FIRE. MAR RPTD FIRE AND SEARCHED THE AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. APPREHENDED 2 OLD VN MALES AS VCS, WILL FWD THEM TO CP AND WILL BRING AS MUCH OF THE RICE AS POSS. CASINGS FOR THE VARIOUS CAL RDS WILL ALSO BE FWD TO CP.

CONFIDENTIAL

#314

(B)

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

(3) 101250H: CO M 2/7 BS 511905 WHILE SEARCHING HAMLET APPREHENDED 1 FEMALE VCS IN A HOUSE. REMAINDER OF HAMLET WAS SEARCHED WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. VCS WILL BE FWD TO INT.

(4) 101330H: CO B 2/7 BS 483908 WHILE SEARCHING ANVA PIT OBS 4 VC CARRYING APPROX 4 CARBINES APPROX 125M FROM PIT IN TRENCH. VC WERE WEARING SHORTS, 1 HAD A BLUE SHIRT. VC FIRED 25 RDS SA AT PIT IN PURSUIT, MAR RECD FIRE WITH 125 RDS SA WOUNDING 1 VC BUT THE OTHERS DRAGGED HIM AWAY WHEN THEY BROKE CONTACT. MAR SEARCHED THE AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(5) 101855H: BN 2/7 BS 505896 RPTD PAT'S BROUGHT IN A FEMALE VCS AND STATED SHE WAS A VC NURSE. VCS WAS APPARENTLY BEATEN BEFORE SHE WAS TURNED OVER TO MARINES. VCS WAS GIVEN MEDICAL TREATMENT AND WILL BE FWD TO INT 11 NOV.

(6) 102130H: CO M 2/7 BS 507891 LISTENING POST AND PERIMETER HEARD NOISES, VOICES, AND MOVEMENT IN CAMP FIRED DIRECTLY IN FRONT OF THEIR POSN BS 507890. MAR FIRED 4 RDS M-79, 20 RDS SA, AND 100 RDS M-60 MG. SEARCHED THE AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(7) 102315H: CO G 2/7 OF 39 BS 572964 RECD 4 RDS CARBINE FIRE FR UNK NR VC BS 572958. NO ACTION WAS TAKEN.

4. A. (BY U.S.)

(1)	CONFIRMED:	0/0/0/0/0/0
(2)	PROBABLE:	0/0/0/0/0/0
(3)	CAPTIVES:	0/0/0/0
(4)	WEAPONS:	0/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: SEE PARA 30. NR 1
SEE PARA 30. NR 2
SEE PARA 30. NR 4

14. OTHERS:

A. GOLDEN PLEDGE: 400 VIETNAMESE HARVESTED 2.2 TONS OF RICE. APPROX 10 TONS OF RICE REMAINING TO BE HARVESTED. ALL INCIDENTS OF GOLDEN PLEDGE 7-4 ENTERED IN BENT.

B. LATE REPORT: 091700H: CO M 2/7 BS 505893 FOUND 1 Z-10 AP MINE WHICH WAS NOT BOoby TRAPPED IN THE VIC OF MY LOC. MINE WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.

CONFIDENTIAL

#314

25

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

④

(8) 111200H CO M BS 523896 FOUND BOOBY TRAP 105 RD BURIED IN THE TRAIL WITH PULL WIRE USED FOR DETONATION. DISARDED MINE AND FWD TO BY 2/7 CP. ETCN DESTROYED MINE.

(9) 111300H CO M 2/7 BS 521893 WHILE CROSSING SMALL STREAM ACROSS A TRAIL THE TENTH MAN IN THE COLUMN DETONATED A BOOBY TRAP (POSSIBLY GRENADE) RESULTING IN 3 USMC VIA MED EVAC AND 1 NON MED EVAC. SEARCH OF AREA PROVED INCONCLUSIVE.

(10) 111435H CO E 2/7 PATROL BS 484924 RECD 10 RDS BAR AND M-1 FIRE FROM 3 VC 200 METERS AWAY. VC WERE WEARING MIAMI SHIRTS. USMC RETURNED 75 RD 7.62, AND ONE RD M-79 WHICH SET A HOUSE ON FIRE. SEARCH OF AREA PROVED INCONCLUSIVE.

(11) 111500H CO E 2/7 PLT BS 489889 RECD ONE RD SNIPER FIRE. PLT PURSUED VC TO VIC BS 488887. APPREHENDED VC AND LATER WAS CONFIRMED AS VC BY HANHET CHIEF. VC FWD TO IIT.

(12) 112050H CO M 2/7 BS 501892 RECD ONE INCOMING GRENADE AND 3 RDS CARBINE FIRE NR OF VC BS 501891. RETURNED 20 RDS SA FIRE. TWO USMC WIA. NONE MED EVAC.

(13) 112115H CO M 2/7 RPT THAT THERE WAS AN ASSASSINATION OF VILLAGE CHIEF BS 581929. VILLAGE CHIEF HIT IN THE STOMACH. SECURITY OF VILLAGE ALERTED. VILLAGE CHIEF WAS AWAITING MED EVAC WHEN HE DOW.

4. A. (BY U.S.)

B. (EQUIPMENT)

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/0/0/0/0/0
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0
 (3) CAPTIVES: 2/0/0/2
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

(1) SEE PARA 3 D (2)

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INTO: NONE

(1) SEE PARA 3 C (1)

14. OTHERS:

A. ADDENDUM TO INTSUM 314 PARA 3 C (5) TWO VCS WERE RELEASED AFTER INTERROGATION.

B. GOLDEN FLEECE: 400 PERSONS PROTECTED, 2½ TONS OF RICE HARVESTED, 20 TONS TO BE HARVESTED. 4 GRID SQUARES PROTECTED.

110800H PAT'S RPT TO CO M 2/7 THAT AN ADVISOR TO THE PAT'S WAS SHOT AND KILLED IN PHU LOC (3) BS 585929. AT 111635H CO M REPORTED THAT PERSON KILLED WAS NOT AN ADVISOR BUT A PAT.

CONFIDENTIAL

#314

⑤

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

AGENT REPORT: REPORT FROM ROK MARINES:

108TH NVA REGT MOVED FROM QUANG TIN PROV TO QUANG NGAI PROV.
 108TH IS CMDR BY BRIG GENERAL CAO VAN HA (POPULAR NAME PHAP) 108TH IS ALSO CALLED
 THE 3RD REGT CONSISTING OF THREE BN (3RD BN, 32ND BN, 4TH BN) EACH BN HAS THE FOLLOWING
 WPN: ONE 81 MM MORTAR, THREE 60 MM MORTARS, THREE 30 CAL MG'S, ONE 57 CAL RECOILLESS
 RIFLE, AND 29 BARS, PLUS ONE ANTI AIRCRAFT WPN (UNK TYPE). 4TH BN (320 MEN) LOCATED
 BS 523847, BS 530850, AND BS 517840. 32ND BN (450 MEN) LOCATED BS 524854, BS 548851,
 AND BS 547847. 3RD BN (250 MEN) LOCATED BS 532862 AND BS 545863. 108TH WAS RPT
 25 SEPT IN THE QUANG TIN PROV. 1 OCT VAN CAO WAS RPT BY AN AGENT TO BE THE CMDR OF
 THE 108TH. (NO LOCATION OF THIS REGT AT THIS TIME) THERE IS NO AKA ON THIS IDENT.
 COULD POSSIBLY BE ELEMENTS OF THE 1st VC OR 21TH NVA REGT. TASK FORCE X-RAY^{RATES} INFO
 OF A UNIT OF THIS SIZE IN THE ROK TAOR AS F/4, ALSO RATES INFO OF THE 3RD NVA REGT
 BEING IN THE ROK TAOR AS F/5. ROK LIASON COMMENTS: 111930H AD SAW FOUR LARGE BUNKERS
 AND 13 INDIVIDUAL BUNKERS IN ROK TAOR. BUNKERS FOUND IN THE AREA OF THE ABOVE MENTIONED
 WORD. MARINE LIASON RATES INFO AS F/3. S-2, 7TH MARINES RATES INFO AS F/3.

CONFIDENTIAL

#314

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY

INFO: 2ND BCK MAR BRIGADE
5TH MARINES

DIASER: O.C. AVANT JR.

RELEASER: R.C. HALL

PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY

CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL

DTG:

COPY NR _____

1. 7TH MARINES

2. INTSUM NR 315 ENDING 120300H NOVEMBER 1966.

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

MSG RPT

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 111000H CO B OPCON 3/5 PVT PHIL REPORTS FINDING A NEW TRAIL FROM HILL 707 BS 418998 CONTINUING SE TO BS 423998. TRAIL APPEARS TO BE 2 OR 3 DAYS OLD. PVT. CASH A NEW AND WELL USED HVT VIC BS 4/198A. NO MOVEMENT OBSR AROUND HVT. ARTY DISBTRIC CALLED OF 19 RDS 105 NW HC AND 2 RDS UP. GOOD COVERAGE. HVT WAS DESTROYED BUT UNABLE TO CHECK AREA DUE TO TIME FACTOR.

(2) 112155H COMBINED ACTION COMPANY 3/5 HQ COMPLETE RE 456080 RUCD 15 RDS SA FIRE FROM THE NORTH. THE DISTANCE COULD NOT BE DETERMINED OR THE NR OF PERSONS FIRING BECAUSE THE RDS WERE HIGH AND BECAUSE PR'S WERE OPERATING TO THE NORTH OF CAC. IT IS POSSIBLE THAT IT COULD HAVE PR'S. NO FIRE WAS RETURNED. CAC REMAINS ON ALERT.

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 110740H CO B 1/7 S&D INTERROGATED THE VILLAGERS IN DOING RE (1) BS 662988. VILLAGERS INDICATED THAT FIVE CADRE HELD FISHING LAST NIGHT IN THE AREA, AND TOLD THE VILLAGERS THEY WOULD HAVE TO PAY A RICE TAX. VC REPORTED TO BE IN VIC BT 665015. INTERROGATION OF VILLAGERS CONTINUES.

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

#315

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

②

(2) 111030H CO C 1/7 S&D BS 656999 FD THREE BOOBY TRAPS CONSISTING OF 3 RDS .45 CAL LOCATED ON HIGH GROUND. .45 CAL RDS PLACED IN GROOVE HOLES IN BOARDS APPROX 8" x 6" WITH NAIL PROTRUDING INTO BASE OF GROOVE. RDS WERE PLACED IN IRREGULAR PATTERN AND BURIED TO A DEPTH WHERE ONLY THE TIP OF RD SHOWED. BOOBY TRAPS WERE DESTROYED.

(3) 111045H CO C 1/7 FTM OBT BT 616000 OBSR ONE MALE MOVING IN A NW DIRECTION AWAY FROM PATROL. MALE VCS WAS WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND WAS UNARMED. VCS WAS CHALLENGED THREE TIMES BEFORE HE STOPPED. VCS WAS SEARCHED AND NO ID CARD WAS FOUND. VCS APPROX AGE BETWEEN 20-25 YRS. VCS FWD TO INT.

(4) 111100H CO C 1/7 S&D PEL WAS DISPATCHED TO CHECK REPORT OF 10 NOV 1966 BY AIRCRAFT. A SNIPER PLATFORM WAS SEEN IN A TREE AT VIC BS 595994. CONTACT WITH AO ON STATION WAS ESTABLISHED FIRING PATROL. PEL SPENT APPROX 40 MINUTES IN VIC OF REPORTED SIGHTING AND COULD NOT LOCATE THE SNIPER PLATFORM. PLATFORM NOT OBSR BY AIR EITHER. THE TREES IN THE AREA WERE NOT BIG ENOUGH TO SUPPORT A SNIPER PLATFORM.

(5) 111435H 7TH MARINES COMM WIRE SECTION REPORTED THAT AT 110915H A TELEPHONE LINE CONSISTING OF ONE 8 PAIR CABLE WAS CUT BETWEEN TWO POLES WHICH WERE ONE HUNDRED FT APART. LINE WAS CUT IN CENTER OF SPAN. THE LINE WAS APPROX 16 FT ABOVE THE GROUND. WIRE WAS CUT WITH A SHARP INSTRUMENT. BARE FOOT PRINTS WERE FOUND IN VIC OF CUT WIRE BT 613018. NO WIRE WAS MISSING. WIRE SECTION WAS REPLACED. COMMENT: PERSONS WHO CUT WIRE HAD TO HAVE ASSISTANCE TO WATCH FOR MILITARY TRAFFIC ALONG BEACH. THIS AREA IS HEAVILY TRAVELED.

BS 634995

(6) 111930H H&S CO 1/7 BM DEFENSE HAD A SENTRY OBSR THREE LIGHTS APPROX 100 METER TO HIS DIRECT FRONT TO THE SOUTH. FIRED 5 RDS SA FIRE. VISUALLY SEARCHED AREA WITH ASST FROM S&D RDS OF 81 MM ILLUM. AREA IN VIC BS 634994 SEARCHED AGAIN AT 120630H WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(7) 112000H CO D 1/7 S&D SEC BS 666979 PICKED SOUND OF MOVEMENT FROM UNK NR OF VC BY SEISMIC INTRUSION DEVICE. VC WERE PICKED UP BY SID APPROACHING THE HARBOR FROM THE SOUTH EAST APPROX 125 METERS AWAY. USMC THREW ONE M-26 GRENADE AND FIRED 8 RDS OF 81 MM ILLUM. USMC OBSR ONE VC WITH WOVEN UNK TYPE AND WEARING UNK TYPE OF CLOTHING WITHDRAWING TO THE SOUTH EAST APPROX 200 METERS AWAY. MARINES FIRED 15 RDS SA FIRE, AND VC RETURNED 25 RDS SA FIRE. USMC FIRED AN ADDITIONAL 30 RDS SA FIRE AND VC WITHDREW TO SOUTH EAST AND WAS LOST IN THE DARK.

(8) 112100H CO C 1/7 FTM A&B BS 608974 OBSR ONE BOAT APPROX 12 FT LONG MOVING NE OF RIVER APPROX 100 METERS AWAY WITH AN UNK NR VC ABOARD. WHEN BOAT WAS APPROX 50 METERS AWAY A&B FIRED 30 RDS SA FIRE AND ONE LAW WHICH RESULTED IN THE BOAT SINKING. 6 RDS 81 ILLUM FIRED AND VISUAL SEARCH OF THE AREA REVEALED THE BOAT WAS COMPLETELY DESTROYED. A&B MOVED TO A NEW SIGHT. CHECK OF AREA AT FIRST LIGHT PROVED INCONCLUSIVE.

CONFIDENTIAL

#315

③

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) LATE RPT 110120H CO M 2/7 BS 507891 HEARD MOVEMENT IN THE CAVE² FIELDS BS 507890 TO THE SOUTH OF POSITION. USMC FIRED 40 RDS 7.62. AT 110615H A SEARCH OF THE CAVE FIELD WAS CONDUCTED FOR 45 MINUTES. FOOT PRINTS WERE FOUND HEADING IN NO PARTICULAR DIRECTION. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(2) 110845H CO M BS516898 SURPRISED A VC DRESSED IN BROWN KHAKI CLOTHING AND FIELD HAT WITH SNIPER SCOPE AND CARTRIDGE BELT WITH STAR ON THE BUCKLE OF THE CART BELT. VC IMMEDIATELY SURRENDERED. INTERROGATION OF VCC REVEALED THE FOLLOWING INFO: VCC STATED THAT THERE WERE 5 VC PLT IN THIS AREA. VC PLT'S WEAPONS CONSISTS OF ONE 60 MM MORTAR AND ALSO 3 SUBMACHINE GUNS. VC ALSO STATED THAT VC PLT HAD ONE ANTI-AIRCRAFT WPN (POSSIBLE A 50 CAL) 5 DAYS AGO VC DISMOUNTED ANTI-AIRCRAFT GUN AND TOOK IT TO THE HILLS SOUTH OF MY LOC (4). AT 110940H DISCOVERED A TUNNEL 15 METERS LONG AND WELL CONCEALED. VCC HELPED IN LOCATING THE CAVE BS 518897. AGAIN AT 1755H CO M LOCATED 3 SMALL SECRET CAVES WITH VCC'S HELP. SEARCHED CAVES WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. CAVES WILL BE BLOWN ON 12 NOV 1966.

(3) 111050H CO H 2/7 OBSR A SNIPER FIRED AT CHOPPER AND PUT WPN IN A HAYSTACK, BS 508886. CO H BS 505896 FIRED 6 RDS 50 CAL AND ONE RD 106 MM. HAYSTACK AND SHACK BEHIND IT WAS DESTROYED. THERE WAS POSSIBLY AN SECONDARY EXPLOSION. UNABLE TO CHECK ANY FURTHER DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

(4) 111100H CO H 2/7 BS 513923, BS 509918 DISCOVERED 6 BOOBY TRAPS. (2 M-79 RDS WITH POSSIBLE 60 MM MORTAR UNDERMATH THEM; ONE MORTAR RD, 60 MM; ONE PULL TYPE FIRING DEVICE WITH EXPLOSIVE IN BAMBOO; ONE LAND MINE TYPE UNK; ONE STICK GRENADE UNDER BAMBOO LEAF) AT VIC BS 527896 AFTER THREE VCS. ALL BOOBY TRAPS WERE DESTROYED IN PLACE. AFTER INTERROGATION OF 3 VCS 1543H TWO VCS WAS RELEASED AND ONE VCS FWD TO ITT.

(5) 111100H CO M 2/7 PERMANENT DEF BS 574923 RECD APPROX 50 RDS SA CARBINE FIRE FROM APPROX 10 VC FROM THE SW VIC BS 569913. USMC RETURNED 2 RDS 106 MM AT VC POSITION. CO M SQD SEARCHED AREA FOR APPROX 30 MINUTES WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. CAME CUTTERS RPT VC LEFT WHEN ONPOS HEARD SPOTTER RD. ONE CIVILIAN WAS WOUNDED BY THE VC AT BS 571915. PAT'S TOOK CIVILIAN TO CO M CP FOR TREATMENT.

(6) 111145H CO M 2/7 BS533896 FOUND A BOOBY TRAP NEAR GATE ALONG TRAIL. BOOBY TRAP MADE OF UNK TYPE OF GRENADE. BOOBY TRAP WAS BURIED IN THE GROUND 2 INCHES WITH WIRES LEADING TO FRONT AND BACK OF TRAP. BOOBY TRAP WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(7) 111130H CO M 2/7 BS 519894 RECD 7 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM UNSERN VC ACROSS RIVER TO THE SOUTH VIC BS 519891. RETURNED 4 RDS M-79 WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. ONE M-79 RD HIT A TREE AND WOUNDED ONE USMC. NON MED EVAC.

CONFIDENTIAL

#315

②

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: 2ND ROE MAR BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: W. H. HANMAN
 RELEASER: R. C. HALL
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG:

COPY NR _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 516 DNDING 120500H NOVEMBER 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

130001Z

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 121722H: CO C BT 475124 APPREHENDED ONE VCS WHO IS BROTHER OF VC DISTRICT CADRE LEADER. FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(2) 121845H: CO B PIU RECON BT 588098 FOUND ONE BOOBY TRAP CONSISTING OF ONE CHI COM GRENADE ATTACHED TO A TREE WITH FISH WIRE RUNNING ACROSS TRAIL WITH PULL TYPE RELEASE. BOOBY TRAP DISARMED.

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 121030H: CO M BT 392004 SEARCHED A HUT WITH COOKING UTENSILES, A CANTHEN, AND ONE BEAR TRAP. ALSO FOUND A SMALL CAVE 4 FT BY 4 FT BY 15 FT. NEXT TO HUT. FOUND ONE EMPTY 105 RD ON TRAIL AND A FEW EMPTY CROCKS IN CAVE.

(2) 121715H: CO L SQD AMBUSH BS 492972 TWO VC WALKED INTO AMBUSH. AMBUSH FIRED 15 RDS SA AND 3 RDS M-79 RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA CONFIRMED WEARING GRAY UNIFORM AND ONE PROB VC WIA. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND ONE BOLT ACTION CARBINE WITH FOLDING BAYONET, ONE CAMOUFLAGED COVER, ONE BLACK AND BLUE UNIFORM, ONE FIRST AID PACKET AND ONE M-26 GRENADE.

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 120715H: CO D PIU BLOCKING FORCE BT 672010 OBSERVED ONE VCS OBSERVING CO D POSITION. VCS FLED WHEN CHALLENGED AND ENTERED HANLET. PIU FIRED 15 RDS 7.62 AT FLEEING VCS. CO B SQD BLOCKING POSITION OBSERVED 6 VCS LEAVE HANLET AS CO D APPROACHED HANLET. VCS WENT TO ROCK PILE BT 672010. SQD PATROL SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 3 MALE VCS HIDING IN A NATURAL CAVE. VCS HAD ID CARDS AND WERE WEARING BLACK PJ'S. AGES VARIED FROM 16-30 YEARS ON AGE. FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#316

(B)

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

(2) 121130H: HRS CO SQD PATROL SURPRISED 2 VC NEXT TO A LARCH ROCK PILE BS 642994 WHICH THEY WERE USING AS A LIVING AREA. PATROL PURSUED AND FIRED 30 RDS SA RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA CONFIRMED. ON ASSAULT OF POSITION 2ND VC FELL AS IF WOUNDED. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND A HEAVY BLOOD TRAIL WHICH WAS FOLLOWED FOR 15 MINUTES WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. ALSO FOUND THE FOLLOWING WEAPONS AND GEAR IN ROCK PILE: 2 CARBINES, (ONE FRENCH SUB MACHINE GUN, ONE NVG MACHINE GUN, 4 M-26 GRENADES, 5 MAG FOR SUB MACHINE GUN, 5 CARBINE MAG, 4 CARTRIDGE BELTS, 2 CANNERS, 2 BLACK PJ'S, ONE BAYONET, ONE BOOK OF MAP SYMBOLS, ONE DAIRY, AND ONE BLASTING CAP OF UNK TYPE. WILL FORWARD TO HIGHER ECHELONS ONE PROBABLE KIA.

(3) 121445H: CO D (-) (REIN) BT 671014 APPREHENDED 3 VCS. KEE CARSON IDIFIED ONE AS VC CADRE AND 2 AS FORMER VC. TACTICAL INTERROGATION REVEALED THAT ONE VCS KNEW A LOCATION OF CAVE WHICH WAS ALLEGED TO BE VC HIDE OUT. SQD DESPATCHED AND LOCATED CAVE BT 677023 7 1/2 FT BY 4 FT BY 4 FT. SEARCHED CAVE WITH NEG RESULTS AND DESTROYED CAVE.

(4) 121800H: CO A SQD BT 622012 PFC'S STATED THEY SPOTTED 3 VCS AT BT 625010 MOVING IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION. UNABLE TO TELL IF VCS WERE ARMED. VCS WERE DRESSED IN ASSORTED CIVILIAN CLOTHING. A SQD PATROL SEARCHED AREA FROM 121800H TO 121850H WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 121025H: CO M PFC PATROL BS 502887 FIRED ON A SUSPICIOUS UNOCCUPIED BOAT PARTIALLY COVERED BY GREEN LEAVES DRIFTING DOWN RIVER NEAR SOUTH BANK. UNKNOWN NR OF VC LOCATED BS 502885 APPROX 70-150 METERS INLAND FROM SOUTH BANK OF TRA BONG RIVER RETURNED APPROX 20 RDS CARBINE WERE. PFC RETURNED 70 RDS 7.62, 10 RDS M-79 AND CALLED FOR AND RECEIVED 8 RDS 81 ILL WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. BOAT DRIFTED NEAR SOUTH BANK OF RIVER AND SANK. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA SINCE ITS OUTSIDE TACR.

(2) 121355H: CO W PFC BS 485895 RECEIVED 40 RDS CARBINE AND BAR WERE FROM 3 VC DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S BS 484894 RESULTING IN THREE USMC KIA. RETURNED UNK NR RDS 7.62 RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA CONFIRMED. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(3) 121920H: CO M PFC BS 503887 SPOTTED CAVE ENTRANCE 6 FT BY 6 FT ON SOUTHERN SIDE OF RIVER. BOAT APPEARED TO PULLED INTO ENTRANCE BY A VC. FIRED 15 RDS 7.62 SINKING BOAT. SEARCH WILL NOT BE CONDUCTED DUE TO CROSSING RIVER.

(4) 121920H: CO M PERIMETER BS 508894 OBSERVED APPROX 3 VC BS 509894 CRAWLING TOWARD POSITION. COULD NOT OBSERVE IF VC WERE ARMED WITH WEPS. FIRED 40 RDS 7.62, 9 RDS M-79, ONE RD 3.5WP AND 6 RDS 81 ILLUMINATION. VC DID NOT RETURN FIRE AND POSSIBLY FLED INTO NEAR BY HAZARD. CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

#316

②

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

4. A. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED: 3/0/0/0/0/3
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/17
 (4) WEAPONS: 5/0

B. EQUIPMENT: REF: 3.E.(2) AND 3.C.(2)

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAP ABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS:

A. ADDENDUM TO SPCT REPORT 111050H INTSUM 315 PARA 3.D.(3): DELETE "POSSIBLY SECONDARY EXPLOSION" ADD: SECONDARY EXPLOSION CAUSED A COLUMN OF BLACK SMOKE TO RISE APPROX 40 FT IN AIR.

B. NO DTG: BINH SON REPORTS RELIABLE REPORTS THAT VC HAVE PLAC'D BOOBY TRAPS ON TRAILS AROUND TAN PHUOC. NO SPECIFIC HAMLET IN TAN PHUOC VILLAGE WAS DESIGNATED AS TO (1), (2), (3), OR (4).

C. LY TIN REPORT: 111900H: 304 VC MF BN APPROX 300 PERSONNEL LOCATED IN KY SAMH VILLAGE BT 385005, BT 389008 & BT 392007. BN HAS 30 LABORERS. BN WEARING BLACK UNIFORMS, JUNGLE HATS AND RUBBER SANDLES. ARMED WITH ONE 57 RR, 1X81 MM MORTAR, 2X60 MM MORTARS, 3X30 CAL MACHINE GUNS, 6XBARBS AND ADEQUATE INDIVIDUAL WPNS. INTENTIONS: TO ATTEND AN OATH CEREMONY AT BT 395004 DTG UNK AND TO COMBINE WITH REGIONAL FORCES TO HARASS THE VILLAGERS OF LY TIN DIST AT NIGHT IN THE NEAR FUTURE. LY TIN RATING C-2 3/5 RATING: F/5 REGT, 7TH MAR RATING: F/5 NOTE: CO M 3/5 HAS BEEN IN THE AREA FOR TWO DAYS WITH NO CONTACT.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

#316

③

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: 2ND ROK MAR BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: V. J. VILIONIS
 RELEASER: R. C. HALL
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 140001Z
 COPY NR: _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 317 DTD 140800H NOVEMBER 1966.
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 130950H: CO B 1/5 SQD OP BT 357129 MAR MOVING DOWN A TRAIL TRIPPED A BOOBY TRAPPED GRENADE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC.

(2) 131255H: CO A 1/5 BT 315170 RECD 15 RDS SNIPER FIRE FR UNK NR VC RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA. RPTD FIRE WITH 40 RDS SA AND DEPLOYED FLT TO SEARCH AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. USMC WIA MED EVAC.

(3) 132030H: CO A 1/5 SQD AMBUSH BT 316165 RECD 20 RDS SA FIRE FR ENEMY PATROL EST AT 1 PLT, RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA. MAR RECD FIRE WITH 30 RDS SA, 4 RDS 60MM CAUSING VC TO WITHDRAW S. MAR REQUESTED 11 RDS ILLUM AND CALLED AN ARTY CONCENTRATION OF 18 RDS. PATROL WITHDREW AND H&I FIRES WERE CONDUCTED ON THE AREA, 2 USMC WIA'S WERE MED EVAC. AT 132340H A RECON SQD FR CO A 1/5 FOUND TRACES OF BLOOD VIC BT 314165, RPTD OBS 1 VC LEAVING AMBUSH SITE WEARING A UNIFORM TYPE UNK, VC FORCE EST 15-20 VC THEY WITHDREW TO TRAIL JUNCTION VIC BT 315149. THE VC HAD TRIED TO PULL A MINUT. SQD RPTD 60MM FIRE HIT THE VC WITH GOOD COVERAGE. CO A WILL CONDUCT A GOOD SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT. ENEMY LOSSES 1 VC KIA PROB.

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 131920H: CO I 3/5 SQD OP ON HILL 22 BT 424092 RECD 6 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNK NR VC, AND SQD OP ON RED HILL BT 433089 RECD 30 RDS SA FIRE FR UNK NR VC VIC BT 424093. MAR ON HILL 22 RECD FIRE WITH 1 LAAW, AND MAR ON RED HILL FIRED 2 RDS SA FIRE ON VC. FTM PATROL FR RED HILL SEARCHED THE AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 131225H: CO D (-) 1/7 BS 683992 RECD APPROX 19 RDS SA FIRE FROM EST 3-5 VC VIC BS 679993. OBS 3 VC DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S RUNNING W CARRYING WPNS. MAR RETD FIRE WITH 60 RDS SA, 4 RDS 60MM, AND 3 RDS M-79. CONDUCTED SWEEP OF AREA AND CAPTURED 3 VC WIA WHICH WERE IDENTIFIED AS VC BY KIT CARSONS. 1 VCS WAS APPREHENDED. 2 VC KIA CONF WERE FOUND BUT SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NO WPNS. 2 VN CIVILIANS WERE KIA DURING FIRE FIGHT, WAS NOT DETERMINED WHETHER BY FRIENDLY OR VC FIRE. 5 VN CIVILIANS WIA WERE MED EVAC TO QUANG NGAI, AND 4 VCS WERE RELEASED AS CIVILIANS UPON COMPLETION OF INTERROGATION. 2 VCC, AND 1 VCS WERE FWD TO TIT. KIT CARSON QUESTIONED VILLAGE AND HAMLET CHIEFS ABOUT VC. THEY STATED AT 130500H 1 PLT OF VC EST 25-30 MEN ENTERED INTO HAMLET AND OCCUPIED THE SUB HAMLET, THEY WERE ARMED WITH 3 BAR'S AND ASSORTED RIFLES. THE VC MISSION WAS TO AMBUSH THE ROAD BETWEEN CO B AND CO D CBT BASES. VC WERE LOCAL GUERRILLAS AND WERE RPTD HEADING NW TOWARD DONG LE (4) BT 665014. THE PLT WAS LED BY A VC LT. THE VC WHO MADE CONTACT WITH THE MAR WERE BELIEVED TO BE REAR GUARD LEFT BY THE VC PLT.

(2) 132040H: CO C 1/7 SQD AMBUSH BS 648970 RECD 1 INCOMING GRENADE FROM EST 1 VC APPROX 35M S OF POSN. MAR RETD FIRE WITH 1 GRENADE, 15 RDS SA, AND 1 RD M-79. VC BROKE CONTACT AND RETREATED IN S DIRECTION. AS AMBUSH STARTED TO PURSUE VC, MAR RECD 15 RDS SA FIRE FROM APPROX 75M SE TO MAR POSN. MAR RETD FIRE WITH 25 RDS SA FIRE, VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED IN AN UNK DIRECTION. THE SQD SEARCHED THE ADJACENT AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS AND RETD TO AMBUSH SITE.

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 131210H: CO E 2/7 PLT BS 485896 MOVING UP TO CROSS BRIDGE MAR RECD APPROX 35 RDS SA FIRE FROM EST 8-10 VC BS 485894 RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA. MAR RETD FIRE WITH 500 RDS SA AND CALLED AN ARTY MISSION. 18 RDS OF 105MM WERE FIRED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. RESULTS UNK. 2 USMC WIA WERE MED EVAC.

(2) 131345H: CO M 2/7 PLT BS 507892 MAR STEPPED ON .45 CAL RD SET IN THE TRAIL AS A BOOBY TRAP. AREA WAS SEARCHED AND TRAIL DUG UP WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. 1 USMC WIA NON EVAC.

(3) 131830H: CO G 2/7 SQD ON OP 39 BS 581959 RECD 5 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM UNK NR VC IN VILLAGE BS 579960. RETD FIRE WITH 5 RDS M-79, MAR WILL SEARCH OUT AREA AT 140800H NOV.

(4) 131915H: CO M 2/7 CBT BASE BS 574923 RECD 1 INCOMING RIFLE GRENADE FROM UNK NR VC VIC BS 571922 RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA NON EVAC. MAR RETD FIRE WITH 20 RDS 7.62 AND ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED THE AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. NO GRENADE FIN ASSEMBLY COULD BE FOUND.

#317

⑤

CONFIDENTIAL

(5) 132140H: CO M 2/7 FIC BS 506891 LISTENING POST HEARD MOVEMENT AND THEN RECD 1 INCOMING GRENADE FROM VIC BS 506890. LISTENING POST AND PERIMETER RECD FIRE WITH 40 RDS SA, 10 RDS M-79, 1 M-27 HAND ILLUM GRENADE, AND 4 RDS 81MM ILLUM. SEARCH OF AREA WILL BE CONDUCTED AT FIRST LIGHT.

(6) 132359H: CO E 2/7 CBT BASE BS 545994 AT 2340H AN UNK NR VC TRIPPED A FLARE BUT MAR COULD NOT OBS ANY MOVEMENT. AT 2350H ARTY ILLUM RD WENT OFF N OF CP AND 5 VC WEARING DARK CLOTHING WERE OBS MOVING NW IN A COLUMN BS 545993. WHEN VC HEARD TROOPS LOAD WPNS THEY RAN INTO AN AREA WHERE 60MM MORTARS WERE REGISTERING WITH 2 RDS 60MM. AT 140010 4.2 BTRY ILLUM WENT OFF AND MAR OBS 5 VC MOVING SE. MAR OPENED FIRE WITH 20 RDS SA OBS 1 VC FALL THE OTHER 3 VC RAN AWAY, 1 VC KIA PROB. BODY STILL IN SIGHT AND WILL BE COVERED BY FIRE UNTIL 140700H WHEN A THROUGH SEARCH OF THE AREA WILL BE MADE. SEARCHED AREA AT 140645H WITH NEG RESULTS. MAR FOUND WHERE VC CRAWLED UP TO WINE, INDICATING VC WAS VIA PROB.

4. A. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/2/0/0/0/2
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/1/0/0/0/1
 (3) CAPTIVES: 2/0/0/1
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

B. EQUIPMENT: NONE

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: PARA 3 C.
 NR (1)

14. OTHERS:

A. GOLDEN FLEECE: ALL INCIDENTS INCLUDED IN TEXT. APPROX 50,000LBS OF RICE WAS EVACUATED BY HELICOPTER TODAY (13 NOV). 50,000LBS OF RICE REMAINS TO BE EVAC. 400 HARVESTERS WORKED TODAY IN 4 GRID SQUARES.

B. 131230H: ENGR DEMO BS 515897 BLEW UP 3 CAVES AND 1 TUNNEL. REP INTSUM NR 315 PARA 3 D. NR (2).

C. ADDENDUM TO INTSUM NR 316 PARA 3 D. NR (4) DELETE: ENEMY DID NOT RETURN FIRE, AND SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. ADD: RECD WHAT WAS BELIEVED TO BE 2 GRENADES, AND AID AT 130620H TO 0640H FTM SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND FRAGMENTS. SENT TO BN S-2 FOR POSS IDENTIFICATION.

#317

B

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: 2ND ROK MAR BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: O. C. [REDACTED] ANT JR.
 RELEASER: R. C. HALL [REDACTED]
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 15 00 01 Z Nov 66

COPY NR: _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 318 ENDING 150800H NOVEMBER 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

CONFIDENTIAL

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 140945H CO B 1/5 SQD RECON BT 358130 OBSR 7 VCS RUNNING IN A S DIRECTION VIC BT 324110. 3 VCS WERE WEARING KHAKI AND 4 VCS IN BLACK PJ'S. ALL VCS WERE CARRYING LONG OBSTACLES IN THEIR HANDS. ARMY MISSION CALLED, BUT UNABLE TO OBSR DUE TO HEAVY BRUSH.

(2) 141000H TO 141600H CO A 1/5 PTL PATROL MOVING FROM OBJ 5 TO OBJ 6 LOCATED RICE CACHE AT THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS: BT 305145 (APPROX 1000 LBS), BT 314138 (APPROX 3000 LBS), BT 310138 (APPROX 6000 LBS). RICE APPEARED TO BE FRESHLY HARVESTED. PTL OBSR NO YOUNG MEN AND FEW PEOPLE IN THE AREA. 1/5 CO RECOMMENDS AND 7TH MAR CONCURS THAT 80 % OF RICE BE EVACUATED 15 NOV WITH RESUPPLY HELD AND THE REMAINING 20 % BE LEFT IN THE AREA.

(3) 141720H CO A 1/5 SQD RECON BT 313145 RECD 10 RDS AUTO FIRE (2 RDS WERE TRACERS) FROM APPROX 300 METERS VIC BT 311145. ARMY MISSION CALLED BUT UNABLE TO OBSR.

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 141130H CO L 3/5 SQD CBT BS 460900 POINT FTM RECD ONE RD SNIPER FIRE FROM UNK LOCATION TO THE NORTH OF THE PTL. USMC MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 141220H NO OTHER ACTION TAKEN.

(2) 141345H CO L 3/5 SQD RECON BS 460900H APER ONE VIET CIVILIAN EVALUATED AS NEITHER VC OR VCS. CIVILIAN STATES THAT THERE ARE APPROX 100 VC OPERATING IN THE AREA, AND THERE ARE FIVE EVN WITH THEM. CIVILIAN WAS RELEASED AFTER QUESTIONING. S-2, 7TH MARINES RATES INFO F/6.

CONFIDENTIAL

318

B

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

(3) 141530H CO L 3/5 FTM POINT BS 483885 RECD ONE RD SNIPER FIRE FROM THE W APPROX 200 METERS AWAY VIC BS 481885. FTM SEARCHED AREA OF SUSPECTED VC SNIPER WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. ONE USMC MED EVAC.

(4) 141630H 7TH MOTOR'S TRUCK ATTACHED TO BN 3/5 BT 428113 MOVING NORTH ON HIGHWAY NR 1 RECD SIX RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM UNK LOCATION. TRUCK PRECEDED NORTH WITH NO ACTION TAKEN.

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 140800H CO B 1/7 S&D BS 672962 WHILE SEARCHING AREA USMC HEARD A NOISE IN A CAVE. MARINE CHALLENGED OCCUPANT AND ENTERED CAVE. VC ATTEMPTED TO STAB USMC WITH KNIFE. USMC FIRED ONE RD .45 CAL RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA CONF. NO OTHER EQUIPMENT FOUND.

(2) 140800H CO B 1/7 BS 672959 OBSR FIVE VCS MOVING INTO HEDGE ROW BS 666954. VCS WERE WEARING BLACK PJs WITH STRAW HATS AND NO WEPS. FTM DISPATCHED TO CHECK AREA. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED ONE VCS WITHOUT ID CARD. MARINES AND KIT CARSON'S QUESTIONED VCS AND BELIEVED VCS WITHHOLDING INFO. ONE VCS FWD TO IPT.

(3) 140815H CO B 1/7 S&D BS 666966 MARINE OBSR VC MOVING UP THE TRAIL VIC BS 666962. MARINE CHALLENGED VC WHO TURNED AND RAN. MARINE CALLED HALT IN VIETNAMESE AND STARTED TO CHASE THE VC. MARINE FIRED ONE RD 7.62 RESULTING IN ONE VC (FEMALE) KIA CONF. VC APPROX 25 YRS OLD AND HAD NO ID CARD OR WPN.

(4) 140830H CO C 1/7 BLOCKING FORCE BS 636961 CAME IN CONTACT WITH TWO MALE VC CARRYING CARBINES AND APO. VC RAN IN NW DIRECTION INTO HEAVY VEGETATION. MARINES FIRED FIVE RDS 7.62 AND OBSR ONE VC SEEM TO FALL WITH PROB LEG WOUND. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(5) 141020H AIR CRAFT (OLE) RECD FIRE (UNK NR OF RDS) FROM UNK NR OF VC FROM VIC BS 701953. AIRCRAFT RECD FIRE AT 0940H AND AT 1007H DURING SECOND SWEEP OF THE AREA. VC WERE WEARING DARK KUAKI UNIFORMS. NO ACTION TAKEN DUE TO FRIENDLY PERSONS IN THE AREA.

(6) 141345H CO B 1/7 OBSR UNUSUALLY NR OF VILLAGERS IN OBJ B BS 666958. VILLAGERS ARE MEMBERS OF CAO DAI SECT. THE ONLY CONSISTANT INFO INDICATE 40-50 VC WITH M-1 CARBINES AND GRANADES LEFT FOUR DAYS AGO. DESTINATION OF VC IS AN LOC BS 6895 AND THUONG HOA BS 6297 TO BS 6597 TO BS 6598 TO BS 6298. NO OTHER INFO OBTAINED. S-2, 7TH MARINES RATES INFO F/3.

CONFIDENTIAL

2

B

#318

CONFIDENTIAL

D. GROUND: [REDACTED] N, 7TH MARINES

(1) 140800H CO M 2/7 DISCOVERED BOMB SHELTER HIDING PLACE WITH AIR VENTS. AIR VENTS NEAR THE RIVER. ENTRANCE WAS 4' X 4'. TUNNEL WAS SEVEN FEET LONG AND HAD 8" X 8" BRACES. WALLS WERE LINED WITH BOARDS. SHELTER NOT RECENTLY USED AND NOTHING FOUND DURING SEARCH. SHELTER WAS DESTROYED WITH 20 LBS C-4.

(2) 141130H CO M 2/7 CP BS 574923 RECD APPROX 100 RDS AUTO FIRE FROM 10 VC BS 582918 AND BS 575916. USMC RETURNED 500 RDS SA, 10 RDS 60 MM MORTAR, AND 6 RDS 106 MM. 2 USMC NON MED WAC. REACTION SQD SEARCHED AREA TO 1400H WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(3) 141405H CO M 2/7 PLT BS 531919 OBSR TWO VC ARMED WITH CARBINES AT A DISTANCE OF 500 METERS ACROSS RICE PADDY VIC BS 538913. ONE VC DRESSED IN GRAY AND ONE VC IN TAN CLOTHING. FIRED 12 RDS M-79, 5 RDS 3.5 WP, AND 80 RDS 7.62. ONE VC KIA CONF. FOLLOWED BLOOD TRAIL OF VC BUT UNABLE TO APPR. TWO CARBINES (ONE WAS AUTO), CLOTHING, ID CARD, AND CART BELT WAS CAPTURED.

4. A. (BY U.S.)

B. (EQUIPMENT)

(1) CONFIRMED:	0/3/0/0/0/3	1 FEMALE	(1) SEE PARA 3 C (1)
(2) PROBABLE:	0/0/0/0/0/0		(2) SEE PARA 3 D (3)
(3) CAPTIVES:	0/0/0/1		
(4) WEAPONS:	2/0		

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: SEE PARA 3B(2) 3C(6)

14. OTHERS:

A. FOLLOW UP TO INTSUM 317 PARA 3 A (3) SEARCH OF AREA PROVED INCONCLUSIVE.

B. FOLLOW UP TO INTSUM 317 PARA 3 D (5) SEARCH OF AREA PROVED INCONCLUSIVE.

C. PRELIMINARY ITT RPT: CAPTIVE STATES THAT MINES AND PUNJI TRAPS HAVE BEEN PLACED AT BASE OF USMC OUTPOSTS MANNED BY CO H 2/7 BS 505896. NO DIRECTION FR OUTPOST WAS OBTAINED. UNIT INVOLVED WAS INFORMED

D. BINH SON AGENT RPT: FORT PAGE WOULD BE ATTACKED BY 100 VC. NO OTHER DETAIL GIVEN. FORT PAGE ALERTED, M&I FIRMS INCREASED, REACTION PLAN REVISED, AND WILL FIRE ADDITIONAL ILLUM. BY 1/7 RATES/INFO F/3. S-2, 7TH MARINES RATES F/3. FORT PAGE IS AT COORD BS 567997.

E. GOLDEN FLEECER: APPROX 50 TONS OF RICE EVACUATED DURING THIS PERIOD. 25 TONS OF RICE WAS HARVESTED. GRID SQUARES BS 4989, BS 5089, BS 4990, BS 5090 WERE COVERED DURING THIS PERIOD. THIS IS THE LAST RPT FOR THIS OPERATION.

#318

3
B

CONFIDENTIAL
HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
INFO: 2ND ROK MAR BRIGADE
5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: W. H. HARMAN
RELEASER: R. C. HALL *Hall*
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 160001Z NOV66
COPY NR: 3

MCN-851

SUPVR *E. C. C.*

1. 7TH MARINES
2. IRTSUI NR 319 ENDING 160000H NOVEMBER 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES: NEGATIVE REPORT

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 151355H: CO I FIRE TEAM PATROL BS 474905 RECEIVED 8 RDS AUTO WPNS FIRE FROM UNK LOCATION RESULTING IN ONE USMC WIA NON WAC. MANEUVERED FIRE TEAM AND SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(2) 151400H: CO I S&D COMBAT PATROL BS 474900 FOUND APPROX A 5 TON RICE CACHE IN TWO HOUSES. HOUSES WERE IN DENSE JUNGLE WITH COVERAGE 30 TO 50 FT HIGH WITH THICK BRUSH. AREA IS UNINHABITED. TERRAIN IN AREA IS RUGGED AND SINCE RICE IS LOOSE AND NEAREST POSSIBLE LZ WAS APPROX 800 METERS AWAY, RICE WAS DESTROYED BY BURNING. ALSO CONTACTED BINH SON DISTRICT CHIEF WHO FELT HE WOULD NOT BE ABLE TO GET NECESSARY WORKERS BECAUSE OF TIME ELEMENT AND BECAUSE HIS PEOPLE ARE AFRAID TO ENTER AREA EVEN WITH MARINE SECURITY.

(3) 152325H: CO I PERIETER BT 432089 RECEIVED 3 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM UNK NR VC BT 431091. RETURNED 2 RDS 7.62 AND ONE LAW. SENT FIRE TEAM TO SEARCH AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 150730H: CO B SEARCH AND DESTROY BS 656950 MARINES IN COLUMN TRIPPED BOOBY TRAP BELIEVED TO BE M-26 GRENADE RESULTING IN 5 USMC WIA. INVESTIGATION REVEALED GRENADE WAS COVERED WITH ROCKS. DISTANCE BETWEEN 1ST MARINE INJURED AND LAST MARINE INJURED WAS APPROX 30 METERS WITH GRENADE PLACED AT A 90 DEGREE ANGLE IN TRAIL. WIRE LINE WAS ATTACHED TO GRENADE AS TRIGGERING DEVICE.

- XO _____
- S-1 *[initials]*
- S-2 *[initials]*
- S-3 _____
- S-4 _____
- SPL. SERV. _____
- M. T. _____
- COMM _____

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (B)

A 319

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

(2) 151450H: CO B REAR BS 69975 RECEIVED 10 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNK DIRECTION. NO ACTION TAKEN. APPROX 15 MINUTES LATER RECEIVED 5 RDS SA FIRE FROM BS 700972. RETURNED 25 RDS 7.62. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND ONE WOUND D VCS, NOT SERIOUSLY WOUNDED, WHO APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN SHOT WITH A CARBINE. VCS TREATED AND FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT. VCS DRESSED IN MAROON PJ'S.

(3) 151500H: CO B REAR BS 643958 OBSERVED ONE VCS WEARING A BLUE UNIFORM WITH NO WPN DUCK INTO HEDGE ROW BS 643957 APPROX 100 METERS FROM PATROL. FIRED 8 RDS 7.62. SEARCHED AREA AND FOLLOWED FOOT PRINTS FOR APPROX 100 METERS TILL THEY DISAPPEARED. CONTINUED SEARCH WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(4) 151620H: CO C FORWARD BS 628958 800 PATROL RECEIVED 5 GRENADES FROM APPROX 30 METERS EAST OF TRAIL. ALSO RECEIVED APPROX 300 RDS SA AND AV FIRE FROM BS 638962 FROM ESTIMATED 8 VC AND 100 RDS SA FROM BS 628957 FROM ESTIMATED 8 VC RESULTING IN ONE USMC KIA. RETURNED 12 RDS M-79, 200 RDS 7.62, 8 RDS 60 MM MORTAR, AND 36 RDS 105 MM MORTAR POSITIONS WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. NOT ABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO WATER BARRIER. ARTY FO STATED RDS WERE ON TARGET. NO MOVEMENT WAS OBSERVED AFTER BATTAL MISSION.

4. A. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED:	0/0/0/0/0/0	
(2) PROBABLE:	0/0/0/0/0/0	
(3) CAPTIVES:	0/0/0/4	NOTE: ONE VCS WIA
(4) WEAPONS:	0/0	

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS:

A. LATE REPORT:

(1) 141615H: CO H BS 514624 REAR PATROL ESTABLISHED 3 FEMALE VIETNAMESE WHO WERE AROUND PATROL AREA FOR REFUGES. INTERVIEW REVEALED THAT 3 FEMALE VIETNAMESE WERE VC. WERE FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

DIST: S & C
TOD: 1155H/16NOV66/CCN-851/RME

CONFIDENTIAL

169001Z NOV66

CONFIDENTIAL

B

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: 2ND ROX MAR BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: V. J. VILIONIS
 RELEASER: R. C. HALL
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 170036Z
 COPY NR:

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 320 ENDING 170800H NOVEMBER 1966.
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 160900H: CO A (-) 1/5 S&D BT 330113 WAS MOVING IN A S DIRECTION WHEN AN EST PLT SIZE VC FORCE BT 330110 INITIATED A U-SHAPED AMBUSH FROM 5 SITES. VC FIRED 3000 RDS AW FIRE, THEN CONTD SNIPER FIRE WHILE WITHDRAWING TO SW AND SE IN SEGMENTS. CO A (-) DEPLOYED TO OVERRUN ALL 5 VC POSNS, RETD APPROX 2500 RDS SA, 12X60MM RDS, AND 110 RDS M-79. CALLED IN AN ARTY STRIKE ON BT 327107, BT 325105, AND BT 327117; A TOTAL OF 21 RDS 155MM HE WERE FIRED. HUEY GUN SHIPS WERE CALLED IN AND CONDUCTED A FIRE MISSION ON BT 329109 AND BT 307126, BOTH MISSIONS SUPPRESSED THE ENEMY FIRE. CO A (-) 3RD PLT WAS INSERTED BY HELO AT 161045H VIC BT3207126 AND BEGAN TO SWEEP TOWARDS CO A (-). A BIVOUAC AREA WITH MG EMBLACEMENTS WAS LOCATED BT 328108, ALSO A VC CLASSROOM WAS FOUND THERE, COOKING FIRES WERE STILL BURNING INDICATING VC HAD BEEN EATING THERE RECENTLY; NO CIVILIANS WERE FOUND IN THE AREA. 7 DISTINCT BLOOD TRAILS WERE FOUND IN THIS AREA BT 328108 INDICATING 7 VC KIA PROB. CO A (-) CONTD SWEEP AND BETWEEN COORD BT 331108 TO BT 327108 FOUND 1 BI-POD FOR A BAR, 1 FLASH SUPPRESSOR, 1 PAIR CAMOUFLAGE SHORTS, AND APPROX 30 EXPENDED 7/62 CARTRIDGES, 1 VCS WAS APPREHENDED DURING THE SWEEP, AND WAS FWD TO IIT ON RESUPPLY HELO. FRIENDLY CASUALTIES INCLUDED: 1 USMC KIA (EVAC), 4 USMC WIA MED EVAC, AND 3 USMC WIA NON EVAC.

(2) 161020H: CO B 1/5 BT 422119 5 PF'S FIRED APPROX 20 RDS SA AT AN ELEMENT OF CO B WAITING FOR AN AMTRAC PICKUP TO GO TO HOA VINH THANH ISLAND. MAR APPREHENDED THE PF'S WHO CLAIMED THEY WERE ONLY TEST FIRING THEIR WPNS. THEY WERE TAKEN TO HILL 54. DIST ADVISOR TO LY TIN REQUESTED THAT THEY BE FWD TO LY TIN DIST HQTRS.

(3) 161300H: CO A 1/5 BT 333117 SQD CBT PATROL RECD APPROX 10 RDS SA FIRE FROM A SNIPER LOCATED APPROX 200M AWAY FROM MAR POSN BT 334118. RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA NON EVAC. MAR RECD 10 RDS SA FIRE AND 2 RDS M-79. SEARCHED THE ARE WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(4) 161630H: CO A 1/5 PLT S&D BT 329104 PATROL RECD 75 RDS AUTO WPNS FIRE FROM UNK NR VC APPARENTLY IN ABANDONED STRUCTURE BT 327102 APPROX 300M FROM MAR POSN. MAR RETD 3 RDS M-79, 25 RDS SA AND CALLED IN AN ARTY MISSION OF 20 RDS 155MM VP. 4 STRUCTURES WERE PARTIALLY DESTROYED, SEARCHED THE AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(5) 170110H: HQTRS CO 5TH MAR BT 434062 FTM AMBUSH RECD 1 INCOMING FRAG GRENADE RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA NON EVAC. SQD SIZE PATROL WAS SENT OUT TO SEARCH OUT THE AREA. RETD 170720H WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 160845H: CO I 3/5 BT 427086 AMTRAC FROM 3RD AMTRAC BN HIT AND DETONATED A MINE RESULTING IN 13 USMC WIA MED EVAC AND 2 USMC NON EVAC. AMTRAC WAS A TOTAL LOSS. MINE WAS BELIEVED TO BE COMMAND DETONATED AS THE AMTRAC HAD PASSED THE SAME POINT TWICE BEFORE. A FTM CONDUCTED A SEARCH OF THE AREA, ABOUT 75M FROM THE POSN MAR FOUND 1 BOOBY TRAPPED BOUNCING BETTY, AND APPROX 20 PUNJI TRAPS. ENGR DISARMED THE BOOBY TRAP.

(2) 160950H: CO M 3/5 FTM BT 435030 PATROL FOUND A PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE AT MINE UNDER WHICH WAS A BOOBY TRAPPED 105MM HE RD ON AN LVT RAIL. ENGR DISARMED AT MINE WITH BOOBY TRAPPED 105MM HE RD, WILL BE FWD TO 7TH MAR S-2.

(3) 161145H: CO L 3/5 BT 502009 FTM (+) SECURITY PATROL RECD 1 RD CARBINE SNIPER FIRE FROM BT 500009. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(4) 161210H: CO L 3/5 BT 504008 FTM (+) RECD 1 RD SNIPER FIRE FROM VIC BT 502009 RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA NON EVAC. FTM RETD TO CBT BASE WITH WIA. PATROL RETD AT 1700H TO SEARCH AREA AND RECD 2 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM VIC BT 499014. SEARCHED THE AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(5) 161530H: CO L 3/5 BS 473930 SQD RECD 10 RDS OF SA FIRE FROM EST 3 VC DRESSED IN KHAKI SHIRTS AND SHORTS. FIRE CAME FROM AN UNNAMED HAMLET APPROX 500M AWAY BT 474935. PATROL RETD 20 RDS SA FIRE AND SEARCHED THE AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(6) 161615H: CO L 3/5 BT 506025 VEHICLE RECD 2 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM VIC BT 504020. FTM WAS DEPLOYED TO SEARCH THE AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(7) 161642H: CO L 3/5 BS 476951 OBS 10 TO 20 VC IN A POSS AMBUSH SITE BS 474937. MAR FIRTD 112 RDS SA, 2 RDS M-79, AND CALLED AN ARTY MISSION OF 2 RDS 155MM HE. SEARCH OF REVEALED 1 VC KIA CONF, RECOVERED 1 SUB-MG.

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 160940H: CO B (-) 1/7 S&D BS 633957 SQD FLANK SCTY ELEMENT SEARCH TEAM TRIPPED A BOOBY TRAP RESULTING IN 1 USMC MED EVAC. BOOBY TRAP WAS AN M-26 GRENADE LOCATED ON A TREE APPROX 1 1/2 FT OFF THE GROUND.

#320

B

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) 161530H: CO A 1/7 BT 628012 1 VC RALLIER VOLUNTARILY SURRENDERED TO THE PF'S WHO BROUGHT HIM TO CO A CP. RALLIER WAS WEARING RED CLOTHES, HIS NAME IS NGUYEN TAITON, 30 YRS OLD. THE VC RALLIER GAVE CO A INFORMATION AS TO WHERE THE MAR CAN FIND 2 CAVES. CO A SENT A SQD (+) WITH THE RALLIER TO VIC BS 638999 WHERE 2 CAVES WERE LOCATED. FIRST CAVE WAS 20M LONG, 3FT HIGH, AND 2FT WIDE; THE SECOND CAVE WAS 5M LONG, 5M HIGH, AND 5M WIDE. SEARCHED BOTH CAVES WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS; CAVES WERE THEN DESTROYED WITH 100LBS OF TNT. VC RALLIER IS BEING HELD AT BN CP FOR POSS FURTHER INTELLIGENCE VALUE.

(3) 162220H: CO D 1/7 BS 664978 PF TRAINING SQD RECD 1 INCOMING GRENADE PRECEDED BY WHISTLING. PF'S OBS 2 VC RUNNING IN A N DIRECTION. MAR + PF'S FIRED 80 RDS SA FIRE, SURROUNDED AND SEARCHED THE AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. GRENADES WERE THROWN FROM APPROX 25M, AND VC WERE WEARING BLK PJ'S.

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 162245H: 2/7 RECON RADIO RELAY TEAM BS 567961, HEARD MOVEMENT IN VEGETATION LIKE PERSONS WALKING AND FALLING APPROX 50M FROM COSN BS 568962. THREW 1 HAND ILLUM, OBS MOVEMENT IN VEGETATION AND FIRED 50 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

4. A. (BY US)

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/2/0/0/0/2
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/7/0/0/0/7
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/1/1
 (4) WEAPONS: 1/0

B. EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA 3 A. NR (1), PARA 3 B. (1), PARA 3 B. NR (2) AND PARA 3 B. NR (7)

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE VOLUNTEERING INFORMATION: NONE

14. OTHERS:

LATE REPORTS:

#320

(1) 151415H: CO G 2/7 SQD BS 573946 OBS 5 VCS LEAVING PHUOC

(B)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~**CONFIDENTIAL**

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: 2ND ROK MAR BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: O.C. AVANT JR.
 RELEASER: R.C. HALL
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG:

COPY NR

18 00332

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 321 ENDING 180800H NOVEMBER 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 170740H CO A 1/5 S&D BT 331108 REC 10 RDS APPO/MPNS FIRE FROM ONE VC VIC BT 329113. USMC RETURNED 50 RDS SA AND VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED SW. VC PURSUED BY USMC WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(2) 170745H CO A (-) 1/5 S&D BT 328104 OBSR FIVE VC WITH UNK TYPE CLOTHING VIC BT 328108. CO A FIRED 15 RDS SA AND OBSR ONE VC KNOCKED DOWN BY THE FIRE. VC RETURNED SIX RDS SA. USMC PURSUED VC BUT DUE TO THICK VEGETATION UNABLE TO LOCATE. FD BLOOD TRAIL IN THE AREA WITH CONCLUSION BEING ONE VC KIA PROB.

(3) 171405H CO C 1/5 S&D BT 341111 DISCOVERED A TUNNEL 20 FT LONG, 3 FT WIDE, AND 3 FT HIGH. USMC SEARCHED TUNNEL AND FD NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY ACTIVITY. TUNNEL WAS DESTROYED.

(4) 171550H CO A 1/5 S&D BT 330108 RECD 15 RDS SA FIRE FROM AN EST TWO VC APPROX 900 METERS AWAY VIC BT 328117. USMC RETURNED TWO RDS SA FIRE AND SEARCHED THE AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(5) 171715H CO A 1/5 S&D BT 320124 APPR VCS WITH KNOWLEDGE OF VC INTELLIGENCE INFO OF THE AREA. VCS FWD TO BN 1/5 FOR FURTHER TRANSFER TO IPT.

(6) 171815H CO C 1/5 S&D BT 324110 RECD 20 RDS SA FIRE FROM AN UNK NR OF VC APPROX 200 METERS AWAY VIC BT 323112. NO FIRE WAS RETURNED BY USMC BECAUSE UNABLE TO OBSERVE VC. A SEARCH OF THE AREA WAS CONDUCTED AND PROVED INCONCLUSIVE. ONE USMC KIA AND WAS MED EVAC.

CONFIDENTIAL

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 170830H CO L 3/5 SQD PFL BS 497956 SPOTTED FIVE VC IS VIC BS 502958. 3 VC WERE WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS AND THE OTHER TWO VC KIAKI SHIRTS WITH BLACK TROUSERS. USMC FIRED 3 RDS M-79 AND 50 RDS SA. VC FLED TO THE E. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

32P

(13)

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

B. LY TIN AGENT RPT: MESSAGE 171230H NOVEMBER 1966; TEXT NR 1099/CR/LT/2/K

SOURCE: AGENT L-46

1ST RPT 161900H AGENT RPT THAT ONE VC CO (150 MEN) COMMANDED BY HOAN AND LE DINH TIEN APPEARED AT THE FOLLOWING COORD (BT 419043, BT 422042, AND BT 423038) LOCATION IS IN THE KY SANH VILLAGE. VC COMPANY IS ARMED WITH ONE 60 MM MORTAR, ONE 30 CAL MG, AND ENOUGH INDIVIDUAL WPNS FOR EACH MAN. LY TIN RATES THIS INFO AS C/2. S-2, 7TH MARINES RATES INFO AS F/4. G-2, TASK FORCE X-RAY RATES INFO AS F/2. TASK FORCE X-RAY STATES VC COMPANY COULD PROBABLY BE THE 19TH COMPANY.

2ND RPT 170530H AGENT RPTS THAT ONE VC MAIN FORCE BN DESIGNATED AS THE 90TH BN (300 MEN) COMMANDED BY LE CHI PHONG FROM KY TRA IS MOVING AND HIDING AT BT 358053, BT 362046, BT 369041 AND BT 371038. (BETWEEN KY THANH AND KY SANH VILLAGES). THE 90TH BN IS ARMED WITH ONE 57 RR RIFLE, ONE 81 MM MORTAR, THREE 60 MM MORTARS, ONE ANTI AIRCRAFT MG, SIX BAR'S, AND ENOUGH INDIVIDUAL WPNS FOR EACH MAN. THE INTENTIONS OF THE 90TH BN IS TO COMBINE, HARASS OR ATTACK LY TIN, KY SANH, KY KIUONG, AND KY CHANH VILLAGES. LY TIN RATES INFO AS C/2. S-2, 7TH MARINES RATES INFO AS F/3. THE POSSIBILITY OF THE 90TH BN BEING IN THIS AREA IS RATED AS F/4 BY G-2, TASK FORCE X-RAY. THE POSSIBILITY OF AN UNK BN BEING IN THIS AREA IS RATED F/3 BY G-2, TASK FORCE X-RAY.

ACTION TAKEN: ALL UNITS INVOLVED NOTIFIED. AN AIR OBSR WAS SENT UP TO CHECK INFO. AT 1630H AO RECD A BURST OF AUTO WPNS FIRE FROM VIC BT 423027, AND DURING THE 2ND PASS RECD A BURST OF AUTO WPNS FIRE FROM VIC BT 423023. PATROLS WERE CONDUCTED IN THE AREA OF THE 1ST RPT. H&I FIRES, CONSISTING OF ONE RD HE FIRED EVERY HOUR FR 2000H TO 0600H, WERE FIRED AT COORD OF THE 2ND RPT.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

#32/

(B)

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

(2) 170920H VEHICLE FR BN 4/11 BT 454086 TRAVELING NORTH ON HIGHWAY NR 1 ONE MILE NORTH OF LY TIN RECD FOUR RDS SA FIRE FROM THE LEFT HAND SIDE OF THE ROAD FR UNK NR OF VC AT UNK LOCATION. VEHICLE CONTINUED MOVEMENT WITH NO ACTION TAKEN.

(3) 172045H HQ CO 5TH MARINES LP HAD USMC TRIP A BOOBY TRAP BT 432083 OF UNK TYPE RESULTING IN ONE USMC WIA (NON MED EVAC). LP RETURNED TO HQ CO 5TH MARINES.

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 171035H CO D 1/7 SQD CBT BS 643979 OBSR ONE FEMALE VCS IN BLACK PJ'S BS 646979 RUN FR THE WEST TO THE SOUTH. USMC CHALLENGED 3 TIMES IN VIETNAMESE AND FIRED 3 WARNING SHOTS. VCS CONTINUED TO RUN AND USMC FIRED TEN RDS SA WOUNDING VCS IN THE KNEE. VCS HAD NO ID CARD. ONE VCS WAS MED EVAC.

(2) 171040H CO D 1/7 SQD(+) CBT BT 672013 OBSR ONE MALE VCS IN BLACK PJ'S AND COOLIE HAT DROP A PIECE OF PAPER IN THE BUSHES. APPR VCS, WHO HAD NO ID CARD, AND FOUND PAPER WHICH HAD VIETNAMESE WRITING ON IT. VCS AND PIECE OF PAPER TURNED OVER TO THE VILLAGE COMMITTEE FOR INTERROGATION AND IF NECESSARY WILL BE SENT TO IPT.

(3) 171055H CO D 1/7 PLT CBT BS 655961 FD ONE BOOBY TRAP (M-26 GRENADE) UNDER A CAMOUFLAGE CAP. BOOBY TRAP WAS RIGGED FOR PRESSURE RELEASE. AT THIS TIME PLT RECD ONE RD CARBINE FIRE FROM EST ONE VC VIC BS 655963. PLT RETURNED NO FIRE AND DISPATCHED FTM TO SEARCH AREA. FTM SEARCHED THE AREA VIC BS 655963 FROM 1055H TO 1115H WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. BOOBY TRAP WAS DISARMED BY ENGR AND WILL BE RETURNED TO BN S-2, 1/7 FOR INTELLIGENCE VALUE.

(4) 171300H CO D 1/7 SQD (REIN) BT 677024 FOUND A CAVE ON THE SIDE OF A STEEP CLIFF WITH A NARROW TRAIL LEADING TO IT. CAVE WAS APPROX 100 METERS UP THE SIDE OF THE CLIFF. THE CAVE WAS 3 FT HIGH, 2 FT WIDE, AND 20 FT LONG. CAVE WAS SEARCHED WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS FINDING ONLY DRIED BLOOD STAINS ON THE WALL, FLOOR AND TRAIL LEADING TO THE CAVE. CAVE WILL BE DESTROYED 18 NOV 1966.

(5) 171630H CO D 1/7 SQD IN PLT BLOCKING FORCE BT 653017 OBSR TWO MALE VIETNAMESE DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S AND COOLIE HAT. DISPATCHED FTM TO INVESTIGATE. VIETNAMESE HAS IRREGULARITIES IN THEIR ID CARDS. TWO VCS APPR (ONE 40 YRS OLD AND ONE 20 YRS OLD) FWD TO BN 1/7 FOR FURTHER DISPOSITION.

(6) 172130H CO D 1/7 SQD PTL WITH PF BS 665980 RECD 11 RDS SA FIRE FROM AN EST FOUR VC. SA FIRE CAME FR THE HAMLET PHUOC HOA (1) APPROX 100 METERS AWAY. USMC RETURNED 40 RDS SA FIRE AND PF'S RETURNED 120 RDS SA FIRE. VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED TO THE SOUTH. FTM DISPATCHED TO SEARCH AREA WITH THE AID OF ILLUM. AFTER 20 MINUTES OF SEARCHING VIC BS 664980 FTM HEARD A NOISE FR RICE PADDY. FTM FIRED THREE RDS M-79 AND SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

#321

(B)

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL:

(7) 172205H CO C 1/7 PFM PFB BS 612975 OBSR TWO BOATS BS 613973 MOVING DOWN RIVER NEAR THE BANK IN A S/D DIRECTION. BOATS WERE APPROX 15 FT LONG AND APPROX 15-20 FT APART. THE BOATS CONTAINED AN UNKNOWN NR OF VC. PFM AMB OPTED TO WITH 150 RDS SA FIRE AND CALLED FOR ILLUM WHICH WAS LATE AND OFF TARGET RESULTING IN THE BOATS SLIPPING AWAY.

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) LATE RPT 161400H CO H 2/7 SQD S&D BS 578921 OBSR ONE VCS IN RICE PADDY WITH A COW. AFTER QUESTIONING VCS FD VCS HAD NUMEROUS SHRAPNEL AND BULLET SCARS. ANOTHER VCS WAS FD HIDING IN A HOUSE. BOTH VCS WERE DRESSED IN WHITE SHIRTS AND BLACK SHORTS. TWO PFM'S SEARCHED THE RICE PADDY, PAGODA, AND HOUSES VIC BS 578921 FR 161445H TO 161500H WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. THE TWO VCS WHO WERE APPR WERE FWD TO ITT.

(2) 170645H CO H 2/7 SQD S&D BS 512905 OBSR TWO VC VIC BS 517905. VC WERE DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS. ONE VC HAD A RIFLE. VC RAN IN A E DIRECTION TOWARD THE RIDGE LINE AT VIC BS 522903 SQD OPENED UP ON RUNNING VC WITH 25 RDS 7.62, 6 RDS 81 MM MONTAR HE, 5 RDS 81 MM WP. SQD COMMENCED A SEARCH OF THE AREA VIC BS 522903 AT 0650H FINDING A TRENCH LINE APPROX SIZE 6' x 2' x 4'. (A POSSIBLE OP OR SNIPER POSITION) TRENCH LINE WAS NOT DESTROYED. THE SEARCH ENDED AT 0745H WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

4. A. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/0/0/0/0/0
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/1/0/0/0/1
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/7 1 FEMALE VCS VIA
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

B. (EQUIPMENT)

(1) SEE PARA 3 C (3)

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RECD OF VIETNAMESE VOLUNTEERING INFORMATION: NONE

14. OTHERS:

A. FOLLOW UP TO INTSUM 320 PARA 3 A (1) DATED 160900H:

CO A 1/5 FR 171430H TO 171630H CONDUCTED AN EXTENSIVE SEARCH OF BUILDING COMPLEX BT 328108 TO BT 330107 WHICH WAS LOCATED IN A VC DOMINATED AREA. INCLUDED IN THE COMPLEX WAS A GALLEY, CLASSROOM AND A BARRACKS TOTALING 15 BUILDINGS. ALL BUILDINGS CONSTRUCTED OF VN MATERIAL (STRY AND BAMBOO). EVERYTHING WAS PHOTOGRAPHED BY ISO AND DESTROYED. NO MATERIAL WORTH CAPTURING.

#32/

B

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: 2ND ROK MAR BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: W. H. HARMAN
 RELEASER: R. C. HALL *W*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG:

COPY NR 190001 Z

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 322 DNDING 190800H NOVEMBER 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

1. ~~REPORT~~ DND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 180820H: CO C BT 321113 RECEIVED APPROX 15 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM ONE VC VIC BT 321115 APPROX 200 METERS AWAY. RETURNED 3 RDS M-79 AND 20 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. ONE USMC KIA.

(2) 180835H: CO C BT 321113 RECEIVED SA FIRE FROM APPROX 1000 METERS AWAY BT 325103 FROM EST 3-4 VC. AIR STRIKE REQUESTED AND RECEIVED. MISSION WAS FROM 180855H TO 181000H. FLIGHT CONSISTED OF TWO FLIGHTS OF 2A4'S EACH. AIR CRAFT EXPENDED NAPALM, ROCKETS AND 20 MM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. AREA NOT SEARCHED DUE TO DISTANCE. AIR STRIKES CONTROLLED BY SAC TEAM AND OBS BY SAIR. 3 VC KBA.

(3) 181100H: CO C BT 317122 APPRE 2 VCS WHO ATTEMPTED TO FLEE AREA WHEN PATROL APPROACHED. INTERPRETERS SAID VCS WERE EVASIVE AND THEY BELIEVED THEM TO BE VC. AT 181745H BT 287134 ONE VCS WAS SHOT WHILE ATTEMPTING TO ESCAPE IN HEAVY BRUSH. VCS WAS TIED AND BLIND FOLDED. VCS WAS ALSO CHALLENGED TO HALT. REMAINING VCS WILL BE FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT. (1 VC KIA CONFIRMED)

(4) 181245H: CO C BT 313123 RECEIVED 50-100 RDS AV FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 20 VC WHILE MOVING INTO OBJ AREA BT 313123. VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING CARBINES. RANGE OF CONTACT WAS 500-700 METERS. MANEUVERED TO ASSAULT AND RETURNED 28 RDS M-60 AND 10 RDS 3.5. THEY BROKE CONTACT. PLT SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(5) 181620H: CO C SEARCH AND DESTROY BT 287134 RESUPPLY HELICOPTER RECEIVED APPROX 20 RDS SA RESULTING IN DOWNED HELICOPTER. FIRE RECEIVED FROM VEC BT 280136. S/D DISPATCHED AND SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. INVESTIGATION REVEALED THAT HELICOPTER RECEIVED RD IN MAGNETO. CO C PROVIDING SECURITY UNTIL HELICOPTER IS REPAIRED OR LIFTED OUT.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL** (B)

#322

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 19035H: AN TAN BRIDGE SECURITY PVT BT 498066 HEARD EXPLOSION AT SE END OF BRIDGE BELIEVED TO BE GRNAD. RETURNED 100 RDS 7.62. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND ONE DUD M-26 GRNAD AND A CRATER 10 FEET SE OF BUNKER BT 499066 WHICH APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN MADE BY A GRNAD. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 181000H: CO A SOD BT 665047 OBSERVED EIGHT SMALL BOATS MANNED BY APPROX TWO PERSONS EACH LEAVING ISLAND, TO AVOID SWEEPING FORCE, HEADING OFF TO SEA. FIRED 6 RDS 105 HE AND BLOCKED ESCAPE ROUTE. BOATS RETURNED TO BEACH. SWEEPING FORCE CHECKED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(2) 181000H: CO A SOD PATROL BS 654042 BELLIER OF INTSUM 320 PARA 3.C.(2) POINTED OUT THE FOLLOWING STORAGE AREA WHICH INCLUDED 3 HOUSES AND ONE PAGODA. THE FOLLOWING ITEMS WERE FOUND DURING SEARCH OF THIS AREA. 3 CHICOM GRNAD, 44 NVN 7.62 RDS, 23444 MAGAZINES ALONG WITH 85 RDS 7.62 AMMO, ONE ENTRENCHING TOOL, 3 M-1 CLIPS, 1X12 GAUGE SHOT GUN RD. REWARD WILL BE MADE AT LATER DATE.

(3) 181300H: CO A SEARCH AND DESTROY BT 654036 MEMBER OF KYT CARSON TEAM OBSERVED ONE VCS WHO RAN EAST SOD DISPATCHED AND OBSERVED VCS ATTEMPTING TO CROSS RIVER BT 654024. FIRED ONE WARNING SHOT AND APPR VCS. FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(4) 181400H: CO D SOD BLOCKING FORCE BT 663015 APPREHENDED ONE VCS WEARING BLACK PJS AND WHITE COVER WHO ATTEMPTED TO FLEE AREA. AT 182150H BT 665035 VCS ESCAPED WHEN MAR WAS MAKING UP RELIEF. MAR HEARD NOISE IN BRUSH, NOTICED PRISONER MISSING, CHALLENGED 2 TIMES AND FIRED TWO RDS 12 GAUGE SHOT GUN. MAR ON NEXT POST FIRED 10 RDS 7.62. 3 MARINES SEARCHED AREA 20 METERS OUT WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. PRISONER WAS TIED BUT NOT BLIND FOLDED.

(5) 190030H: CO D SOD (REIN) BS 665979 PF'S HEARD VC TRYING TO ENTER FENSE. PF'S FIRED 40 RDS M-1, 50 RDS CARBINE AND SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. NO RDS RECEIVED.

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 182100H: CO E PERIMETER BS 571925 RECEIVED ONE GRNAD, TYPE UNK, AND 5 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM UNK NR VC NW OF POSITION. MUZZ'L FLASHES APPEARED TO BE 150 METERS FROM PERIMETER. RETURNED 25 RDS 7.62 AND SEARCHED AREA AT 1ST LIGHT WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

4. A. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED: 1/0/0/0/1
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/3/0/3
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/2
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

B. EQUIPMENT: REFERENCE PARA 3.C.(2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
12. CONCLUSION: NONE
13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE VOLUNTEERING INFORMATION: NONE
14. OTHERS: ~~SEE~~ REPORT: NONE

LY TIN REPORT: C/2 171800H: ONE VC MAIN FORCE BN DESIGNATED 94TH WITH APPROX 250 MEN COMMANDED BY THANH WHO REPLACED NGUYEN TAI TOAN MOVED FROM VEC OE QUANG NGAI AND ARE HIDING IN VICINITY OF KY SANH VILLAGE BT 413074, BT 415043, BT 413045 ARMED WITH 2X81 MM MORTARS, 1X60 MM MORT R, 1X50 CAL MG, 2X30 CAL MG AND INDIVIDUAL WPMS FOR EACH INDIVIDUAL. UNIFORMS CONSIST OF GREEN CLOTHS WITH BAMBOO HELMETS COVERED WITH BLUE CLOTH. UNIT HAS 100 LABORERS AND APPEAR TO HAVE SUFFICIENT TOOLS FOR CLEANING OF A BATTLE FIELD AFTER COMBAT. INTENTIONS: TO ATTACK AND/OR HARASS MARINE OP'S ALONG THE KY SANH JUNGLE AREA. ACTION TAKEN: H&I FTR PLANNED AND ALL UNITS NOTIFIED OF SITUATION. 7TH MAR CNT: F/6

ADDENDUM TO INTSUM NR 321 DTD 180800H PARA 3.C.(7) DURING SEARCH OF AREA OP'S QUESTIONED VILLAGERS. VILLAGERS STATED 3 VC DIED, ONE VC WAS WOUNDED AND ONE BOAT WAS TAKEN AWAY. OTHER BOAT WITH HOLE IN IT WAS LEFT BEHIND.

CONFIDENTIAL

23

#322

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

DRAWER: V. J. VILIONIS

TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY

RELEASER: R. C. HALL *Hall*INFO: 2ND ROK MAR BRIGADE
5TH MARINES

PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY

CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL

DTG:

COPY NR: 1922302

1. 7TH MARINES *323*
2. INTSUM NR ~~522~~ ENDING 200800H NOVEMBER 1966.
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 190945H: CO C 1/5 S&D BT 290132 MAR RECD 6 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM EST 1 VC BT 293129. NO FIRE WAS REPTD AS MAR WERE UNABLE TO DETERMINE DIRECTION OF SNIPER FIRE. SEARCHED THE AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(2) 190950H: CO C 1/5 S&D BT 287138 HELO EXTRACTION TEAM RECD 20 RDS AUTO WPNS FIRE FROM EST 2 VC SNIPERS BT 287139. IN PURSUIT OF SNIPERS MAR TRIPPED A BOOBY TRAP OF UNK TYPE RESULTING IN 4 USMC WIA MED EVAC. SEARCHED THE AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(3) 191150H: CO C 1/5 S&D BT 284134 OBS 2 VC WITH WPNS BT 280136. MAR FIRED 10 RDS SA, AND 2 RDS M-79, OBS BOTH VC FALL. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 VC KIA CONF DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S, MAR WERE UNABLE TO LOCATE THE OTHER VC INDICATING 1 VC KIA PROB. NO DOCUMENTS OR WPNS WERE FOUND.

(4) 191600H: CO B 1/5 SQD BT 467148 LOCATED (1) M-14 AP MINE BURROWED IN THE SAND. MINE APPEARED TO BE EXPOSED FOR QUITE SOME TIME. BLEW MINE IN PLACE.

(5) 191730H: CO B 1/5 SQD BT 465155 LOCATED (2) M-14 AP MINES BURIED IN THE SAND, THEY APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN THERE FOR QUITE SOME TIME. BOTH MINES WERE BLOWN IN PLACE, A SECONDARY EXPLOSION WAS NOTED INDICATING MINES WERE POSS BOOBY TRAPPED.

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 191230H: HQTRS CO 5TH MAR, 3/5 RPTD BT 449077, 4 MAN WORKING PARTY FOUND AN ARROW FROM A CROSS BOW, SHAFT WAS 18" LONG AND MADE FROM BAMBOO. THE HEAD WAS BARBED LIKE A FISH HOOK. FWD TO BN S-2.

#323

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIEDCONFIDENTIAL

⑧

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

(2) 191500H: CO I 3/5 FTM SCTY BT 433099 PATROL FOUND 6 PUNJI STAKES BT 432088. PUNJI STAKES WERE 1FT TO 2FT LONG, THEY APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN PLACED THERE RECENTLY. PATROL DESTROYED THE STAKES.

(3) 192355H: 5TH MAR CP BT 441100, RPTD BY 3/5. POST NR 3 OF 4/11 CP PERIMETER RECD 3 RIFLE GRENADES. 1 GRENADE POSS FELL INSIDE PROTECTIVE WIRE, ALSO RECD SPARODIC SA FIRE. MAR OF 4/11 FIRED ILLUM AND RETD 15 RDS SA FIRE, NO OBS WERE MADE. WILL DISPATCH A PATROL TO SEARCH THE AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 190715H: CO A 1/7 S&D BT 654028 MAR RETD TO HOUSE WHERE AMMO AND OTHER EQUIPMENT WERE FOUND YESTE DAY, OBS 1 VCS AGE 50 WEARING BLK PJ'S LEAVING THE AREA, MAR APPREHENDED THE VCS. HE WAS INTERROGATED BY AN INTERPRETER AND WAS FOUND TO BE OF GOOD INTELLIGENCE VALUE AS HIS SON IS A VC CADRE. FWD 1 VCS TO IFF. (REF: 181220H RPT (LATE REPORTS PARA 14)).

(2) 190815H: CO A 1/7 S&D BT 655024 RALLIER OF INTSUM 320 PARA 3.C. (2) POINTED OUT A HIDDEN CAVE SITE TO MAR, CAVE WAS 3FT WIDE, 3FT HIGH, AND 5FT LONG. SEARCHED CAVE WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS AND DESTROYED CAVE WITH 3 FRAG GRENADES.

(3) 191710H: CO B 1/7 SQD REIN BS 702959 PATROL RECD 30 TO 50 RDS SA FIRE FROM 2 VC WEARING GREY UNIFORMS AND CARRYING PACKS BS 706957, BELIEVED TO BE ARMED WITH 1 SEMI AUTO WPN AND 1 AUTO WPN. VC BROKE CONTACT AFTER FIRING AND FLED IN A W DIRECTION. MAR RETD 50 RDS SA FIRE AND PURSUED THE VC. SEARCHED THE AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

-NEGATIVE REPORT -

4. A. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/1/0/0/0/1
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/1/0/0/0/1
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/1
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

B. EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA 3.A (4) AND (5), PARA 3.B. (1) AND (2), PARA 14 B. (1).

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

#323

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
12. CONCLUSION: NONE
13. NR OF INSTANCES REPORTED OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTIERRING INFO: NONE
14. OTHERS:

A. ADDENDUM TO INTSUM NR 321 PARA 3.B. NR (1) FOUND 1 M-26 FRAG GRENADE IN A BUILDING FROM WHICH 2 GRENADES WERE THROWN. 1 HAD EXPLODED 0355H WITH NO CASULTIES AND THE OTHER WAS A DUD WHICH ENGR DESTROYED AT FIRST LIGHT.

B. LATE REPORTS:

(1) 181220H; CO A 1/7 S&D BT 654026 RALLIER OF INTSUM 320 PARA 3.C
 (2) POINTED OUT AN AREA TO CO WHICH HE CLAIMED CONTAINED VC MILITARY GEAR. AREA CONSISTED OF 3 HOUSES AND A PAGODA. MAR SEARCHED THE AREA FROM 181220H TO 181300H AND FOUND THE FOLLOWING ITEMS: 3 CHI COM GRENADES, 44 RDS NVA 7.62 AMMO, 2 U.S. M-14 MAGAZINES, 1 WITH 14 RDS THE OTHER WITH 20 RDS, 50 ADDITIONAL LOOSE RDS U.S. 7.62, 1 ENTRENCHING TOOL, 3 EMPTY M-1 CLIPS, AND 1 LIVE 12 GAUGE SHOTGUN SHELL.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#323

(B)

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: 2ND BOK MAR BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: O.C. AVANT JR.
 RELEASER: R.C. HALL
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 202200Z
 COPY NR: _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 324 ENDING 210800H NOVEMBER 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

NEG RPT

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

NEG RPT

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 200500H CO G 1/7 FTM AMB BS 612974 OBSR ONE BASKET BOAT ON THE RIVER APPROX 200 METERS AWAY VIC BS 612975 MOVING SW CLOSE TO THE BANK OF A SMALL ISLAND. USMC FIRED ONE LAAM, 50 RDS 7.62 AND 7 RDS 81 MM ILLUM. NO SIGHTINGS WERE MADE WITH THE AID OF ILLUM. AT 200630H FTM CROSSED THE RIVER AND SEARCHED THE ISLAND VIC BS 613973 FR 0630H TO 0700H FINDING ONE BASKET BOAT WITH NUMEROUS SMALL HOLES.

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

BS 524947

(1) 201530H CO H 2/7 SQD SMD RECD 30 RDS CARTRIDGE FIRE FR NWK NR OF VC BS 521948 APPROX 300 METERS AWAY. USMC RETURNED 300 RDS 7.62 AT SUSPECTED SNIPER POSITIONS. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

#324

③

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

(2) 201545H CO R 2/7 PLF OP BS 505896 RECD APPROX EIGHT RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM AN EST TWO VC VIC BS 502893. USMC RETURNED ONE M-73 RB, 100 RDS 7.62 AND 9 RDS 81 MM MORTAR. SEARCHED AREA FR 1530H TO 1655H WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. ONE USMC MED BFC COMPLETED 201622H.

(3) 202020H CO R 2/7 PLF OP BS 546995 HAD A TRIP FLARE GO OFF APPROX 65 METERS VIC BS 546994 FROM USMC POSITION. OBSR THREE FIGURES IN DARK CLOTHING RUNNING SOUTH AWAY FR POSITION. MOVEMENT WAS HEARD AT BS 546991 AFTER ILLUMINATE OFF. NO INCOMING RDS NOTD. USMC FIRED 20 RDS 7.62, 4 RDS 60 MM MORTAR, 6 RDS M-73, AND 6 M-26 GRENADES. TWO RDS OF 4.2 MM ILLUM WAS ALSO FIRED. AFTER PERIOD, A ROARING NOISE WAS HEARD. WILL CONDUCT SEARCH AT 210600H.

4. A. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/0/0/0/0
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/0
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPORTED OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHER:

ADDENDUM TO INTSUM NR 322 DTDNG 200600H NOVEMBER 1966

CHANGE PARA 2 TO READ: INTSUM NR 323 DTDNG 200600H NOVEMBER 1966.

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

324

③

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: 2ND ROK MAR BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: W. H. HARTMAN
 RELEASER: R. C. HALL
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 212220Z

COPY NR: _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 325 ENDING 220800H NOVEMBER 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 - A. GROUND: 1ST BN 5TH MARINES

NEGATIVE REPORT

- B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 210815H: CO N PLT COMBAT PATROL BT 435055 MARINE TRIPPED BOOBY TRAP CONSISTING OF CHI COM TYPE GRENADE RESULTING IN ONE USMC WIA MED EVAC. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(2) 212158H: 4/11 PERIMETER BS 436074 HEARD MOVEMENT TO NW BELIEVED TO BE SIGNAL DEVICE. MARINES THREW ONE M-26 GRENADE AND SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

- C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 211030H: H&S FIRE TEAM SECURITY BS 631991 MARINE TRIPPED BOOBY TRAP BELIEVED TO BE A CONCUSSION GRENADE. BOOBY TRAP WAS LOCATED IN OPEN ADJOINING TRAIL WHICH DROPPED OFF THREE FEET. MARINE HAD PASSED AND WAS APPROX 3 FT BELOW WHERE GRENADE WAS SET OFF. FORCE ~~STUCK~~ MARINE IN BACK, BUT NO SHRAPNEL WAS NOTED IN FLAK JACKET. MARINE RECEIVED SMALL PIECE OF SHRAPNEL IN FINGER OF LEFT HAND. TREATED AT BN AID AND RELEASED.

(2) 211645H: CO D COMBAT BASE BS 664984 RECEIVED ONE GRENADE FROM SE. GRENADE LANDED 20 METERS SHORT OF BUNKER. FIRED TWO HAND ILLUM GRENADES AND MADE VISUAL RECON OF AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

#325

(B)

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 210900H: CO H SEARCH AND DESTROY BS 525945 SQD PATROL OBSERVED 4 VC, 3 OF WHICH WERE ARMED, DRESSED IN BLACK SHORTS AND KHAKI SHIRTS BS 524949 MOVING ACROSS RICE PADDY APPROX 300 METERS AWAY. PATROL FIRED 120 RDS 7.62 AND ONE VC APPEARED TO FALL. SQD SEARCHED AREA FOR 1000 SQUARE METERS WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. ONE PROB WIA.

4.

4. A. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/0/0/0/0/0
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/0
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NUMBER INSTANCES REPORTED OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERRING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS:

A. LY TIN REPORT:

(1) 201000H: ONE REGULAR FORCE VC COMPANY, STR 80, COMMANDED BY LY GANG, LOCATED BT 362087, BT 359084. ARMED WITH 1XMG, 1X57 RR, 5XBAR AND VARIOUS INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS. INTENTIONS TO COMBINE WITH TWO COMPANIES DESIGNATED 76TH, COMMANDED BY THANH AND A-5 PROVINCIAL REG FORCE COMPANY COMMANDED BY THE CHAP. 76TH AND A-5 CO'S LOCATED BT 350103 AND 364104. INTEND TO INFLUENCE KY CHANH AND GET RICE FROM PEOPLE. LY TIN CMT: C/3
 7TH MAR CMT: F/6

(2) 210900H: ONE VC REG BN 304TH ABOUT 300 MEN COMMANDED BY TAM FROM TAM KY MOVED TO BS 437985 AND BS 430988. ARMED WITH 1X81 MORTAR, 2X60 MORE RS, 2X30 CAL NG AND VARIOUS INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS. LY TIN CMT: C/2
 7TH MAR CMT: BN SIZE FORCE HAS BEEN REPORTED IN THIS GENERAL AREA THE LAST 4 WEEKS. 304TH BN UNCONF UNIT. F/6

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

#325

B

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY

INFO: 2ND BATTAL 5TH MARINES

 DRAFTER: X.J. KOVALSKI
 RELEASER: R.O. HALL
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 REG: 222052

COPY NR: _____

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 326 ENDING 230800H NOVEMBER 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. Ground: 1ST BN 5TH MARINES

(1) 220330H: CO B FIRE TEAM BT 415163 APPREHENDED 4 VCS WHO LOOKED SUSPICIOUS. VCS WERE GIVEN CHARACTER REFERENCE BY HAMLET CHIEF. VCS FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(2) 220800H: CO B FIRE TEAM BT 414163 APPREHENDED ONE VCS BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN ASSOCIATED WITH VCS IN SPOT REPORT 220330H: FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(3) 221515H: CO B FIRE TEAM BT 483117 APPREHENDED ONE VCS WHO WAS GIVEN CHARACTER REFERENCE BY VILLAGE CHIEF OF KY XUAN. FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

B. Ground: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 221545H: CO E FIRE TEAM BT 450108 RECEIVED ONE ROUND S/A FIRE FROM BT 458108 WHILE SEARCHING FOR BREAK IN WIRE. NO ACTION TAKEN.

C. Ground: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 220600H: GAC SQD FROM CO B BS 711972 RECEIVED 15 RDS OF S/A FIRE FROM 20 VC DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S AND GREEN AND BROWN UNIFORMS FROM APPROX 100 METERS TO THE SOUTH. SQD RETURNED 30 RDS S/A AND FORMED DEFENSIVE PERIMETER AROUND A SCHOOL HOUSE. RADIO DIFFICULTY DELAYED REPORTING OF INCIDENT TO CO B. THREE SQDS REINFORCED GAC WHEN COMMUNICATIONS WAS REESTABLISHED. ARMY MISSION WAS CALLED AT 0720H. AT THIS TIME A FEW SNIPER ROUNDS WERE RECEIVED. AT THIS TIME APPROX 0825 HEAVY ENEMY FIRE OF UNK AMT OF S/A WERE RECEIVED. AT THIS TIME AIR SUPPORT AND MED EVAC WAS REQUESTED FOR 2 USMC KIA AND 4 USMC WIA. AT 0930H USMC CASUALTIES WERE LIFTED OUT. AT 1245H CO E 3/5 DISCOVERED CAVITY. AT 1325H THE INITIAL SEARCH OF AREA CONCERNED WAS COMPLETED. OVERALL VC

CONFIDENTIAL

#326

23

CONFIDENTIAL~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5 KIA CONFIRMED BY AIR. CAVE WAS NOT BLOWN UP DUE TO FAULTY BLASTING CAPS ON TWO OCCASIONS. SEARCH OF AREA WAS CONDUCTED FOR FURTHER ENEMY WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. CAVE WILL BE DESTROYED ON 23RD NOV. WEAPONS CAPTURED WILL BE IN 4. BRAVO

(2) 221830H: CO B BS 694976 APPROX 300 REFUGEES DEPARTED PAJOC THAM BS 714976 AND PRECEDED TO LE THUY BS 694976 A DISTANCE OF APPROX 1000 METERS. ALTHOUGH NO INTERPRETER WAS AVAILBLE IT WAS ESTABLISHED THAT REFUGEES WERE WORRIED BECAUSE OF INCIDENTS SPOC REPORT 220600H: CO B ESTABLISHED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AROUND LE THUY (2). INTERPRETER WILL BE AVAILBLE ON 23RD NOV. TO ASSIST IN MOVING REFUGEES BACK TO THEIR HAICAVE.

(3) 222135H: H&S CO PERIMETER BS 633995 RECEIVED ONE RD CARBINE FIRE FROM EST ONE VC APPROX 200 METERS NE BS 633995. RETURNED ONE RD 81MM ILLUM AND MADE VISUAL SEARCH OF AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

D: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 212130H: CO E PERIMETER BS 576923 MARINE WITH SNIPER SCOPE ON M-14 OBSERVED 2 VC, ONE ARMED WITH RIFLE, MOVING ACROSS CANE FIELD APPROX 100 METERS AWAY. FIRED ONE RD 7.62 AND OBSERVED VC FALL AND DROP WEAPON. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT AND FOUND BLOOD STAINS AND DRAG MARKS AS IF VC WAS DRAGGED AWAY. FURTHER SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. 1 PROB WIA

(2) 220945H: CO H PAT SEARCH AND DESTROY BS 510960 WAS AMBUSHED BY APPROX 4 VC FROM 45 METERS AWAY BS 509459 RESULTING IN TWO FRIENDLY WIA. VC FIRED APPROX 25-30 RDS S/A. PATROL RETURNED 75 RDS 7.62. VC BROKE CONTACT AND HEADED SOUTH TO BANGLET BS 511959. AREA SEARCHED AND FOUND ONE RD M-1 CARTRIDGE AND ONE EMPTY M-1 AMMO BOX. FURTHER SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(3) 221345H: CO H PAT SEARCH AND DESTROY BS 506957 RECEIVED 50 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM UNK NR VC. PAT RETURNED 800 RDS 7.62 AND 9 RDS M-79 RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA CONFIRMED. OBSERVED 6 VC FLEEING AREA DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S. APPREHENDED ONE VCS IN AREA OF INCIDENT. CALLED FOR AND RECEIVED 10 RDS ARMY ON ESCAPE ROUTE WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA WAS INCONCLUSIVE.

(4) 222245H: CO G SQD OP-32 BS 585948 RECEIVED 20 RDS S/A FIRE FROM EST 2 VC. CALLED FOR AND RECEIVED 8RDS ILLUM AND VISUALLY MADE RECON OF AREA AND OBSERVED ONE VC FLEEING EAST ACROSS HIGHWAY #1

CONFIDENTIAL

#326

B

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

4. A. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED: 10/11/0/5/0/26
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/5
 (4) WEAPONS: 10/0

4. B.

(1) 3 SUB M.G.
 (2) 3 AUTO WEPS
 (3) 2 CHINESE BLOW BACK S
 (4) 2 CARBINES

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPORTED OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS:

A. ENEMY MOVEMENT:

(1) BUG BO HAMMET-CHIEF REPORTED THE 14TH CO OF VC FROM KY THANG VILLAGE WILL COME DOWN TO XUAN NGOC HAMLET (KY CHANH VILLAGE). THEIR AIM IS TO GET RICE FROM THE PEOPLE OF THIS VILLAGE. THEY HAVE THE FOLLOWING WEAPONS: 1X57 RIFLE, 1X30 CAL M.G., 4 BAR, 6 RUSSIAN REPIES, 5 CARBINES, 7 MAS-36 (FRENCH WEAPON), 2 CZECH SUB M.G., 2 MALAYAN SUB M.G., WITH 2 GRENADES FOR EACH MAN. THEY ALSO HAVE WITH THEM ONE RECOM PLT.

(2) 221530H: AD RECD 12 RDS S/A TYPE FROM 5 VC. VIC BS 605985

CONFIDENTIAL

#326

②

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) 231500H CO C 1/7 SQD CBT BS 600980 DURING ROUTINE CHECK OF ID CARDS RECD THREE RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM UNK NR OF VC APPROX 350 METERS AWAY VIC BS 598980. SQD DID NOT RETURN FIRE BECAUSE OF VILLAGERS IN THE AREA. SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(4) 232050H CO C 1/7 PTL (+) SEC OBSR APPROX 11 SUSPECTED VC MOVING TOWARD THE E IN DIRECTION OF PF HILL BS 583975. NO RDS FIRED. PTL DISPATCHED AND A SEARCH OF THE AREA WAS MADE WITH NO FURTHER OBSR OF THE ENEMY.

(5) 232330H CO D 1/7 SQD CBT BS 664981 RECD ONE INCOMING GRENADE FR UNK NR OF VC APPROX 60 METERS FROM NE. USMC RETURNED 30 RDS M-1 CARTRIDGE AND 37 RDS 7.62 WITH AID OF 8 RDS 81 MM ILLUM. SEARCH OF THE AREA WILL BE CONDUCTED AT 240630H.

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 230845H CO H 2/7 PLT S&D BS 500954 RECD APPROX 125 RDS OF SA FIRE FROM AN UNK NR OF VC VIC BS 499950. ONE USMC MED EVAC (COMPLETED AT 0915H) PLT RETURNED FIRE AND ATTEMPTED TO CLOSE WITH THE ENEMY. AN ADDITIONAL PLT WAS DISPATCHED TO ASSIST IN SEARCHING THE AREA. A SEARCH WAS CONDUCTED UNTIL 1430H. ONE VCS (FEMALE) WAS FOUND IN A FIGHTING HOLE BS 505947. VCS WAS DRESSED IN BLK PJS AND WAS CARRYING A BUNDLE OF PJS. VCS HAD NO ID CARD. VCS STATED THAT HER SON WAS KILLED ABOUT TWO MONTHS AGO. HER SON WAS A VC SHE STATED. VCS FWD TO BN 2/7. FWD BLOOD SPOTS AND BITS OF FLESH VIC BS 505948. ONE VC KIA PROB. NOTE: ARMY MISSION FIRED IN THIS VIC 22 NOV. REF: INTSUM NR 326 PARA 3 D (3).

(2) 240056H CO G 2/7 SQD SEC BS 575939 HAD ITS POSITION PROBED BY UNK NR OF VC. SQD POSITION RECD 20 RDS SA FIRE AND 3 FRAC GRENADES. RETURNED 130 RDS SA FIRE AND THREE RDS 105 ILL. WILL CHECK AREA AT 240630H.

4. A. (BY U.S.)

(1)	CONFIRMED:	0/0/0/0/0/0
(2)	PROBABLE:	0/1/0/0/0/1
(3)	CAPTIVES:	0/0/0/1
(4)	WEAPONS:	0/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPORTED OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INTO: NONE

#327

CONFIDENTIAL

(13)

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: 2ND ROK MAR BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: O.C. AVANT JR.
 RELEASER: R.C. HALL *[Signature]*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 23 22 4Z NOV 66
 COPY NR: _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 327 ENDING 240800H NOVEMBER 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 - A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(1) 231250H CO M 3/5 PLT CBT BT 447040 HAD A MEMBER DETONATE A BOOBY TRAP WHILE MOVING NEAR UNUSED TRAIL. UNABLE TO DETERMINE TYPE OF BOOBY TRAP OR MANNER IT WAS DETONATED.

(2) 232105H CO L 3/5 PLT PERIMETER BT 509023 RECD ONE RD OF SNIPER FIRE FROM APPROX 100 METERS OUT VIC BT 509024. ONE USMC WIA (NON MED EVAC) FR 2105H TO 2120H FTM SEARCHED THE AREA WITH NO FURTHER ENEMY ACTIVITY.

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 230820H CO D 1/7 ROAD SWEEP FTM FD ONE HOME MADE MINE BS 650974 BURIED APPROX THREE INCHES IN THE BIRT IN CENTER OF THE ROAD. MINE CONSISTING OF PACKAGE OF TNT 10 INCHES BY 4 INCHES WITH THIN ELECTRICAL WIRE ATTACHED TO A STRIP OF BAMBOO PRESSURE DEVICE THEN TO A UNK TYPE OF BATTERY. MINE WAS DISARMED BY ENGR AND WILL BE FWD.

(2) 231000H HAS CO 1/7 RPT THAT APPROX 25 CIVILIANS AND ONE PF WERE MOVING ALONG ROAD FROM TAN HY (1) TO PHONG HOA WHEN TEN VC DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S AND KHAKI UNIFORMS ARMED WITH CARBINES OPENED FIRE INTO THE CROWD OF CIVILIANS RESULTING IN ONE PF KIA. NO ACTION TAKEN DUE TO AMOUNT OF TIME BETWEEN INCIDENT AND THE TIME BN 1/7 RECD REPORT.

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

#327

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

14. OTHER:

A. TAM KY CHIEU HOI RPT:2 CHIEU HOI STATED THAT 50 VC OF THE 72ND BN AND 76TH LF CO WERE IN VIC BT 3411. CHIEU HOI ALSO STATED THAT THE 706TH LF CO IS IN VIC BT 3212. ALL UNITS INVOLVED WERE INFORMED.

B. LY TIN CHIEU HOI RPT. ON 19 NOV CHIEU HOI NAMED LE DON (AGE 23) GAVE HIMSELF UP TO THE VILLAGE HQ. CHIEU HOI STATES HIS FATHER NAMED LE DANG AND MOTHER NAMED VC THI DAY ARE LIVING IN XUAN NGOC HAMLET, KY CHANH VILLAGE. CHIEU HOI WAS SENT TO LY TIN ON 22 OCT. INFO RECD FR CHIEU HOI WAS THAT THE 76TH VC COMPANY CMDR BY PHANH AND THE 14TH VC COMPANY CMDR BY KHON WAS HIDING AT VIC BT 362088 AND BT 368084. ARMED WITH TWO 60 MM MORTAR, TWO 30 CAL MG, AND SIX BAR'S. CHIEU HOI STATES THAT THE 76TH AND THE 14TH CO HID OUT IN THE KY TRA JUNGLE VIC BT 317136 AND BT 326107 DURING USMC OPERATION IN THAT AREA. ACTION TAKEN: ALL UNITS INVOLVED WERE INFORMED. H&I FIRES WERE CALLED FROM 2330H TO 0430H CONSISTING OF ONE RD PER HOUR.

C. ADDITION TO INTSUM NR 326 PARA 3C (1): CO B 1/7 SOD CRT AT 231430H WAS DISPATCHED TO DESTROY CAVES AT VIC BS 716977, BS 713977, AND BS 713975 WHICH WERE PREVIOUSLY FD. ONE CAVE WAS 100 FT LONG AND BRANCHED OFF INTO NUMEROUS ENTRANCES AND EXITS. ONLY PART OF COMPLEX WAS DESTROYED. (WILL RETURN ON 24 NOV TO FINISH DESTROYING CAVE) OTHER TWO CAVES WERE 10 FT BY 1½ FT BY 2½ FT. BOTH CAVES DESTROYED. THERE WERE NUMEROUS FAMILY SHELTERS IN THIS AREA. A SEARCH OF THE AREA PROVED INCONCLUSIVE. DIAGRAM OF CAVES WILL FOLLOW.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#027

②

W/TAB-B Encl 2

35
+ 15

6

25

13

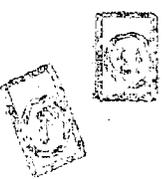
9

30
+ 05

73 Marines Chron
Nov 66

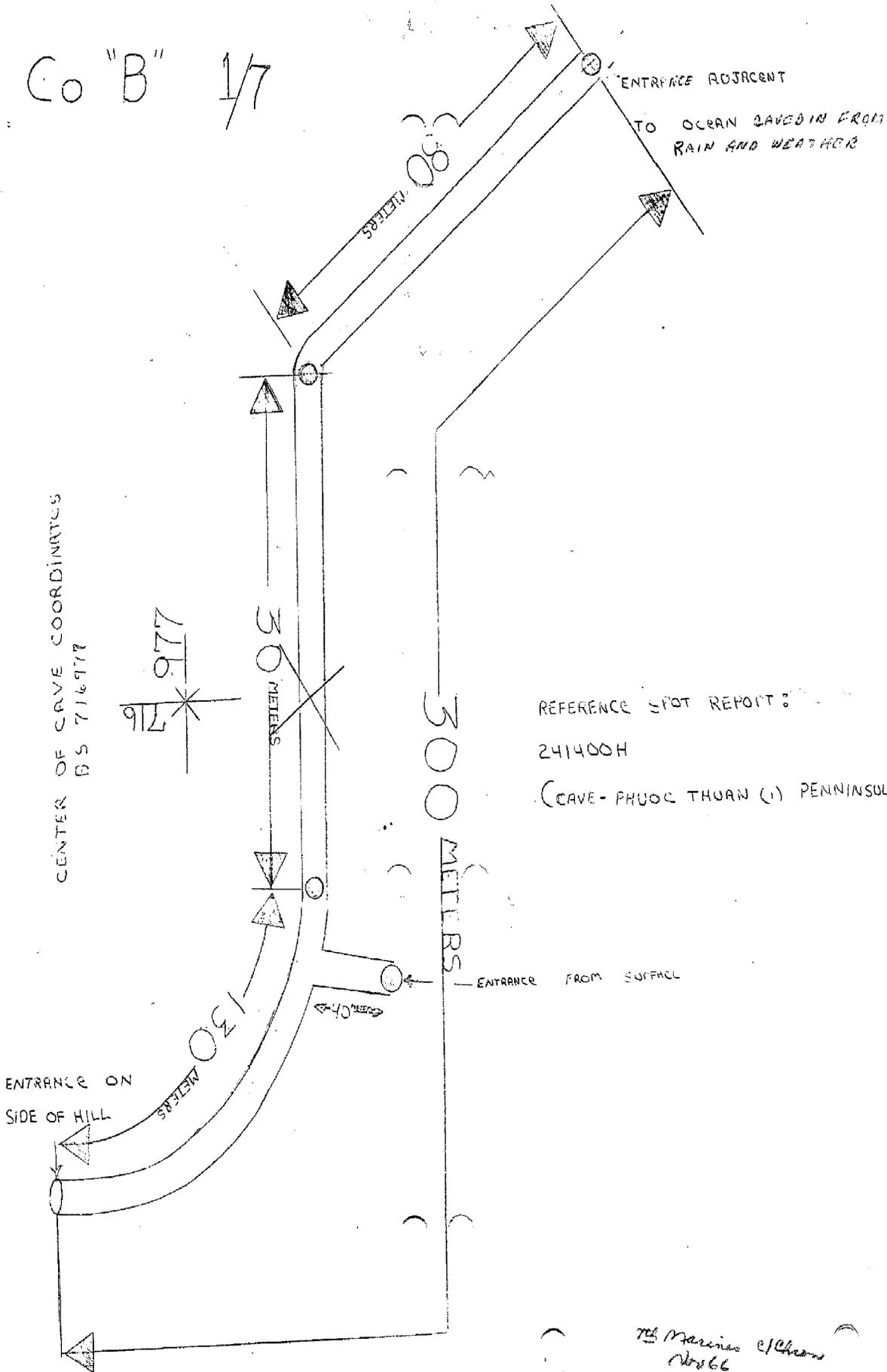
7th Marine c/cplow nov 66
M/Tat-B Encl 2

44
+
100



44
+
100

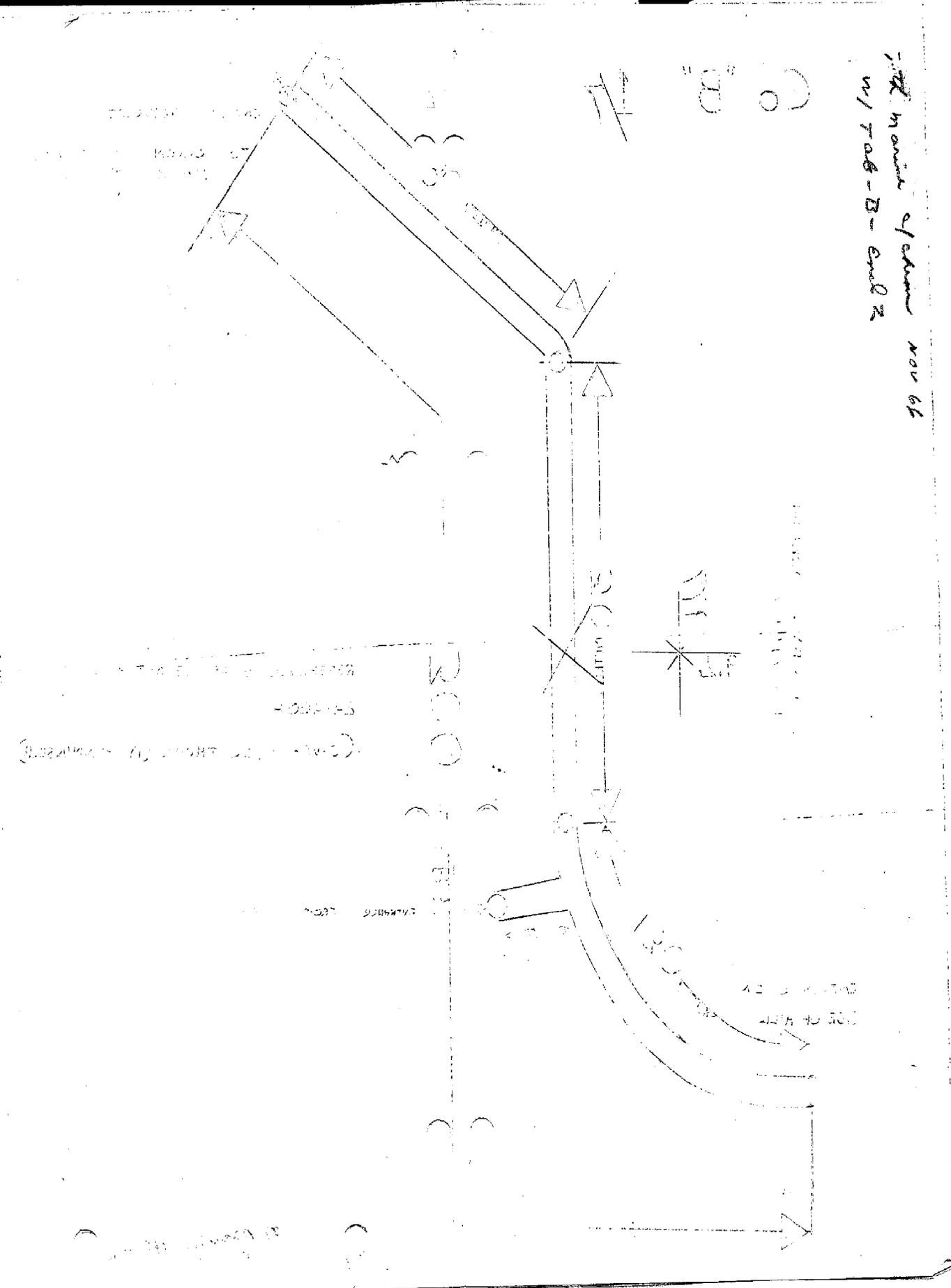
Co "B" 1/7



REFERENCE SPOT REPORT:
 241400H
 (CAVE - PHUOC THUAN (I) PENINSULA)

735 Marine 1/Chen
 Nov 66

with minor changes not to
w/ TAB-B - end 2



CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: 2ND ROK MAR BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: W. H. HARTMAN
 RELEASER: R. C. HALL *RCH*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: ~~27~~ 250001Z

COPY NR: _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 328 ENDING 250800H: NOVEMBER 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 - A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

NEGATIVE

- B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

NEGATIVE

- C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 241230H: CO B UTILIZING BC SCOPE OBSERVED 15 ARMED VC BS 712973 HEADING EAST. AO'S WERE CALLED AND A PATROL SENT INTO AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(2) 241400H: CO B SOD SEARCH AND DESTROY BS 716977 CAVE COMPLEX WAS SEARCHED AND REVEALED 5 CONCEALED ENTRANCES MEASURING 20 FT BY 25 FT. TUNNEL LOCATED 5 FT BELOW SURFACE. TUNNEL WAS 5 FT WIDE 3 FT HIGH AND APPROX 300 METERS LONG WITH ONE BRANCH 40 METERS LONG AT A 90° ANGLE FROM THE MAIN SHAFT. SEARCH REVEALED NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE. DESTROYED 260 METERS OF CAVE COMPLEX. 260 METERS INCLUDED 145 METERS DESTROYED ON 23 NOVEMBER. WILL COMPLETE DESTRUCTION OF REMAINING 80 METERS OF CAVE BY 251100H. DESTRUCTION DIFFICULT DUE TO CLAY SOIL STRENGTHENED BY ROOTS OF HEAVY SURFACE VEGETATION. TNT UTILIZED FOR DESTRUCTION OF CAVE COMPLEX. DIAGRAM OF CAVE COMPLEX WILL BE FORWARDED TO HIGHER ECHELON. REF INTSUM 327 PARA NR 14C.

- D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 241130H: CO E 5 MARINES/6PF'S BS 558911 ENCOUNTERED 4 VC BS 559910 ARMED WITH CARBINES AND WEARING BLACK PJ'S. VC FIRED 30-40 RDS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 CONFIDENTIAL (B)

#328

CONFIDENTIAL

SA AND THREE ONE GRENADE. MARINES AND PF'S RETURNED APPROX 50 RDS SA (OBSERVED TWO VC FALL) AND MANEUVERED TO CLOSE ON VC WHO WERE APPROX 50 METERS AWAY. ENCOUNTER LASTED APPROX 15 MINUTES AT WHICH TIME VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED TOWARD THE SONG TRA BONG RIVER. FROM 1200H TO 1300H A S&D CONDUCTED A SEARCH OF AREA COVERING A RADIUS OF 200 METERS WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. 2 VC VIA PROBABLE.

(2) 241430H: CO E S&D SECURITY BS 558912 RECEIVED ONE RD BELIEVED TO BE FROM M-1 RESULTING IN ONE PF VIA. PF'S PURSUED SNIPER BS 556915 WHO WITHDREW UNOBSERVED. PF WIA/IED EVACUATED. S&D SEARCHED AREA BS 558915 AND FOUND ONE HOLE 2X3X10 FEET DEEP WITH PUNJI STAKES ONE FOOT LONG. FOUND ONE VC DOCUMENT WHICH IS BELIEVED TO BE A RECEIPT FOR RICE WITH NAMES AND AMOUNTS OF RICE GIVEN TO VC. PF'S BURNED HOUSES WHERE SNIPER FIRE CAME FROM. DOCUMENT WILL BE FORWARDED TO HIGHER ECHELON.

(3) 242100H: CO E PERIMETER BS 577928 RECEIVED 3 FIGHTING ROCKS. RETURNED 3 RDS M-79 AND SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

A. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED:	^{JTY} 0/0/0/0/0/0
(2) PROBABLE:	0/0/0/0/0/0
(3) CAPTIVES:	0/0/0/0
(4) WEAPONS:	0/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPORTED OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO:

A. 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES: VIETNAMESE NATIONAL WALKED UP TO 1/5 PERIMETER GATE AT 0835H AND GAVE THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION: 231900H ONE PLT OF VC OF APPROX 40 MEN MOVED FROM KY TRA VILLAGE TO THACH KIEU HAMLET BT 354152. VC ARMED WITH 1XBAR, 3XSMG, 7 MAS 36 RIFLES, 5 CARBINES AND GRENADES. VC WERE WEARING BLACK AND GRAY UNIFORMS. POSSIBLE INTENTIONS: TO COLLECT RICE FROM THACH KIEU HAMLETS AND DUC BO. VIETNAMESE NATIONAL WAS A MEMBER OF DUC BO COUNCIL. HIS NAME IS DUI VAN MINH. S-2 CMT: POSSIBLE ELEMENTS OF THE 706TH LF COMPANY. F/3

B. INFORMATION RECEIVED BY VILLAGE CHIEF OF PHUOC THUAN (1) 30 VC IN AREA BS 727957. ALL ARMED AND 15 WITH PACKS. 20 VC MOVED FROM AN LOC TO BS 684985 AND TORE DOWN 150 YARDS OF FENCE AND KILLED TWO CIVILIANS OF WHICH ONE WAS FATHER OF A CHILD WHO WAS KILLED ACCIDENTLY RECENTLY AND THAT HE HAD RECEIVED A LARGE SUM OF MONEY. 20 VC ARE AMBUSHING VEHICLES BS 679993. ALL ABOVE MENTIONED VC ARE ARMED WITH A TOTAL OF 30 CARBINES, 20 AUTO WPNS AND 3 MACHINE GUNS. (NOTE SPOT REPORT 3.C.(1) THIS INSTAN.)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (B)

#328

CONFIDENTIAL

14. OTHERS:

A. ADDENDUM TO INESUM NR 327 PARA 3.D.(1) ADD: ALSO APPRE ONE FEMALE VCS AND ONE MALE VCS WHO WAS FELT TO HAVE VALUABLE INFORMATION. FORWARDED 3 VCS TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT. 231400H TO 231600H PLT (REIN) RECEIVED APPROX 25 RDS SA FROM BS 493950. PLT PURSUED AND DETONATED A BOOBY TRAP WITH NO CASUALTIES. SEARCHED VIC BS 494948 AND LOCATED 5 BOOBY TRAPS OF WHICH 3 WERE M-26 GRENADES AND TWO Z-10 ANTI PERSONNEL MINES. ALL DESTROYED IN PLACE. AO SUPPORTED PLT (BLACK COAT 5&7) AND CALLED THE FOLLOWING ARTY MISSIONS ON 5 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND GREEN UNIFORMS BS 504944; ARMY MISSION 5 VC IN UNIFORMS BS 493935; UNMANNED FIGHTING HOLDS BS 504970 AND 6 VC BS 498958. AN ATR STRIKE WAS CONDUCTED AT REQUEST OF AO ON THE AN HANGT MITCH WAS PREVIOUSLY ABANDONED. NUMEROUS REPORTS OF BN SIZE FORCES HAVE BEEN REPORTED IN THIS AREA. NO OBSERVATION WAS CONDUCTED BY 2ND BN 7TH MARINES ON ARMY MISSION OR AIR STRIKES.

B. BINH SON AGENT REPORT: ONE VC COMPANY DESIGNATION UNK IS LOCATED BS 628973 IN BINH THONG VILLAGE. (WEAPONS UNK) THEY MOVED TO THIS LOCATION ABOUT 2 WEEKS AGO FROM BINH GIANG VILLAGE. EVERY DAY THEY DIG FOX HOLES AND HIDE AT BASE OF HILLS AROUND THUNG HOA (1). SOMETIMES THEY MOVE TO BINH LANH AND THEN RETURN TO THUNG HOA (1). THEY INTEND TO ATTACK USMC LOCATED AT BINH THUNG, BINH GIANG OR BINH THUAN. ONE 22ND OF NOV VC OF APPROX COMPANY STR ATTACKED BINH THUAN VILLAGE. 7TH MAR CPT: RECENT ACTIVITY IN AREA. COMPANY SIZE UNITS HAVE BEEN REPORTED ON TWO OCCASIONS IN THE LAST TWO WEEKS. F/3

C. 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES CO I CP REPORTED RADIO JAMMING. INCIDENT EXPERIENCED BY ALL STATIONS ON NET. FREQUENCY 21.30 MIKE NR 862. JAMMING OCCURRED FROM 241930 TO 242210H: BREATHING AND LITTLE NOISES WERE HEARD AT THE BEGINNING, THEN A VOICE IN PERFECT ENGLISH, BELIEVED TO BE VIETNAMESE STARTED TO CHANT THE FOLLOWING: "MARINES DIE; RED HILL MARINES DIE; HILL 22 MARINES DIE; ALL MARINES DIE". "VC, VC, 5TH MARINES NR ONE". CO I CHALLENGED THE VOICE WHO ANSWERED, "ROGER OUT". THE VOICE WAS HEARD LOUD AND CLEAR AND THE ENGLISH WAS VERY CLEAR AND GOOD.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL** (B)

#328

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: 2ND ROK MAR BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: N.J. KOWALSKI
 RELEASER: R.C. HALL *Rick*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 252156Z NOV 66

COPY NR _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR. 329 ENDING 260800H: NOVEMBER 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN 5TH MARINES

NEGATIVE

B. GROUND 3RD BN 5TH MARINES

(1) 251720H: CO M BT 447023 DURING A ROUTINE CHECK OF ID CARDS A VIETNAMESE NAMED BAY HAD NO ID CARD IN HIS POSSESSION. BAY IS ON THE 7TH CIT BLACK LIST AS A VC VILLAGE CHIEF. THE VILLAGERS CLAIM BAY IS DEAF. VCS WAS FORWARDED TO 3/5 CP FOR INTERROGATION BY AN ARVN LIAISON OFFICER. VCS WILL BE FORWARDED TO 9TH CIT ON 26 NOVEMBER 1966.

C. GROUND: 1ST BN 7TH MARINES

(1) 242130H: CO C FIRE TEAM AMBUSH BS 587977 OBSERVED 1 VC BS 588977 AT A DISTANCE OF 100 METERS MOVING EAST BETWEEN HOUSES. NO UNIFORM OR EQUIPMENT WAS OBSERVED. VC WAS CHALLENGED IN VIETNAMESE BUT FAILED TO STOP. PATROL FIRED 4 RDS 7.62MM AND PERSUED BUT LOST CONTACT. AREA WAS THEN SEARCHED FROM 2130H TO 2200H APPREHENDED 3 VCS WHO WERE BELIEVED TO BE AIDING VC. VC ESCAPED TOWARDS THE NORTH. AN ADDITIONAL SEARCH OF THE AREA WAS CONDUCTED AT 250630H WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL (B)

#329

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

(2) 250605 H: CO C PREC EDED TO DESTROY CAVE BS 715977. 227 LBS OF TNT AND 3 SHAPED CHARGES WERE USED. BS 713978 3 CAVES WERE DESTROYED USING 63 LBS TNT AND 2 SHAPED CHARGES. 1ST CAVE WAS 70 METERS LONG WITH CROSS TUNNELS. THE INSIDE DIMENSION AT THE LOWEST POINT WAS 2 FT AND THE HIGHEST POINT WAS 4 FT, WITH 8 FT SQ STANDING ROOM. CAVE WAS 3 TO 4 FT UNDERGROUND. 2 CAVES WERE 2 METERS LONG AND 3 FT IN DIAMETER. 1 CAVE BS 708968 WAS 5 METERS LONG, 3 FT IN DIAMETER AND BUILT INTO A SIDE OF A HILL. 30 LBS OF TNT WERE USED TO DESTROY THIS CAVE. ALL CAVES WERE TOTALLY DESTROYED AND NO EVIDENCE WAS SHOWN THAT THE CAVES WERE USED IN THE LAST FEW DAYS OR LONGER.

(3) 251545H: CO C 1ST AT DISCOVERED MINE BT 586027 IT WAS COMPOSED OF A 83MM SHELL BURIED IN THE SAND WITH ITS NOSE PROTRUDING. 1ST ENGINEERS WERE CALLED AND MINE WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.

D. GROUND: 2ND BN 7TH MARINES

(1) 251150H: CO G SQD SEARCH AND DESTROY RECD APPROX 10 RDS A/W FIRE FROM 1 SNIPER BS 557946. PATROL RETURNED FIRE AND SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND, 1 FR. SUB M.G., 2 VC RAINCOATS AND 2 VC CAMOUFLAGE RAIN HATS.

4. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/0/0/0/0
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/c/4
 (4) WEAPONS: 1/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
 12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE
 13. NR OF INSTANCES REPORTED OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE
 14. OTHERS:

A. ADDENDUM TO INTSUM NO 328 3C (2) ADD SQD SEARCH AND DESTROY. DESTROYED REMAINING 80 METERS OF CAVES BS 716977 FOR A TOTAL OF 340 METERS DESTROYED.

329

CONFIDENTIAL (B)

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: 2ND BOK MAR BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: O.C. AVANT JR.
 RELEASER: C. G. BERRY
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 WTC: 2700012

COPY NR: _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 330 DNDING 270800H NOVEMBER 1966
3. SUMMARY OF UNIT ACTIVITY
 - A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES

(LATE RPT) 251745H A DRIVER FR 4/11 BN RETURNING TO HIS UNIT REPORTED TO HAVE SEEN APPROX 50-75 VIETNAMESE BT 440093 AND APPROX 100 MORE VIETNAMESE VIC BT 447096. VIETNAMESE APPEARED TO BE ARMED. CROWDS WERE MOVING WEST. S-2, 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES BELIEVE VIETNAMESE TO BE GOING HOME FR THEIR WORK IN THE FIELDS. ALL UNITS INVOLVED WERE NOTIFIED, AND FIL'S WERE IN THE AREA.

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 262205H CO D 1/7 SOD S&B BS 664981 RECD 18 RDS SA FIRE FR THE EAST APPROX 300M AWAY VIC BS 667978 AND BS 665981. SA FIRE CAME FR APPROX 11 VC. USMC RETURNED 100 RDS SA FIRE AND 120 RDS 30 CAL. A SEARCH OF THE AREA WILL BE CONDUCTED AT 270630H.

(2) 262230H CO D 1/7 SOD S&B BS 663979 RECD ONE INCOMING GRENADE AND 15 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM APPROX 3 VC FR 100 METERS TO THE E VIC 663978. USMC RETURNED ONE M-26 GRUADM, 80 RDS CARBINE. WILL CONDUCT SEARCH AT 270630H.

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 261000H CO G 2/7 SOD CBT BS 572947 WHILE SEARCHING HADLET FD ONE VCS WITH IMPROPER ID CARD. VCS WAS VERY UNCOOPERATIVE. VCS APPR AND P/D TO IIT.

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

②

#330

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

(2) 261730H CO G 2/7 S&D CBT BS 560940 (CONSISTING OF) USMC AND 15 PF'S) ENCOUNTERED 4 VC BS 560937. VC RAN SOUTH INTO CAME FIELD AND OPENED FIRE THE SAME TIME THAT USMC FIRED. FRIENDLY PTL FIRED APPROX 140 RDS SA RESULTING IN ONE VIETNAMESE CIVILIAN KIA. VIETNAMESE CIVILIAN WAS WOUNDED IN THE ARM AND MED EVACT TO BINH SON. VIETNAMESE WAS APPROX 40 YRS OLD. PTL SEARCHED AN AREA OF 200 SQUARE METERS WHERE VC WERE LAST OBSR. SEARCH LASTED 30 MINUTES AND ENDED WITH UNCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(3) 262300H CO E 2/7 FTM AMB BS 552985 OBSR THREE VC MOVING S WITH WPNS OF UNK TYPE. VC WERE DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S. VC WERE APPROX 35 METERS FR AMB SITE. USMC THREW 2 HAND ILLUM (BOTH DUDS), 4 M-26 GRENADES (3 GRENADES WERE DUDS). NO RDS FIRED AT VC BECAUSE OF HAMLET IN BACK GROUND.

4. A. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/0/0/0/0/0
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/1
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPIBILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPORTED OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO:

INTERPRETOR (SGT THONG) FR CO C 1/5 RECD THE FOLLOWING INFO FR THAIUARY TUAN (HAMLET CHIEF OF AN LOC) AND NGUYEN TRUNG THO (HAMLET INTELL CHIEF FOR PF'S). THIS INFO IS RATED F/3 BY S-2, 7TH MARINES.

A. ON 220800H AN ESTIMATED 120 VC BODIES DRESSED IN SHORT TROUSERS AND BLK AND GRAY UNIFORMS WERE SEEN ON THE TRAIL TO AN LOC FR BS 695965 TO BS 692960. ON 230900H THE BODIES WERE GONE. HAMLET CHIEF AND HAMLET INTELL CHIEF BELIEVE VC BODIES WERE RESULTS OF USMC OPER ON 22 NOV (SEE INTSUM NR 326 PARA 3 C (1)). CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER WILL TALK TO HAMLET CHIEF AND INTELL CHIEF ON 27 NOV TO ASK IF THEY WOULD GO TO IIT TO BE QUESTIONED. IF NOT NO ACTION WOULD BE TAKEN. S-2, 7TH MARINES GMT: ARTY WAS FIRED VIC BS 717979, BS 710965, AND BS 707967. THE VC BODIES COULD POSSIBLE BE CARRIED THIS SHORT DISTANCE TO THE TRAIL WHERE OBSR BY THE HAMLET CHIEF AND HAMLET INTELL CHIEF.

HAMLET CHIEF AND HAMLET INTELL CHIEF ALSO STATES THAT ONE PLT (38 MEN) OF HARD CORE AND 100 VC GUERRILLAS OPERATE IN VAN TRUONG NR (1), (3), AND (4); AND PHUOC THUAN NR (3). WPNS CONSISTING OF AUTO WPNS, M-1'S, 60 MM MORTARS, AND CARBINES. HARD CORE PLT AND VC GUERRILLAS WERE LAST SEEN IN AN LOC ON 241700H.

#330

CONFIDENTIAL

ⓑ

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO: 2ND ROK MARINE BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: N.J. KOWALSKI
 RELEASER: E.A. BERRY *E.A. Berry*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 280012

COPY NR _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTISUM NR 331 ENDING 280800 NOVEMBER 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN 5TH MARINES

B. GROUND: 3RD BN 5TH MARINES

(1) 271435H: CO M SQD SECURITY RECEIVED 2 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM 100 METERS TO THE SOUTH. NO FIRE WAS RETURNED. FIRE TEAM SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(2) 271445H: CO M SQD BT 441059 WHILE RETURNING TO CP VIA AMTRACS STOPPED TO CHECK POSSIBLE MINE. APPREHENDED 1 VCS WHO WAS TRYING TO HIDE VCS HAD NO ID CARD. VCS FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

C. GROUND: 1ST BN 7TH MARINES

(1) 272035H: CO D SQD SEC BS 664978 RECEIVED 8 RDS CARBINE FIRE APPROX 200 METERS SW. SQD RETURNED 40 RDS S/A AND 1 RDS M-79. AREA BEING KEPT UNDER OBSERVATION.

(2) 272115H: H&S PERIMETER DEFENSE BS 629993 OBSERVED LIGHTS IN TREE LINE APPROX 300 METERS NW. FIRED 6 RDS 7.62, 3RDS 81MM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

#331

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

D. GROUP: 2ND BN 7TH MARINES

(1) 271830H: CO E BS 578940 WHILE PLT WAS CONDUCTING FAN FIRE RECD 20 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM UNSEEN SNIPER APPROX DISTANCE 600 METERS UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH 300 RDS S/A, 1RD 3.5 HE, AND 4 RDS 106 MM R.R. WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(2) 280130H: H&S PARTNER BS 565958 OBSERVED 1 VC DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S AND COOLIE HAT APPROACHING WIRE 20 METERS FROM THEIR POSITION. FIRED 10 RDS 7.62 AND 3 RDS 81MM ILLUM OBSER VC FALL BEHIND RICE PADDY DYKE. WILL CHECK AREA AT 280630H.

4. A. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/0/0/0/0/0
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/1
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPORTED OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO:

(1) 272100H: HAMLET CHIEF OF DONG AN (1) REPORTS OF POSSIBLE VC ACTIVITY VIC BT 508091. 7TH MARINE S-2 RATES INFO AS F/3. ACTION TAKEN: ALL UNITS NOTIFIED AND PATROLLING AREA.

14. OTHERS:

(A) BINH SON REPORT:

AGENT REPORTED THAT THE P-31ST CO IS LOCATED BS 513915 AND PLAN TO ATTACK A MARINE OP BS 505877 (OLD FRENCH FORT). ATTACK TO TAKE PLACE IN NEAR FUTURE. S-2 7TH MAR COMMENT. P-31ST CO IS AK THE T-19TH LOCAL FORCES CO AND HAS BEEN REPORTED IN THE GENERAL AREA OF BS 4888. REPORT CONSIDERED POSSIBLY TRUE.

(B) ADDENDUM TO INTSUM NO 330 3C (2) ADD 260630H: SEARCHED WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(C) ADDENDUM TO INTSUM NO 330 3C (1) ADD 260730H: SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

#331

(B)

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-1
 INFO: 2ND ROK MARINE BRIGADE
 5TH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: T. RITE
 RELEASER: E.A. BERRY *E.A. Berry*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG:

COPY NR _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 332 DATED 290800H NOVEMBER 1966
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

280001Z

A. GROUND: 1ST BN 5TH MARINES

NEGATIVE REPORT

B. GROUND: 3RD BN 5TH MARINES

(1) 281545H CO K CAC SQUAD LEADER RECEIVED A REPORT FROM A VILLAGE CHIEF OF THE PRESENTS OF 6 VC TALKING TO VILLAGERS AT BS 455078 AND BS 453074. VC WERE REPORTED TO BE WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING 2 SUB-MACHINE GUNS AND 4 CARBINES. SOD CHECKED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

(2) 281715H CO M FTR PATROL BT 443055 WHILE SEARCHING THEIR AREA FOUND EXTENSIVE PUNJI STAKES IN AREA. PATROL LEADER WAS CLIMBING OVER BARBED WIRE FENCE AND DETONATED BOOBY TRAP #1 WOUNDING HIMSELF AND ONE OTHER. TWO OTHER PATROL MEMBERS CAME TO THE AID OF THE WOUNDED AND DETONATED ANOTHER BOOBY TRAP WOUNDING TWO MORE. 1 SOD WAS SENT INTO THE AREA AND FOUND WHAT APPEARS TO BE A 60MM MORTAR TAIL ASSEMBLY. 3 USMC, 1 USN WERE EVAC.

C. GROUND: 1ST BN 7TH MARINES

NEGATIVE REPORT

D. GROUND: 2ND BN 7TH MARINES

(1) 281000H CO H SENT OUT 2 SODS TO EVACUATE REFUGEES FROM LOC(H) BS 4989, AND VUC AN(H) BS 5091. THERE WERE APPROXIMATELY 60 PEOPLE, MOSTLY WOMEN AND CHILDREN AND 20 CATTLE ESCORTED TO NHOA MAN(H) BS 575974. EN ROUTE THE COLUMN WAS ambushed by VC (SEMI SPOT REPORT 281145H and 281150H) AND THE CATTLE SCATTERED AND WERE NOT RECOVERED. 4 VCS (MALE), AGES 38, 45, 40, and 27 WERE ROOTED OUT OF THE GROUP AND SENT TO IFT. WHILE MOVING THROUGH THOUGHT TRO(H) BS 535945. 2 BOYS ACCUSED OF SMILING TOPE CIGARETTES WERE APPREHENDED AND ALSO SENT TO IFT. THE REFUGEES ARE BEING TRUCKED TO BINH SON UNDER CONTROL OF VILLAGE COMMITTEE WHICH WAS MET BY THE DISTRICT CHIEF. LITTLE INTELLIGENCE WAS GAINED FROM THE REFUGEES. THEY CLAIM NO RECENT VC ACTIVITY IN DUC AN(H)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

#332

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) 281145H CO H SQD ESCORT FOR REFUGEES BS 512911 RECD 20 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM UNK NR VC LOC 400 METERS TO THE WEST BS 507912. PTL RECD 50 RDS SA, 3 RDS M-79, 2 RDS 106, AND 11 RDS 81MM MORT. POSSIBLE ADJUSTMENT ERROR BY VC RESULTED IN 1 KIA BY FRIENDLY FIRES. INVESTIGATION IS BEING CONDUCTED. SEARCH OF THE AREA PROVED INCONCLUSIVE.

(3) 281150H CO H SQD ESCORT FOR REFUGEES BS 514922 RECD APPROX 200 RDS SA FROM BS 513921 AND BS 515918. AT THE SAME TIME TWO VC JUMPED OUT ON TRAIL BEHIND COLUMN AND OPENED FIRE BS 514919. PTL RECD 700 RDS SA AND 20 RDS M-79 ON ENEMY POSNS. TWO VC REPTED COLUMN WERE SEEN FALLING AFTER FIRE WAS RETURNED. SEARCH OF AREA PROVED INCONCLUSIVE. 2 VC PROB KIA.

(4) 282010H CO C 1ST AT BN BS 574916 SPOTTED LIGHT 900 METERS AWAY BS 567915. FIRED 2 RDS 106. LIGHT WAS PUT OUT. SEARCHED AT 290630 WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

4. A. (BY U.S.)

- (1) CONFIRMED: 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (2) PROBABLE: 0/2/0/0/0/0
- (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/6
- (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPORTED OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO:

(1) 280800H CO B 1/7 CO REPORTS THAT HAMLET OFFICIALS OF PHUOC THUAN (2) REPORTS APPROX 120-130 VC IN VIC OF VAN THONG (2) AND (5), ARMED WITH CARBINES, BAR'S, AND ONE 60MM MORT. FAMILIES AND/OR RELATIVES OF 13 LOCAL PWS HAVE BEEN TAKEN HOSTAGE BY VC AND ARE BEING HELD IN THIS AREA. HOS AGES POSSIBLY PLANNED ON 22 NOVEMBER 66 WHEN VC WERE SIGHTED IN AREA. S-2 1/7 CRT: F/3

(2) 281300H THE TIEN HUAN VILLAGE CHIEF REPORTED TO THE CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER THAT ONE SQD OF VC COMMANDED BY LIEN HAS BEEN GOING TO TIEN KHUAM (3) AND FORCING PEOPLE TO GIVE RICE. THE VC RETURNED AT AROUND 2000H. SQD FIRST SIGHTED IN AREA AT 22 NOV. THE RICE TAKEN TO DATE IS ABOUT 500 LBS. THE VILLAGE WAS CORDED OFF THE NIGHT OF 26 NOV BEFORE ANY INFORMATION WAS RECEIVED, AND SEARCHED BY A PLAT FROM CO A ON THE MORNING OF THE 27TH WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. PLANS HAVE BEEN MADE TO AMBUSH THIS SQD.

(3) REF 3. B. (1) THIS INSUM.

14. OTHER:

A. LATE REPORT, 271900H AGENT C/2 REPORTS 1 VC COMPANY, STR 150, BT 383 107, BT 386104, BT 392113 WITH 2-60MM MORT, 2-30CAL MG, AND 6-BAR'S WITH THE INTENTION OF ATTACKING PWS AT KY CHANH (V).

B. LATE REPORT, 271200H AGENT C/2 REPORTS ONE VC BATTALION, STR 200, LOC BE 421043, BE 424052, BT 427055 WITH 1-57RR, 2-60MM MORT, 3-30CAL MG. INTENTIONS TO ATTACK BY TIEN DIST HEAD QUARTERS, AN BO BRIDGE, AND BA BO BRIDGE.

C. 281300H AN AGENT REPT TO S-2 2/7 THAT THERE ARE 32 VC WITH INDIVIDUAL WPNS AND GRENADES IN TRI BINH (4) BS561978. THEY PLAN TO ATTACK PHUOC HAN BS 575974. P/6

#332

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINE

(1) 290710Z: CO B 1/7 S&B BS 704900 DURING SEARCH OF AREA... OBS 2 VC, 7 ARMED WITH 4 MPW, BOTH WEARING BLK PETS AND GARBAGE... HATS TURNING BY EDWARDS HIGH GROUND... 1 VC WERE APPROX 100 YDS... IN 2 VC KIA COMP, RECOVERED 1 US RIFLE... MAGAZINES, 1 US CARTRIDGE BULK, AND 3 C&I... 1 VCS WHO HAD A 5 DAY OLD WOUND WEARING BLK PETS... 1 VCS TO HT.

(2) 290710Z: CO B 1/7 S&B BS 676950... BOOBY TRAPPED TO IN A PATH BETWEEN... HEAD OF RD WAS... CUT OF THE GROUND AND A BARRIED... AS A DETONATING DEVICE. WIRE BOUND TO PLACE.

(3) 290725Z: CO B 1/7 S&B BS 676950... PINE FROM DIST 1 VC APPROX 700M... M-79 AND CONDUCTED 30 MIN SEARCH...

(4) 290730Z: CO B 1/7 S&B (SHORE ROAD SUPPORT) BS 7... CHECKING WATER DISSEMPLOYMENT... 2 VCS HAD NO ID CARDS AND THE OTHER 3 VCS HAD IMPROVED ID CARDS... TO HT.

(5) 290800Z: CO B 1/7 S&B BS 197945, 146942... INFO THAT VC WERE BUILDING SEVERAL... 3 FAMILIES WERE LOCATED, 2 FAMILIES... AND PETS TO PROTECT THEM (1),... THEY HAD THE... THE FAMILY... MAR AND PETS WOULD REMAIN IN 5 DAYS... IF THE FAMILY WAS BROUGHT TO THE VILLAGE... BUT NOT HANDED... REACHING... 1ST WARDLY 1500 1978315.

(6) 291000Z: CO B 1/7 S&B BS 499976... IN DISCREET... TO THE CAMP WAS... ENTRANCE WAS COVERED UP BY...

(7) 291100Z: CO B 1/7 S&B BS 43095... FIVE FROM BS 666955... WITH...

UNCLASSIFIED

333

(B)

D. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 290600H: CO E WITH AMBUSH BS 584922 WHILE RETURNING TO CBT BASE MAR 1- PREHENDED 3 VCS WHO HAD NO ID CARDS. VCS ARE BELIEVED TO HAVE INFO CONCERNING VC OPERATING IN MIEN DAC (1) HAMLET. FWD 3 VCS TO IPT.

(2) 292210H: CO G 2/7 B/D ON OP 39 BS 572964 RECD 4 RDS SA FIRE FROM 1 VC SNIPER APPROX 400-600M TO SE BS 575958. MAR RECD 3 RDS SA FIRE IN THE DIRECTION OF THE MUZZLE FLASHES AND VC STOPPED FIRING, WERE NOT ABLE TO OBS ANY MOVEMENT.

4. A. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/3/0/0/0/3
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/1/0/0/0/1
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/16
 (4) WEAPONS: 1/0

B. EQUIPMENT:

(1) SEE PARA 3 A. NR 3
 (2) SEE PARA 3 C. NR 1

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE.

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFORMATION:

(1) 29 NOV: CO B 1/7 RECD INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION REGARDING 2 MORE PF FAMILIES BEING HELD BY THE VC IN THE VAN TUONG AREA BS 6994. CO B WILL SEARCH OUT THE AREA.

(2) 29 NOV: TASK FORCE X-RAY RELAYED INFO TO S-2 7TH MAR, 4/11 RPTD THEY H'D RECD A REPORT FROM A VN LIVING IN THACH AN DONG (3) HAMLET THAT 50 VC ARE LOCATED BS 506882. S-2 7TH MARINES CMT: THIS COULD POSS BE ELM OF THE P-31ST LOCAL FORCE CO.

14. OTHERS:

(1) 29 NOV: RECD FROM S-2 3/5
 BY TIN DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS REPORT
 MESSAGE NR: 128
 ARGUMENT: D-40
 EVAL: C/2
 DTG: 280500H NOV 66.

1 VC CO DESIGNATED 19TH CO, STRENGTH 100 MEN, COMMANDED BY VICE
 LOCATED VIC BT 408004, 409007, AND 413006. WEAPONS: 1X60MM MORTAR, 4XBAR,
 2X.50 CAL MG'S, AND INDIVIDUAL WEAPNS. INTENTIONS: UNK
 S-2 7TH MAR EVAL: F/5

UNCLASSIFIED

333